

ICOM

Count on us!

IC-R7000, 25-2000 MHz, Commercial quality scanning receiver



ICOM introduces the IC-R7000, advanced technology, continuous coverage communications receiver. With 99 programmable memories the IC-R7000 covers aircraft, Marine, FM Broadcast, Amateur Radio, television and weather satellite bands. For simplified operation and quick tuning the IC-R7000 features direct keyboard entry. Precise frequencies can be selected by pushing the digit keys in sequence of the frequency or by turning the

main tuning knob. FM wide/FM narrow/AM upper and lower SSB modes with six tuning speeds: 0.1, 1.0, 5, 10, 12.5, 25KHz. The IC-R7000 has 99 memories available to store your favourite frequencies including the operating mode. Memory channels can be called up by pressing the memory switch then rotating the memory channel knob, or by direct keyboard entry. A sophisticated scanning system provides instant access to the most used frequencies. By depressing the Auto-M switch, the IC-R7000 automatically memorises frequencies that are in use whilst it is in the scan mode, this allows you to recall frequencies that were in use. The scanning speed is adjustable and the scanning system includes the memory selected frequency ranges or priority channels. All functions including the memory channel readout are clearly shown on a dual-colour fluorescent display. Other features include dial-lock, noise blanker, attenuator, display dimmer and S-meter and optional RC-12 infra-red remote controller, voice synthesizer and HP,1 headphones.

IC-R71E, General coverage receiver.

The ICOM IC-R71E 100KHz to 30MHz general coverage receiver features keyboard frequency entry and infra-red remote controller (optional) with 32 programmable memory channels, SSB, AM, RTTY, CW and optional VFO's scanning, selectable AGC, noise blanker, pass band tuning and a deep notch filter.

With a direct entry keyboard frequencies can be selected by pushing the digit keys in sequence of frequency. The frequency is altered without changing the main tuning control. Options include FM, voice synthesizer, RC-11 infra-red controller, CK70 DC adaptor for 12 volt operation, mobile mounting bracket, CW filters and a high stability crystal filter.



Helpline: Telephone us free-of-charge on 0800 521145, Mon-Fri 09.00-13.00 and 14.00-17.30. This service is strictly for obtaining information about or ordering Icom equipment. We regret this cannot be used by dealers or for repair enquiries and parts orders, thank you.

Datapost: Despatch on same day whenever possible.

Access & Barclaycard: Telephone orders taken by our mail order dept, instant credit & interest-free H.P.

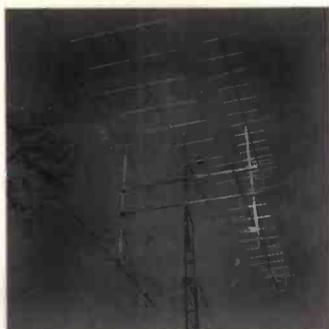
Icom (UK) Ltd.

Dept SW, Sea Street, Herne Bay, Kent CT6 8LD. Tel: 0227 363859. 24 Hour.



FEBRUARY ISSUE ON SALE
JANUARY 26.

[24] Antennas



Cover F. C. Judd G2BCX is well known for his work on antennas. He starts an important new series this month which sets out to explain, in easily understood terms, just exactly how antennas of all shapes and sizes work. The impressive antenna array on the front cover is one of many used by G4RFR/G6SFR, the Flight Refuelling Amateur Radio Society's station. The system consists of four stacked and bayed Jaybeam 14-element 144MHz Parabeams giving a combined gain of around 20dBd, while the beam mounted down the centre is a home-brewed 12-element Yagi for 70MHz built to NBS data published in *Wires and Waves*.

EDITOR: Dick Ganderton C.Eng., MIEE, G8VFH

ART EDITOR: Steve Hunt

FEATURES EDITOR: Charles Forsyth

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT: Sharon George

ADVERTISEMENT PRODUCTION: Steve Hunt

TECHNICAL ARTIST: Rob Mackie

Editorial & Advertising

Enefco House, The Quay,
Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP
Poole (0202) 678558 (24hrs)
FAX (0202) 666244
Prestel MBX 202671191

ADVERTISEMENT DEPARTMENT

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Roger Hall G4TNT

(01 731 6222)

Dave Gadsden G4NXV

© COPYRIGHT

PW Publishing Limited 1989
Copyright in all drawings, photographs and articles published in *Short Wave Magazine* is fully protected and reproduction or imitation in whole or in part is expressly forbidden. All reasonable precautions are taken by *Short Wave Magazine* to ensure that the advice and data given to our readers is reliable. We cannot however guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Prices are those current as we go to press.

Short Wave Magazine

Three-Band SSB Receiver Part 6	12	<i>C. M. Lindars</i>
SWM Review Grundig Yacht Boy 215 Receiver	15	<i>Jack Aldridge</i>
UHF Discone Mods	18	<i>Peter Rouse GU1DKD</i>
Antennas Part 1	24	<i>F. C. Judd G2BCX</i>

REGULARS

A Word in Edgeways	2	<i>Your Letters</i>
What's New	3	<i>Latest News & Products</i>
Grassroots	6	<i>Club News</i>
Bookcase	7	<i>Reviews</i>
Airband	10	<i>Aeronautical Radio News</i>
Bandscan	21	<i>Broadcast Station News</i>
What's New	30	<i>More News & Products</i>
Subscriptions	31	<i>Ensure Your Copy</i>
Scanning	30	<i>For the Scanning Enthusiast</i>
Rallies	36	<i>Where to Go</i>
Starting Out	35	<i>For the Beginner</i>
Advertisers' Index	49	<i>Who's Advertising</i>
What Scanner?	52	<i>Technical Specifications</i>
Book Service	54	<i>Order Your Technical Books</i>
Trading Post	56	<i>Readers' Adverts</i>

SEEN & HEARD

Amateur Bands Round-Up	85	<i>Paul Essery GW3KFE</i>
Decode	96	<i>Mike Richards G4WNC</i>
Info in Orbit	40	<i>Pat Gowen G3IOR</i>
Band II DX	42	<i>Ron Ham</i>
Television	43	<i>Ron Ham</i>
Long Medium & Short	46	<i>Brian Oddy G3FEX</i>

A WORD IN EDGWAYS

IF YOU HAVE ANY POINTS OF VIEW THAT YOU WANT TO AIR PLEASE WRITE TO THE EDITOR. IF YOUR LETTER IS USED YOU WILL RECEIVE A £5 VOUCHER TO SPEND ON ANY SWM SERVICE.

The Editor reserves the right to shorten any letters for publication but will try not to alter their sense. Letters must be original and not have been submitted to other magazines.

Sir

With reference to G. Hewlett's article "Tuning In the 1930s" in the October issue of Short Wave Magazine, I too have the same reference book - The ABC of Wireless. In it the Dutch station, PCJ, at Eindhoven is listed as 9.586kHz - 31.27 metres with an output power of 2kW. At the start of the wireless section, the book gives information on all broadcasting stations operating in the 1930s.

I have to say that Short Wave Magazine is good value for money and the variety of items in it is excellent. "Airband" and the "Long, Medium and Short" DX reports have a lot of information in them.

Overall, an excellent magazine for the short wave listener and I look forward to each issue.

R. RAEBURN
MORAYSHIRE
SCOTLAND

Sir

G. E. W. Hewlett's article "Tuning In the 1930s", in the October 1988 issue of Short Wave Magazine, revived a flood of memories for me, although I did not commence listening on the short waves until early in 1937.

It was my acquisition of a Mullard AW 5-valve receiver late in 1936, and hearing a broadcast on the short wave bands from PCJ (Peace, Cheer and Joy) Radio Nederland, of the Happy Station programme, with its world-famous announcer Eddie Startz, that first aroused my interest in short wave listening and it is an interest that I still retain in my 80th year.

To obtain more information on short wave broadcast stations that were operating in the late 1930s, I purchased a weekly publication known as World Radio. I enclose, for your information, a sheet from the issue of the 9 December 1938 and another from that of the 16 December 1938, which, between them, list the short wave broadcasting stations in the world operating between 13 metres and 62 metres at that time.

I still have cards and letters from stations acknowledging or confirming my reception of their transmissions during the years 1937-39, some of these being:

VK2ME "THE VOICE OF AUSTRALIA" Power - 20 Kilowatts Wave Length 31.28 Metres

A. W. A. Owns and Operates

- Beam Wireless Services to Great Britain, The Continent of Europe and North and South America.
- Beam Wireless Pictorial Service for the transmission of Pictures between Australia and Great Britain and North America.
- Wireless Telephone Services to Great Britain, The Continent of Europe, North and South America, Java and New Zealand.
- Coastal Radio Stations in Australia, Papua, New Guinea and Fiji.
- Wireless Services on ships of the Australian Mercantile Marine.
- Radio-Electric Works for the manufacture of every type of transmitting equipment and Radiola broadcast receivers.
- Research and experimental laboratories.

WORLD - WIDE BROADCASTING SERVICE

AMALGAMATED WIRELESS (A/SIA) LTD. AUSTRALIA'S NATIONAL WIRELESS ORGANISATION



Sir

The article by G. E. W. Hewlett, on page 26 of the October SWM brought back many memories of a bygone era.

My favourite stations were also W3XAL and W2XAF. The latter station also broadcast on 15.330kHz, where it was known as W2XAD. Close runners up were two other Americans, Pittsburgh (W8XK) 11.870kHz and Chicago (W9XF) 6100kHz.

Maybe Mr Hewlett was unlucky with the response he got from Kemilawoa-Cho-Chiba-Ken in Tokyo.

In 1937, this station did send out a form of QSL card. Although it gave no technical details of the station, it was written in English and Japanese on one side. On the other side was a photograph of the studio and antenna masts. The station was situated on Atago Hill, Tokyo.

Also enclosed with the card was a questionnaire to be used for future reception reports.

Mr Hewlett also mentions VK2ME, Sydney. This station was known as The Voice of Australia and opened and closed its transmission with the laughing notes of the Kookaburra.

Although most reference books of the time listed this station with a power of 12kW, their QSL card of 10 November 1935 gives the power as 20kW.

The pages from the old reference book were probably taken from the Newnes Wireless Constructors Encyclopaedia, by F. J. Camm, who at that time was the Editor of Practical Wireless.

GEORGE MILLMORE
RYDE
ISLE OF WIGHT

- HBF Radio Nations, Geneva;
- HVJ Vatican City;
- HS8PJ Bangkok;
- JVM Atagoyama, Tokyo;
- KZRM Radlo Manila;
- OLR Czechoslovakia;
- VK2ME Sydney, Australia;
- 3LR Lyndhurst, Australia;
- VP3MR Georgetown, British Guiana;
- CJCX Sydney, Nova Scotia;
- W1XK Boston, Mass, USA;
- W2XAF Schenectady, USA;
- W9XF Chicago, USA.

With regard to G. E. W. Hewlett's joke about his old list of stations giving Eindhoven as being in Portugal (CT1AA), I have a card from the station CT1AA, Radio Colonial, Lisboa, Portugal, operating on

a frequency of 9.650kHz using 2kW, and with an interval signal of "3 cuckoo calls". This card was for my reception of the station on 31 July 1937.

My receivers have improved somewhat since those early days and after a spell with an Eddystone S740 and an 840c, I have operated a 940 model for the past 20 years and I can endorse the appreciative comments about this receiver that have been made recently in your magazine.

Another article which has interested me recently has been "Behind the Scenes at Radio Australia", which gives readers an up-to-date

account of the activities of the station in the 1980s. I was fortunate enough in 1964 and again in 1969 to receive from the station on the occasion of its 25th and 30th anniversary, copies of The Constant Voice, a publication giving most interesting information on the history and activities of the station, up to those years, and furnished with plenty of very fine photographs. I wonder if an up-to-date issue of this publication will be produced next year to mark the 50th anniversary of this station? HAROLD EGLON BRIDPORT DORSET

44		WORLD-RADIO		DECEMBER 14, 1938	
SHORT-WAVE BROADCASTING STATIONS (31-13 m.)					
044 31.79	1	COBE	Manila, Cuba	13.30-13.00	11.74 25.58
046 31.79	1	TAP	Manila, Cuba	13.30-13.00	11.74 25.58
048 31.82	1	EAB	Manila, Cuba	13.30-13.00	11.74 25.58
050 31.84	1	QST	Lake Umbagog, N.H., U.S.A.	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
052 31.86	1	HSAP	Manila, Cuba	13.30-13.00	11.74 25.58
054 31.88	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
056 31.90	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
058 31.92	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
060 31.94	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
062 31.96	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
064 31.98	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
066 32.00	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
068 32.02	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
070 32.04	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
072 32.06	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
074 32.08	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
076 32.10	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
078 32.12	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
080 32.14	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
082 32.16	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
084 32.18	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
086 32.20	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
088 32.22	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
090 32.24	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
092 32.26	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
094 32.28	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
096 32.30	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
098 32.32	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
100 32.34	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
102 32.36	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
104 32.38	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
106 32.40	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
108 32.42	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
110 32.44	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
112 32.46	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
114 32.48	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
116 32.50	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
118 32.52	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
120 32.54	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
122 32.56	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
124 32.58	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
126 33.00	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
128 33.02	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
130 33.04	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
132 33.06	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
134 33.08	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
136 33.10	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
138 33.12	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
140 33.14	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
142 33.16	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
144 33.18	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
146 33.20	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
148 33.22	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
150 33.24	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
152 33.26	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
154 33.28	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
156 33.30	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
158 33.32	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
160 33.34	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
162 33.36	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
164 33.38	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
166 33.40	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
168 33.42	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
170 33.44	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
172 33.46	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
174 33.48	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
176 33.50	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
178 33.52	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
180 33.54	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
182 33.56	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
184 33.58	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
186 34.00	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
188 34.02	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
190 34.04	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
192 34.06	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
194 34.08	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
196 34.10	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
198 34.12	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
200 34.14	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
202 34.16	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
204 34.18	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
206 34.20	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
208 34.22	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
210 34.24	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
212 34.26	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
214 34.28	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
216 34.30	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
218 34.32	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
220 34.34	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
222 34.36	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
224 34.38	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
226 34.40	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
228 34.42	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
230 34.44	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
232 34.46	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
234 34.48	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
236 34.50	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
238 34.52	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
240 34.54	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
242 34.56	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
244 34.58	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
246 35.00	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
248 35.02	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
250 35.04	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
252 35.06	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
254 35.08	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
256 35.10	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
258 35.12	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
260 35.14	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
262 35.16	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
264 35.18	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana	17.15-17.00	11.74 25.58
266 35.20	1	VP3M	Georgetown, British Guiana		

A WORD IN EDGEWAYS

Sir

I am writing to you with regard to an article in the October 88 issue of Short Wave Magazine entitled "The Role of the Short Wave Receiver", by G. D. Rawnsley.

I notice several mis-statements about the short wave broadcasting activities of The Christian Science Monitor, and I appreciate this opportunity to correct them.

In a section of his article dealing with religious ideologies, Mr Rawnsley infers that The World Service of The Christian Science Monitor is a broadcast promoting the Christian Science religion. In fact, the intent of this broadcast is to provide independent, truthful, accurate news and information programming.

The Christian Science

Monitor began as a newspaper in 1908. It was intended to provide readers with factual, unbiased news reporting that would allow them to be well-informed citizens. This is the same goal of the Monitor today in all of its global news activities - radio, newspaper, magazine and television. As such, these are not religious publications.

The Christian Science Church does indeed have a short wave religious broadcast, The Herald of Christian Science. It is designed to provide answers to world problems in the context of Christian Science. It is certainly intended to be much more than what Mr Rawnsley calls a "harmless message of hope", and never to be what he calls

Sir

G. Hewlett, in his article "Tuning in the 1930s" asks the question "who or what was G5SW?". Perhaps I can answer his question. G5SW was a short wave transmitter that the Marconi Company was commissioned to build by the BBC. It was situated at their works in Chelmsford, and opened on the 5 November 1927.

This transmitter remained in service until 17 December 1932, after the Empire Broadcasting Station had opened on December 9 at Daventry.

It is interesting to note that in July of the same year, low definition TV signals were transmitted from this station on a wavelength of 25 metres and these signals were received in Australia. Hoping that this will be of interest.

NORMAN E. PILGRIM
LEICESTER

"propaganda of a kind". The purpose of The Herald is to share with the audience, but never to impose beliefs on listeners or to proselytise.

I hope this information is helpful, and wonder if you might consider passing it on to your readers.

DONALD E. FELDHEIM
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, PUBLIC
AFFAIRS OFFICE
THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE
PUBLISHING SOCIETY
ONE NORWAY STREET
BOSTON
MASSACHUSETTS
USA 02115

WHAT'S NEW

Medium Wave News Restyled

Medium Wave News is published by the Medium Wave Circle, which is a specialist club for all medium wave enthusiasts world wide. Now, in its 33rd year, Medium Wave News has been re-styled.

Each edition of Medium Wave News contains up-to-the-minute DX News, DX Logs and the QSL Corner. It also carries feature articles on a wide range of topics including antennas, receivers, DXpedition reports and station profiles. The main frequencies of interest are 150 - 290kHz and 500-1650kHz. A sample copy of Medium Wave News is available, together with full subscription details, free of charge (please enclose an IRC to help cover postage costs for distribution outside Great Britain) from: **Harold Emblem, 137A Hampton Road, Southport, Merseyside PR8 5DY.**

Glasnost Clears the Airwaves

Our correspondent, Peter Shore, reports that life became more pleasant for short wave listeners on November 30 when large amounts of jamming suddenly disappeared from the short wave bands as Soviet-led interference to Deutsche Welle, Kol Israel and Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty broadcasts almost completely ceased.

All services of the CIA-backed Radio Free Europe/Radio Liberty from Munich, with the exception of Bulgarian and Czech language transmissions, were heard clearly for the first time, whilst Russian language programmes from West German state broadcaster Deutsche Welle, which have been almost continuously jammed since 1962, were similarly freed from deliberate, harmful interference, although DW's Pashto and Dari services remain jammed.

Meanwhile, Jerusalem-based Kol Israel, who's broadcasts include Russian, Yiddish and Hebrew directed to the Soviet Union, and which was generally affected after the ident "Goverit Jerusalem", was again heard without problems.

This new policy may perhaps be attributed to president Gorbachev's drive for openness in, and the democratisation of, Soviet society and perhaps may also be an attempt by the Kremlin to pave the way for a trouble-free lead-in to the forthcoming Human Rights Conference planned by Moscow.

Jamming of the BBC World Service Russian language programmes stopped in January 87 and VOA Russian programmes became clear in May of that year.

This opens up new opportunities for s.w.l.s as splatter, etc from the jammers will be reduced and it is to be hoped that this will be the last we will hear of jamming on the scale previously practised.

Low Cost DMM



The PM2525 digital multimeter has 18 different measuring functions provided as standard. These include a voltage function offering five ranges of up to 1000V, plus eight current ranges starting from 1µA and extending up to 10A. A current compensation system is provided for measurements of up to 1mA, eliminating voltage drop across the meter input. Also, seven resistance ranges are available. Extra functions include time, temperature, capacitance and frequency. The rotating bargraph indicator on the liquid crystal display "steps" in proportion to the

trend in the voltage. The high resolution, 10mV per step, allows voltage peaks, troughs or nulls to be identified. The bargraph can also function as a sensitive plus and minus indicator as well as be used for frequency measurements and continuity testing.

Overload protection is also provided. Voltage ranges handle peak transients of up to 2.5V. For current measurements, protection is electronic for ranges up to 1mA and by fuse for the 10mA and 100mA ranges. A simple interface command structure allows full programming capabilities via the GPIB, RS232 and analogue interfaces. Recalibration can be carried out without opening the instrument's case.

For more details, contact:

**Instrumex (UK), Dorcan House,
Meadfield Road, Langley, Slough SL3 8AL.**

Catalogues

West Hyde have recently published their 96-page catalogue. There's a quick reference section which allows the user to rapidly select the cabinet or enclosure required for a particular job. All new products are illustrated together at the front for easy reference. The customising service is also fully described. The catalogue is available from: **West Hyde Developments Ltd. Tel: (0296) 20441.**

Five Star Connectors have produced a new 446-page catalogue covering a comprehensive range of connectors from 16 of the world's leading manufacturers. It's fully illustrated and features many new products, also highlighted in the catalogue is Five Star Connectors' range of customer services including Customer Care, "Helpline" and Assembly.

Copies are available, free of charge, from: **Five Star Connectors, Edinburgh Way, Harlow, Essex CM20 2DF. Tel: (0279) 442851.**

STC Instrument Services have pro-

duced their first full-colour catalogue which features a vast selection of products from over 65 leading manufacturers. The 320-page publication highlights several new products, such as the Marconi 8938 a.f. power meter, the Keithley 197 autoranging, microvolt, digital multimeter and the Hitachi VC6265 digital storage oscilloscope. Copies are available, free-of-charge, from: **STC Instrument Services, Dewar House, Central Road, Harlow, Essex CM20 2DF. Tel: (0279) 641641.**

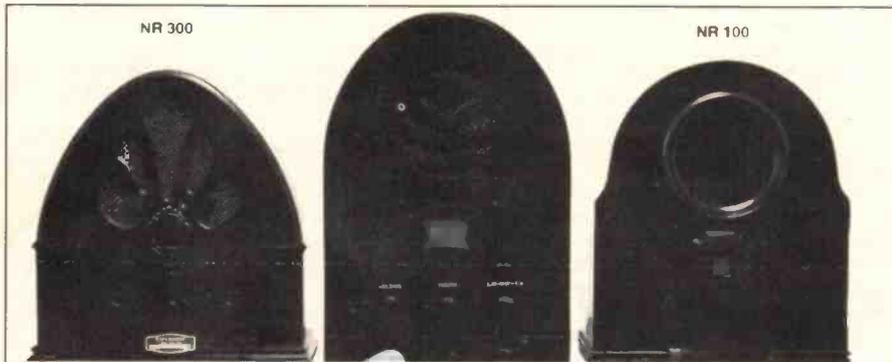
The 106-page **Electrovalue** catalogue (Oct 88 - Sept 89) is now out and it's full of components, soldering irons, tools, multimeters and lots more. **Electrovalue Ltd., 28 St Judes Road, Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB. Tel: (0784) 33603.**

Cirkit have their latest catalogue out now. The 184-page catalogue not only contains details of their products but discount vouchers, a feature project (a programmable frequency generator) and a competition. **Cirkit, Park Lane, Broxbourne, Herts EN10 7NQ. Tel: (0992) 444111 (sales) 441306 (enquiries).**

Old Fashioned Wireless Sets

If you're looking for a wireless to fit in with today's fashionable "nostalgia" decor, then a range stocked by Johnsons Sound Service may be of interest. The five reproduction models from "Bygone Days" receive m.w., l.w. and f.m. broadcasts, but despite the old-fashioned look the insides of the radio are modern, solid-state technology. The cases are finished in real wood veneers and have illuminated dial scales. There are rotary controls for on/off, volume and station tuning and the sets are powered from 240V a.c. mains.

If you would like to know more about these beautiful looking radios, contact: **Johnsons Shortwave Radio, 43 Friar Street, Worcester WR1 2NA. Tel: (0905) 25740.**



DX-TV Converter

HS Publications of Derby are now distributing a de-luxe version of the D-100 DX-TV Converter System.

The D-100 system enables v.h.f. and u.h.f. reception of foreign TV signals on a standard u.h.f. television receiver at full or reduced l.f. bandwidth. The de-luxe version covers v.h.f. and u.h.f. channels and will also tune into specially assigned channels in Band II. This allows the reception of extra Eastern-bloc transmitters and countries such as Albania. The tuning range in Band III extends well below Channel E5 so Moroccan channels M4 at 163.25 and M5 at 171.25MHz can also be received. The de-luxe version also has the u.h.f. range extended to cover the amateur televi-

sion band at 435MHz.

By a simple connection to the rod antenna of an f.m. radio, the de-luxe version is capable of providing multi-system sound reception of any of the four f.m. intercarrier systems. It may also be used to monitor the Eastern-bloc f.m. band and Italian radio station links in Band I.

Each unit comes complete with full operating instructions and a map of TV systems across Europe. The basic D-100 costs £77.99 and the de-luxe version £89.99 - both prices include mail order costs.

For further details, send two first class stamps (two IRCs if overseas) to: **HS Publications, 7 Epping Close, Derby DE3 4HR. Tel: (0332) 381699.**

CQ-TV Award

This award is available to both transmitting and receiving enthusiasts, in any part of the world, whether they are members of the British Amateur Television Club or not. The award is for contacts made using fast-scan high definition television systems only.

Transmitting Award: For pictures transmitted which have been successfully identified by another station, claim 2-points per kilometre. If the contact becomes a successful two-way exchange of pictures, then 10 bonus points may be claimed by each station regardless of distance. For contacts on the 1.3GHz band, or above, points are doubled.

Receiving Award: For any picture positively identified, claim for a one-way contact. Otherwise rules are as for transmitting.

Points: The award is divided into different grades. For the Bronze - 1000 points, for the Silver - 5000 points, for the Gold - 10 000 points, for the Diamond - 100 000 points. Points already gained for an existing award may be added in when applying for a higher grade.

Contacts: A station may be worked only once per day for the purpose of this award. It is quite possible for it to be gained by working the same station many times. Contacts through TV repeaters do not count.

The Award: Upon qualification for the Bronze Award, a certificate will be issued together with a Bronze Seal; the certificate may be up-graded later with Silver and Gold Seals. The Diamond Award is in the form of a specially made trophy.

Applications: Applications should include log details consisting of callsign, date of QSO, band, location of the station worked and points claimed. Contacts made from other than the home station should be clearly marked. QSL cards are not required, but the application should be checked and signed by either a licensed amateur or BATC member.

Certificate applications should include a large (12 x 8in) s.a.e. For upgrade seals an ordinary s.a.e. should be enclosed. Applications should be made to: **Bob Webb G8VBA, 78 Station Road, Rolleston-on-Dove, Burton-on-Trent, Staffs DE13 9AB.**

Scottish Expedition Group

The Scottish Tourist Board (Radio Amateur) Expedition Group has now been formed and will be active in 1989. The aim of the group is to activate amateur radio stations from locations in Scotland that are unusual, historic or pertaining to Scotland in any aspect. To make the public more aware of the hobby of amateur radio all the stations will be open to the public.

Members of the group will be drawn from all over Scotland and they hope to activate two Malt Whisky Distilleries, an island, a World Heritage site, a Robert Burns Station and a very rare castle. A full list of events will be available later.

WHAT'S NEW

Gold Star Multimeter

Alpha Electronics now have two new 3 digit multimeters available, one auto-ranging, the other manual. Both instruments, from Gold Star, provide performance, low-cost and easy operation. Full overload protection, memory mode for relative measurements and measured value hold function are just a few of their features. There are large, clear, liquid crystal displays on both models. They are capable of d.c. voltage measurements to 1000V, a.c. voltage to 750V, alternating and direct current to 10A as well as visual and audible continuity and diode checks. Low battery and over-range are automatically indicated and the input impedance of both models is greater than 10M Ω .

The auto-ranging model, DM6335, has a basic d.c. voltage accuracy of 0.5 per cent and measures resistance up to 2M. It is just 148 x 66 x 23mm and weighs 180g. The manually operated DM6133 has a basic d.c. voltage accuracy of 0.3 per cent and measures resistance to 20M Ω . This unit measures 170 x 84 x 30mm and weighs 285g.

The DM6335 costs £45.90 and the DM6133 £39.00, both prices are exclusive



of VAT. For more details, contact: **Alpha Electronics Ltd., Unit 5, Linstock Trading Estate, Wigan Road, Atherton, Manchester M29 0QA. Tel: (0942) 873434.**

Wideband Antennas & Pre-amps

Many scanning receivers are in use now and one of the requirements seems to be a good wideband amplifier. Waters & Stanton have introduced the Kuranishi model WAZ-1, capable of operating up to 1300MHz and priced at £59.95.

Diamond have introduced two new wideband antennas for the s.w.l. Both antennas cover the range 1.5 - 1300MHz and are suitable for many of the current range of scanners.

The D707 is a glass fibre encapsulated, base station antenna which comes complete with hardware and a termination box fitted with an r.f. gain control to avoid the risk of overloading the receiver front end.

For mobile use, the D505 provides an answer for the listener who wants to use the scanner in the car. The basic unit comprises a high-quality, sprung whip with base assembly that incorporates the amplifier. The base assembly is terminated with a PL259 plug for use with most mobile antenna mounts. A termination box is also included together with cigar lighter plug and r.f. gain control.

The base station version costs £99 and the mobile version £69. For more details, contact: **Waters & Stanton, 18-20 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS. Tel: (0702) 206835.**

Radio Japan

The weekly *DX Programme* presented by Kat Matsuda can now be heard four times a week and lasts for 19 minutes. Sunday at 0925UTC to SE Asia and Asian

Continent and 1525UTC to SE Asia, Asian Continent, North America, Middle East, Europe and North Africa via Gabon. Monday at 0125UTC to South Asia, SE Asia, Asian Continent and North America via Canada, 0325UTC to SE Asia and Asian Continent.

Mast-head Amplifiers

The TV-2 is a new mast-head amplifier for TV reception produced by DX-Tele-Labs in the USA and being distributed in this country by MFT Co. Ltd. Basically it is a mast-head amplifier that can be remotely tuned across the whole of the TV band (Ch. 21 - 69). A second r.f. cable is used to supply power to Varicap tuned filters ahead of the broadband u.h.f. amplifier.

The advantages of this are that local, strong transmissions on different channels are not amplified and so don't overload the pre-amp. The output power of the pre-amp is concentrated on one channel instead of being spread across the whole band. The noise floor of the system remains at its lowest figure because the impedance is matched on each channel.

A version for Bands I and II will be available shortly, but being a limited production, specialist item the distributors expect the price to be around £150 plus VAT. If you would like more information on these products, contact: **MFT Company Ltd., 164 Station Road, Lower Stondon, Henlow, Beds SG16 6JH. Tel: 046 272 536.**

English Lessons from RCI

Starting in the autumn of 1988, radio stations in Beijing, Shanghai, Guangzhou and Xian will broadcast *Everyday English* - a 40-week course produced by RCI at its headquarters in Montreal.

RCI - the short wave service of the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation - is not the first international broadcaster to offer English lessons by radio, but it is, however, the first to design a course for listeners in a specific country. Another major difference is that it will be carried by local radio stations, rather than broadcast by short wave. The stations being used have a combined audience of 100 million people.

The lessons feature three Chinese teachers on a study tour of Canada and open with their arrival in Montreal. Subsequent lessons follow them as they cross the country, learning about Canada's geography, resources, industries, political and social systems and culture. There will be a total of 120 lessons, three per week, each repeated four times.

Data Comms Decoder & Analyser

The W-4010 is a professional grade, high performance, data communications decoder/analyser. It can decode Morse code, standard baudot, bit inversion, ARQ, FEC, ASCII, packet radio and variable speed baudot and ASCII. Fourteen additional commercial data communications modes are included.

Measuring 200 x 250 x 80mm and weighing 1.5kg, the 4010 has an impressive range of capabilities. Operation is apparently simple with a continuous menu display of the entry keys f1 through f4 and a video status line of the operational parameters. It has direct module switching via individual entry keys, change of letters/numbers without signal interruption and termination of remote printer output. There is 160K of memory and the fast processor operation is due to a high clock frequency. The list could go on. The unit costs £895 plus £7 registered post; **Dewsbury Electronics, 176 Lower High Street, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY8 1TG. Tel: (0384) 390063.**

DX Association of Great Britain

The latest copy of the DX Association of Great Britain's newsletter arrived in my hands recently. It seems that their membership may be increasing following mentions by the EDXC and SWMI!

This issue contained several interesting features. There was a station profile on Radio Austria which made interesting reading and the bit on m.w. DXing was certainly helped by the map provided to illustrate what the author had to say. As usual the various logs in the newsletter were enough to make me green with envy and left me with the thought that "I must try harder". It's always interesting to see how your own listening compares with others. If you would like more details on the DXAGB, then send an s.a.e. to: **E.A. Rickett, Flat 13, 63 Eton Avenue, Hampstead, London NW3 3ET.**

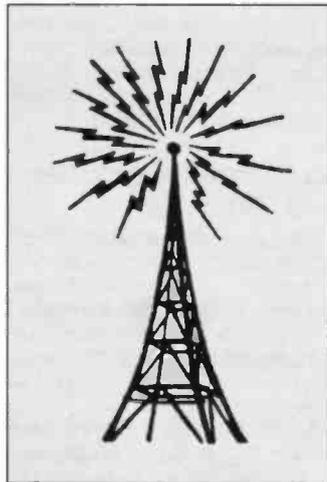
GRASSROOTS

Lorna Mower

Verulam ARC meet 2nd & 4th Tuesdays, 7.30pm in the RAF Association HQ New Kent Road. January 10 is an Activity Evening and the 24th is New Licence Question Time G3YGF. Hilary G4JKS on St. Albans 59318.

High Wycombe ARC meet 2nd Thursdays, 7.30-9.30pm in Unit 2, Fryers Works, Abercromby Avenue. Francis Rose G2DRT on Penn 814240.

Wimbledon & District ARS have a Meet the Committee evening on January 13. 2nd & last Fridays, 7.30pm in St. Andrews Church Hall, Herbert Road. Nick Lawlor G6AJY on 01-330 2703.



Biggin Hill ARC have their AGM on January 17. 3rd Tuesdays, 7.30pm at The Victory Social Club, Kechill Gardens, Hayes. Geoff Milne G3UMI on 01-462 2689.

Workshop ARS have Natter Nights on January 10, 17 and 24th. Meet Tuesdays, time and place from Carole Gee G4ZUN on Workshop 486614.

Chesham & District ARS meet Wednesdays, 8pm at The Stable Loft, Bury Farm, Pendor Road. December 28 is a Festive Season Natter Night. Liz Cabban G0ETU on 09278 3911.

Hasting Electronics & RC have a "This time last Year" lecture on January 18. 3rd Wednesdays, 7.45pm at West

Hill Community Centre, Croft Road and Fridays, 8pm in the Club Room, Ashdown Farm Community Centre, Downey Close. Tim Anderson G0GTF on Hastings 437513.

Hallifax & District ARS meet 1st & 3rd Tuesdays, 7.30pm in the Running Man, Pellon Lane. On January 17 they have a Visit to Richmond Road Police HQ. David Moss G0DLM on Halifax 202306.

Farnborough & District RS meet 2nd & 4th Wednesdays, 8pm at the Railway Enthusiasts Clubroom, 103 Hawley Lane. Tim FitzGerald G4UQE on Camberley 29231.

Rugby ATS have their annual Christmas Dinner on December 23. Tuesdays, 7.30pm at the Cricket Pavilion outside Rugby Radlo Station. Kevin Marriott G8TWH on Rugby 77986.

Wyre ARS meet 2nd & 4th Mondays at Fleetwood Sea



Cadet Corps, T S Conqueror, Princes Way, Fleetwood. January 2 is a Social with butties and beer, the 16th is Club Str on air. Dave Westby G4UHI on Lancashire 854745.

Edgware & District RS have their AGM on January 12 and an Informal on the 26th. 2nd & 4th Thursdays, 8pm in the Watling Community Centre, 145 Orange Hill Road, Burnt Oak. Ian Cope G4IUZ on Hatfield 65707.

Yeovil ARC have an Operating & Natter Night on December 29. Receivers G8AWB on January 5, Transposing Formulas G3MYM on the 12th, Kilve Review G3MYM on the 19th and a

Natter Night on the 26th. Thursdays, 7.30pm at The Recreation Centre, Chilton Grove. David Bailey G1MNM at 7 Thatchem Close, Yeovil BA21 3BS.

Felixstowe & District ARS meet in the Scout Hut, Bath Road at 8pm. All Socials in the Grosvenor Hotel. They have a Social on January 9 and Chinese Cuisine G4YQC on the 23rd. Paul Whiting G4YQC on Ipswich 642595 (daytime).

Todmorden & District ARS have a Construction Competition on January 2 and a Natter Night on the 16th. 1st & 3rd Mondays, 8pm at the Queen Hotel. Val Mitchell G1GZB on Todmorden 7572.

Reading & District ARC have Packet Radio by G3WGV on January 3. Alternate Tuesdays, 8pm at the White Horse PH, Emmer Green. Mike Anthony G4THN on Reading 774042.

Sutton & Cheam RS meet 3rd Fridays, 7.30pm in Downs Lawn Tennis Club, Holland Avenue and Natter Nights are 1st Mondays in the Downs Bar. December 28 is a Committee Meeting at 153 Boundary Road, Wallington. January 2 is a Natter Night, the 8th is a 3.5MHz Fixed/AFS Contest and the 20th is G4XMK on Antennas for Landed Gentry (tentative). John Puttock G0BWV on 01-644 9945.

Derby & District ARS meet Wednesdays, 7.30pm at 119 Green Lane. They have a Junk Sale on January 4, The Year in

Coventry 610408.

Chelmsford ARS meet 1st Tuesdays, 7.30pm at the Marconi College, Arbour Lane. January 3 is their annual Video Show. Roy Martyr G3PMX on Chelmsford 353221 Ext. 3815.

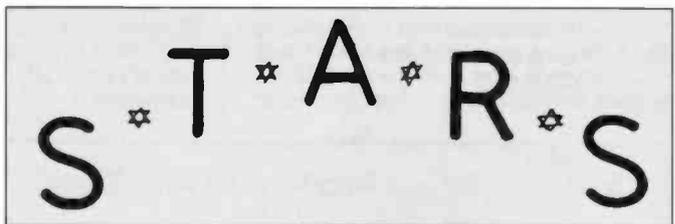
Hornsea RC have a Natter Night on December 28, Military Equipment G4IGY on January 4, UHF Techniques G3ZTR on the 11th, Gems G4ODP on the 18th and their annual Dinner on the 25th. All meetings on Wednesdays, 8pm at The Mill, Atwick Road. Geoff G4IGY on 0964 533331.

Norfolk ARC meet Wednesdays, 7.30pm in The Norfolk Dumping, the Livestock Market, Harford. January 4 is Magnetic loop antennas & demo G3PDH, the 8th is an AFS contest (Saturday), the 11th is a debate on "CQ for a Copy", an Informal follows on the 18th and the 25th is Homebrew spectrum analyser, Mike Lemm G4UUB, bring your h.f. rig along for checking. Craig Joly G0BGD on Norwich 485784.

Southgate ARC meet 2nd & 4th Thursdays, 7.45pm at Holy Trinity Church Hall (Upper), Winchmore Hill. January 12 is Award Hunting G4OUL and the 26th is Homebrew Amnesty, help for problem projects. Brian Shelton on Winchmore Hill 2453.

Stourbridge & District ARS meet twice monthly at the Robin Woods Centre, Beauty Bank. January 9 is a Natter/On air Night. C. Brunn G1WAI on Hagley 885602

DERBY AND DISTRICT AMATEUR RADIO SOCIETY
(Incorporating Derby Wireless Club 1916, affiliated to the B.S.R.S.)
 CALL-SIGNS: G3ERD, G2DJ, G80BY
The oldest wireless club in Great Britain



Retrospect on the 11th, a Video Show on the 18th and First Aid in the Shack by G8SSL on the 25th. Kevin Jones G4FPY on Derby 669157.

Coventry ARS meet Fridays, 8pm at Baden Powell House, 121, St. Nicholas Street, Radford. January 6 and 20th are Nights on the Air with Morse Tuition, the 13th is a Computer Night - bring your own if you can! Jonathan Ward G4HHT on

Basingstoke ARC meet the 1st Mondays of each month, 7.30pm in The Forest Ring Community Centre, Sycamore Way, Winklebury. David Deane G3ZOI on Wokingham 787930 (office).

Isle of Man ARS meet Mondays, 8pm at the Howstrake Hotel, Harbour Road, Onchan, Isle of Man. Anthea Matthewman GD4GWQ on Douglas 22295.

BOOKCASE

1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL

Edited by Hugo Gernsback

Reprinted by Lindsay Publications Inc

Available from Short Wave Magazine Book Service

280 x 216mm, 262 pages. Price £7.85 plus 75p P&P

ISBN 0 917914 64 3

Sub-titled "Complete Experimenter's Set-Building and Servicing guide" this is a reprint of the first volume of the *Official Short Wave Radio Manual* which originally saw the light of day in 1934. If you are into nostalgia, or if you just want an interesting read, then this is the book for you. Packed with designs for a wide variety of receivers, transmitters and accessories for the home constructor, this book also contains articles on such diverse radio topics as "Short Wave Signals from Interstellar Space", "Can We Radio the Planets" (moonbounce in 1934!), "How ARE Short Waves Propagated" as well as circuit diagrams and servicing details for "practically every short wave commercial set which has been manufactured since the inception of the art" - well, up to 1934 obviously! The book is rounded off with a chapter on "Building Old-Time Radios" by T.J.Lindsay which gives you the information needed on how to set about constructing vintage designs in this modern world.



Electronics Simplified - Crystal Set Construction

F.A. WILSON



ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED - CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION

by F.A. Wilson

Published by Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd

Available from Short Wave Magazine Book Service

110 x 178mm, 72 pages. Price £1.75 plus 75p P&P

ISBN 0 85934 067 8

If a novice asks anyone in radio or electronics for their advice on the simplest project to build, the chances are they'll be told to start with a crystal set. This book has been written for anyone who wants to start in the world of radio and electronics construction by building a simple crystal set. As there are so many crystal set circuits in existence, the ones in this book don't claim to be either new or revolutionary. They are, though, completely modified to use modern and inexpensive components and home-wound coils.

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL

by David Adair

Published by Patrick Stephens Ltd

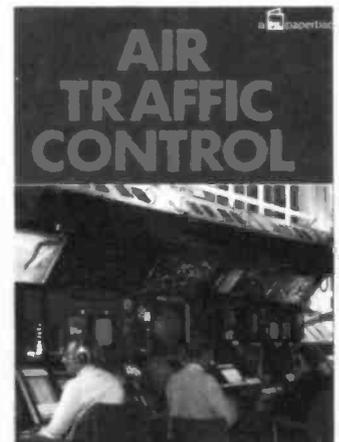
Available from Short Wave Magazine Book Service

216 x 159mm, 176 pages. Price £6.99 plus 75p P&P

ISBN 0 85059 694 7

Many readers will have either sat in an airport terminal or on an aircraft wondering how the whole system of flying works. What do the people in the control tower do? Who decides who flies where? What happens if...? All these types of questions are answered in this book and after reading it you will realise just how professional the aviation business is.

The author takes you on an imaginary flight between Bournemouth and Edinburgh to show how the air traffic control system works, explaining the jargon they use as well as the training involved. This book is not intended to be a text book. If it fires your interest you should go on to other reading. This book was written with the layman in mind and so isn't full of technicalities from cover to cover, which makes it easy reading.



Getting The Most From Your Multimeter

R.A. PENFOLD



GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER

by R.A. Penfold

Published by Bernard Babani (Publishing) Ltd

Available from Short Wave Magazine Book Service

178 x 110mm, 102 pages. Price £2.95 plus 75p P&P

ISBN 0 85934 184 4

The first piece of electronic test equipment that most electronic hobbyists buy is a multimeter. This is probably because it is one of the least expensive items and, if you know how to use it properly, one of the most useful.

Aimed at beginners, this book assumes no previous knowledge or experience on the part of the reader. But, using the simple component and circuit testing techniques described, even the rawest of beginners should be able to tackle fault finding after studying the book. It covers the differences and basics of both analogue and digital meters as well as how to check components and circuits correctly.

When you are ready to graduate to real listening Look to Lowe



The R-2000 from Kenwood
150kHz-30MHz. SSB/AM/CW/FM
VC-10 converter 118-174 MHz
R-2000 £595
VC-10 £162



The R-5000 from Kenwood
100kHz-30MHz. SSB/AM/CW/FM/FSK
VC-10 converter 118-174 MHz
R-5000 £875
VC-20 £167



The NRD-525 from JRC
Simply the best receiver you could buy . . . **£1095**

What do I mean by "When you are ready to graduate"? Well, like all hobbies or pastimes, short wave listening is a progressive hobby, and many people come to it almost by accident when they hear an unusual broadcast station on their ordinary domestic radio, particularly if the radio has a short wave band. Interest is aroused, and before long the listener begins to wonder why there are some signals he cannot resolve. He may well turn to the pages of Short Wave Magazine for advice, and become familiar with terms such as SSB, RTTY, selectivity, propagation, and so on.

It is at this point that our worthy listener takes his first step in upgrading his equipment, and comes out of primary education into more advanced listening. Many people at this same point rush along to their nearest High Street multiple retail store and buy what they are told is a "Short Wave Radio", bristling with push buttons and coloured knobs. Sadly, the so-called "Short Wave Radio" is often no more than a domestic portable with a fancy front panel, and the performance when used for anything other than casual listening is no better than the old radio with which he started — in fact it's often worse.

So — these push button portables are excellent for taking on holiday, or carrying to the river bank during a fishing trip, but for real listening — no, no, no.

Our listener is about to graduate from the University of Short Wave Listening, and armed with the knowledge of what he really needs for his hobby will proceed to find a suitable receiver for his purposes. Now it is true that the cost of a properly designed short wave receiver will be higher than the domestic portables; but not so much higher as to be prohibitive, and by going to a specialist (and I mean a true specialist, not someone who talks about "Tranny Radios"), the listener will get good advice based on years of experience in the field, and access to not only new receivers but usually a range of guaranteed second hand units as well. The specialist will also stock and sell a full range of necessary accessories, ranging from simple aerial insulators to complex morse and RTTY decoders for more advanced enthusiasts.

You may get the impression that I am referring to Lowe Electronics when I talk about a specialist dealer, and of course I am. After 25 years of specialising, it is generally accepted that we are without equal, and this is re-inforced by the fact that we have been appointed by so many leading manufacturers to represent their products. As a final point, how many other companies in the UK have designed, built, and sold a real short wave receiver to 17 countries around the world. WE HAVE.

The receivers shown on this page are representative of the best in the world, and are on show at all our branches and at selected dealers throughout the UK. For full information on how to choose your short wave radio, just send off for our "Listeners Guide" (details below), or call and ask. We are happy to help, and we know what we are talking about.

FREE

Send £1 to cover the postage and we will send you, by return of post, your FREE copy of "THE LISTENER'S GUIDE" (2nd edition), a commonsense look at radio listening on the LF, MF and HF bands. Its unique style will, I am sure, result in a "good read" but underneath the humour lies a wealth of experience and expertise. You will also receive detailed leaflets on our range of receivers and a copy of our current price list.

LOWE ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE Telephone 0629 580800 (4 lines) Fax 580020 Telex 377482

25 YEARS IN SHORTWAVE

Did he say 25 years in Short Wave?

That's absolutely right; the company was registered in 1964 and the first advertisements for J.B. Lowe were soon in the magazines. As you can see from the early effort below, the business was built on selling small components — oh, all right if you insist — junk; but only the best quality junk.

J. B. LOWE

115 Cavendish Road, Matlock, Derbyshire

<p>Transistors, Texas Instruments. 2G381 10/-</p> <p>Morse Keys. Good, fully adjustable Miniature Pots. 1K, 50K, 1 Meg., carbon 2/-</p> <p>Rotary Switches. All types from Loads of Chokes and Transformers. Special. New surplus 470K Resistors 1/4 watt 2d.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">TRADES</p> <p>I'M TRADING HIGH, Let me know what you want and I'll allow you the best price in the business on your old equip- ment.</p>
--	--

Terminal Boards. All shapes and sizes, ideal for sub-assemblies, transistor work, etc., 6d. each; 10 for 4/-

Special. 1000mF. 12v. miniature electrolytics. Brand new
Dubilier 1/6 each; 15 for £1

Relays. Hundreds in stock from 2/-

ARR8D Transformers. 4th I.F., crystal load and B.F.O. each 2/6

Resistors and Capacitors. Good stock of new miniatures
Write for list. from 2d.

Receivers: AN274. Excellent, £75. "Mohawk." Mint, £80
R206. Unused, £28.

Transmitters: SB10 and driver, £30

Sundries: 8C221's. New £20.
Crystal Calibrators 1 mc/s.; 100 kc/s.; 10 kc/s. £3

Aerial Unit "J." £1. Dartronic 381 scope, £25

Minimitter 'Q' multiplier, £4. ZL10 10v. zener diodes, 6/-

Lots of Other Good Buys

Orders over 10/-, post free; 5/- and under add 1/-; 10/- and under add 2/-.

A S.A.E. will get you on the mailing list.

7 3 d e B i l l

Bill Lowe laid down some basic rules of business behaviour which we still follow today, and the most important of these was the idea of service to the customer. The concept of "Flog it and forget it" was not allowed in Lowe Electronics, and those who know us will agree that as far as we are concerned, service is not just an idle promise, it's a fact. Unlike many companies, we employ more people to look after our customers than people to sell the goods, and although this may be unfashionable in today's "Forty quid off, John" environment, it does keep the customers coming back to us — and they are always welcomed.

The history of the last 25 years is clearly too long to cover in detail, but we must have done something right, because we are still here when many of those who started down the road at the same time are gone and forgotten. Do you remember "Ad Auriema", "Peter Seymour", "Brian J. Ayres", "Short Wave (Hull)", "Stem-Clyne", "G.W. Smith", all of whom appeared in those 1964 Short Wave Magazine pages with us.

Not only are we here, we have been chosen as the UK distributors by several major manufacturing companies, including **Kenwood**, **Daiwa**, **JRC**, **Signal**, **AOR**, **Kantronics**, **Benchner**, and many others. Their continuing confidence in us is matched by the confidence of our customers, past, present, and we hope, future.

Obviously we are pleased to be 25 years old in 1989, and to celebrate the event we shall be holding a monthly prize draw for all our customers. Each month throughout 1989, all the names of those customers who have made a purchase of more than £5 will be put into the hat at the end of the month and one name drawn out. The winner will then receive a fairly substantial piece of amateur equipment completely free, and so as not to limit his or her choice, we will publish a list of items from which to choose. It's one way we can say "thank you for your support over the years."

The January list will contain the following:—

Kenwood TM-221E, TH-25E, TH-405E, Lowe HF-125, Signal R-535; which should give a reasonable spread of interests.

For purchases made in any of our branches, the branch manager will give you a card to complete, and all the cards will be returned to Matlock at the end of each month for the draw to take place. The winner for each month will be informed right away, and his or her name given in a later magazine — just to prove that the draw HAS taken place.

Having mentioned some of the companies we represent, it is perhaps opportune to give you an idea of what they produce.

Kenwood amateur radio is too well known to need listing here, and I would refer you to our advertising for the last 13 years or so, but particularly the range of receivers including the **R-2000**, **R-500**, and the **RZ-1**. **Daiwa** are noted for their leadership in RF power measurement and high quality power supplies; **JRC** are renowned for their communications equipment, and the recently introduced **JST-135** HF transceiver, following on from the world wide success of the **NRD-525** receiver speaks for itself. **Signal** are specialists in design and manufacture of air band receivers, and **AOR** are quite simply the world leaders in wide range monitor and scanning receivers. Their soon to arrive **AR-3000**, which covers 100kHz to over 2000 MHz, will set the market on end, and will render everything else completely obsolete.

Aerials and accessories have not been forgotten in our range, and we have stocked and sold the **J-Beam** and **Hokushin** ranges since the beginning — and very happily, because their aerials are well made; perform properly; and give satisfaction to the user.

From the U.S.A. we are pleased to represent **Kantronics**, world leaders in packet radio terminals and systems, and of course **Benchner** keys, which have to be seen and handled to really appreciate how near perfection a key can be. The Rolls Royce (or should I say Cadillac) of the keyer market.

Too much to cover in a small space, so why not send off for a complete product listing, enclosing £1 to cover postage. You will find lots of useful reading including both our Listeners Guide and Airband Guide, together with details on everything we stock and sell. If you have a particular interest in one receiver or transceiver, just mention this and we will include extended information.

Good luck in the prize draw.
John Wilson
G3PCY/5N2AAC

Shops in **GLASGOW** Telephone 041-945 2626, **DARLINGTON** Telephone 0325 486121, **CAMBRIDGE** Telephone 0223 311230, **CARDIFF** Telephone 0222 464154, **LONDON** Telephone 01-429 3256, **BOURNEMOUTH** Telephone 0202 577760
All branches are closed all day Monday.

AIRBAND

Godfrey Manning G4GLM

The High Frequency Band

In Harare, Nigel Tucker is researching for a book to be titled *Civil Aircraft High Frequency Communication* and wishes to list the company frequencies of International Air Transport Association (IATA) members. Distances between stations are so large in Nigel's part of the world that v.h.f. is ineffective, as to some extent are navigational beacons. British Airways operate the London Airline Companies Air/Ground Worldwide network from Heathrow on 3.497, 5.535, 8.921, 10.072, 13.333, 17.922 and 21.946MHz u.s.b. Various airlines subscribe to this service through which their messages are relayed. Further messages can go via Portishead Radio (British Telecom) on 4.807, 4.810, 6.854, 8.170, 8.185, 12.133, 12.168, 16.370, 17.405, 18.210, 19.510 and 21.765MHz. Stockholm Radio is on 5.541, 8.930, 11.345, 13.342, 17.916 and 23.210MHz and is run by the Swedish p.t.t. The International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) have sent Nigel a list which explains how frequencies are allocated on a geographical basis and airlines must share them; there is also a re-use factor across the globe, e.g. South African Airways and KLM (Royal Dutch) both use 8.933MHz.

Staying on h.f., International Short Wave League member Anthony Barrett (Newton Abbot) has provided some of the above information and also draws attention to Jeddah Control on 13.339 and 21.994MHz. On 5.680MHz the Plymouth and Edinburgh rescue centres co-ordinate helicopters and mountain rescue teams and the frequency is also used by fishery protection aircraft with the call-sign Watchdog. This information is prompted by a question from Norman Harford (Telford) on emergency procedures (October 1988 "Airband").

Anthony's interest in aviation drives his wife Jeanette mad! Well, Jeanette, I'm sure that you are likely to fly (or have done so already), perhaps on a package holiday. Do you ever wonder about the different events that seem to go on during a flight? Once you begin to take note of (and understand a little about) the flight you're on, it relieves the boredom and makes it a worthwhile part of your holiday or journey.

You Write

Now we turn to the company frequencies on v.h.f. These tend to get blocked with heavy traffic, and this is despite pilots only having time to make two company operational calls on most flights. One suggestion is to send certain messages as digital data; some events can even trigger an automatic message (such as time off blocks, when the aircraft's wheels start to turn). Roger Syraff (Winslow, Bucks) who I believe is himself a private pilot, tells me that British Airways are trying such a scheme for aircraft communicating with their ground operations staff on 131.55 and 131.725MHz. One unresolved problem is how the aircraft can signal to its base that it is "almost there" so that ground staff can promptly meet the flight at the parking stand. Most approaches are flown

This month Godfrey looks at some of the aeronautical uses of the h.f. bands and invites you to round off your aeronautical activities for this year by having a go at his Christmas Quiz.

auto-coupled until quite near the decision height, and there is also the progress from outer to middle markers plus, quite often, a d.m.e. associated with the I.I.s. A combination of these signals should do the trick - and if anyone from British Airways is reading this, I won't charge for giving them the ideal!

Roger has something to ask. He's interested in the HP-82 handheld receiver and wonders what experiences other readers might have had with it. I'll pass your letter on to Roger if you send it to me via the editorial office, and will try also to print a selection of any comments so received. I would remark that the frequency coverage starts at 118MHz, missing the v.o.r./I.I.s. band which is a shame. It can be useful to listen to these nav aids to check for their serviceability, and some v.o.r.s carry the useful a.t.i.s. weather and runway reports (e.g. Heathrow Arrival Information can be heard on the Bovingdon v.o.r.). However, the HP-82 covers up to 174MHz and so will not be obsolete if the v.h.f. band is extended.

Radar changes are afoot, according to Alan Oldfield (Spondon, Derby). Border Radar (Civil) is transferring to Manchester; Eastern Radar is moving to London. Alan would like to know the locations of the new Pennine Radar (133.4MHz) and Anglian Radar. Send your answers to me and I'll print them here.

The well-equipped shack of Anne Reed (Cheltenham) has pictures of a Dan-Air BAC One-Eleven and Boeing 737 adorning its walls. Anne has a Signal R.535 and

finds that "putting the memories in is a bit different from most scanners." Her favourite is the Sony 2001D. Her proximity to the London Air Traffic Control Centre v.h.f. relay at Birdlip Hill is noted. How do pilots keep up with changing from one frequency to the next throughout the route? The published information is the starting point, e.g. a call to Delivery or Ground Movement Control is necessary even before engines are started. North Atlantic h.f. frequencies are in the usual charts and publications. However, whilst airborne, the only sure way for the pilot to select the right frequency is to do what the controller tells him at each handover! To avoid errors, the pilot will read the frequency back to the controller before actually changing to it. I've just come back from sitting in a DC-9 cockpit for two flights within the UK and was impressed by the frequent handovers on v.h.f. on passing from one control sector to the next. Getting from the stand to the runway at Heathrow alone requires three frequencies, and you haven't even flown anywhere yet at this stage! On h.f. it's different, there being so few frequencies in use. Where are the reporting points on the north Atlantic track system? En route they are simply latitude and longitude inter-sections, usually falling on "easy" multiples. At each end of the system, though, are fixed reporting points which, on the American side, have 5-letter names like PRAWN, OYSTR, CARPE, etc. Your best bet is to buy an *Atlantic Orientation Chart* or similar from one of the aviation information suppliers so often mentioned in this column. Remember also that Shanwick handles traffic on our side of 30°W and Gander on the other side. Hope all this helps.

Please note that I regret being unable to reply directly to individual readers. I will, however, endeavour to answer each enquiry as fully as possible for all to share in this column but it can take a couple of issues before you see your name in print.



Godfrey presents some VC-10 instruments from his museum to Stan Stewart, a 1st Officer on British Airways 747s and well-known author. Stan flew on VC-10s several years ago.

Photo Christine Mlynek

Military Happenings

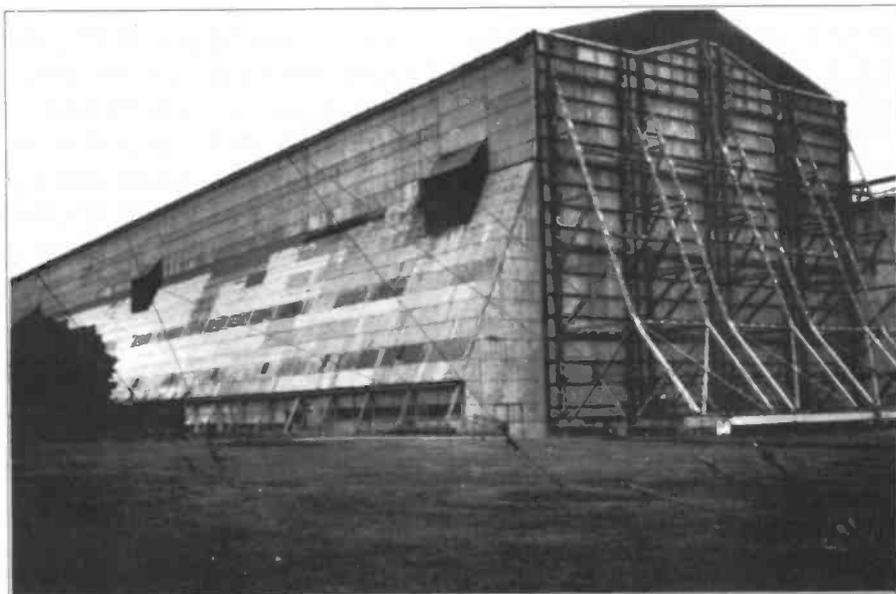
A Gazelle crewman, whose name I have withheld for security reasons, has written about his experiences at the turn of the decade whilst stationed at Voss, southern Norway. The helicopter was equipped with an ARC44 homing direction finder using a nose-mounted H-shaped antenna. Cockpit indication is a left/right deflection on a pointer and the frequencies used are 38-41MHz. Some mornings, there was strong but intermittent reception of private mobile radio emanating from Texas. Was this phenomenon sporadic-E, or one of the weirder modes of propagation that is just becoming apparent now that amateurs have 50MHz? Any ideas?

Terry Ford (Sheffield) complains that I don't say enough about the military side but is "well aware of the sensitivity of the subject." In fact, I don't have a "civil only" policy; the aim of this column is to inform, educate, provide an exchange of ideas and also to show that flying can be enjoyable. By chance, few people write in about the military side but I'd be happy to hear your views as long as you remain within the limits of public domain information. There is no intention to cause embarrassment through any lack of sensitivity. For example, remember the enormous interest in Eureka ("Airband," April 1988)? Most people experience flying as passengers, particularly on inclusive tours; a lucky few become private pilots (this is still but a dream for me, too!). Military and civil flying share a common basis, of course. If you can contribute, Terry, then please write again.

Terry would like to obtain the RAF's *Low Flying Handbook* and *Low Level Charts*. If you can help, send me a stamped envelope and I'll put you in touch. Terry also adds a bit of local knowledge: the Sheffield civil airport project is planned for Tinsley, near Junction 34 of the M1 and low passes have already been made by a BAe 146 and others.

Follow-Ups

Alan Jarvis (Cardiff) obtained a couple of "minor defects" altimeters from **Parkhouse Aviation** (Camberley, Surrey - see September 88 "Airband"). Whereas the



A landmark of importance in aviation history. Where is it and what was it built to contain?

Photo Christine Mlynek.

defects are minor in the sense that they are limited in number, they do seem to require a degree of instrument-maker's skill for their correction. If you buy one then please be advised that this type of defect is a possibility. I have just obtained a three-pointer "killer" altimeter for my own collection, from a different source. Its spindle was off its bearings - although roughly functioning now, it's not clear how the manufacturer expects the spindle to stay put in the first place!

Alan further comments on the Bristol (Lulsgate) approach frequency change to 132.4MHz (see December 88 "Airband"). He would like to know the reason for the change; any answers?

Temperature and dew point were discussed in the October 88 "Airband". Now **John Walker** (Upper Langford, near Bristol) adds the importance of not exceeding the maximum take-off weight allowed under hot conditions. John flew the Comet 1 and the Argonaut (quite some time ago, no doubt). Also the likelihood of fog formation increases as temperature approaches dew point, which is another way of saying that relative hu-

midity tends to 100%. I'm still not too sure why the ground movements controller will quote temperature to the pilot on start-up, when most aircraft have their own outside air temperature thermometers.

News

The British Women's Altitude record was broken by **Diane Maimoe** when she reached 19300ft in *Thunder AX7-77 G-LYTE*, lifting off from Woollaton Park, Nottingham on 17 August 1988 (see: *Air-Strip*, 9/88, from the Midland Counties Aviation Society). Is this the same balloon flight mentioned in the September 88 "Airband" that was denied permission to carry the amateur High Altitude Radio Transponder?

Frequency Changes

Just one new change in the Civil Aviation Authority General Aviation Safety Information Leaflet 10/88 since last month: the Clacton n.d.b. (CLN: dah-dl-dah-dit, di-dah-dl-dit, dah-dit, 669.5kHz) now only operates when the corresponding v.o.r. on 114.55MHz is unserviceable.

The Christmas Quiz

This month's photo by **Christine Mlynek** shows an aeronautical landmark of historical importance. Where is it, and what was it originally used for? When did this original use take place? The most complete answer will win a piece of aeronautical radio equipment (courtesy of The Godfrey Manning Aircraft Museum) and the winner's name will appear in this column. In the event of a tie, the winning answer will be the first correct one drawn at random. My decision is final. Answers to the editorial office to arrive by the end of January please.

With that, I wish the compliments of the season to one and all until we take to the air again next year. □



Swinging the prop - the right way. Bristol Fighter at the "Hendon in the 1930s" display at Old Warden, 29 May 1988.

Photo Godfrey Manning.

THREE-BAND SSB RECEIVER

C. M. Lindars Part 6

The complete wiring diagram for the receiver is shown in Fig. 6.1. Note that this is drawn with the front and back panels laid out flat so as to show clearly the disposition of the various modules and cables.

Slow-motion drives

At the beginning of this series the slow-motion drive, so essential for smooth accurate tuning, was discussed. The Muirhead dial shown in the photographs was picked up by the Editor at a recent rally for the princely sum of £1.50. It is well worth going to your local rally and scouring the stands selling components and other used goodies.

Of course, it didn't look as clean as it does here and it is missing the cursor. It

As promised last month, the complete inter-connection drawing is reproduced here, enabling the beginner to complete the 3-band s.s.b. receiver. The series finishes with some hints on restoring old slow-motion drives.

was cleaned up, after removing the cover and dial, using the wife's kitchen cleaner (Ajax Lemon) rubbed on with an editorial finger and washed off under the hot tap. The plastics parts, such as the cover, were

smartened up using black shoe cleaner! Unless you are very patient and mechanically minded do not be tempted to completely dismantle the works - it takes four hands to get it back together again! This one was dismantled to clean off some rust but it was probably not really worth the bother as, when the cover is replaced, the works are completely hidden - as long as the drive is smooth and doesn't feel full of grit, leave well alone. The missing cursor will have to be made up from a scrap of Perspex cut to shape with a fine line cut into the underside. A couple of 6BA screws and spacers to position the cursor over the dial markings should complete the restoration.

Well, you should now have a working receiver capable of giving you hours of fun. I hope that you enjoyed building it.

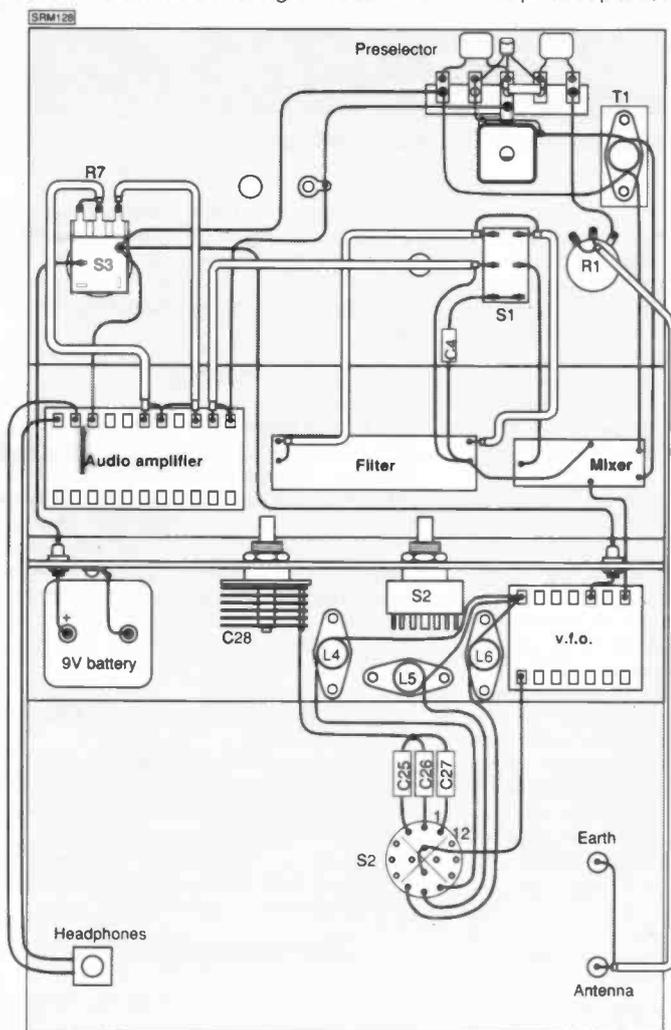
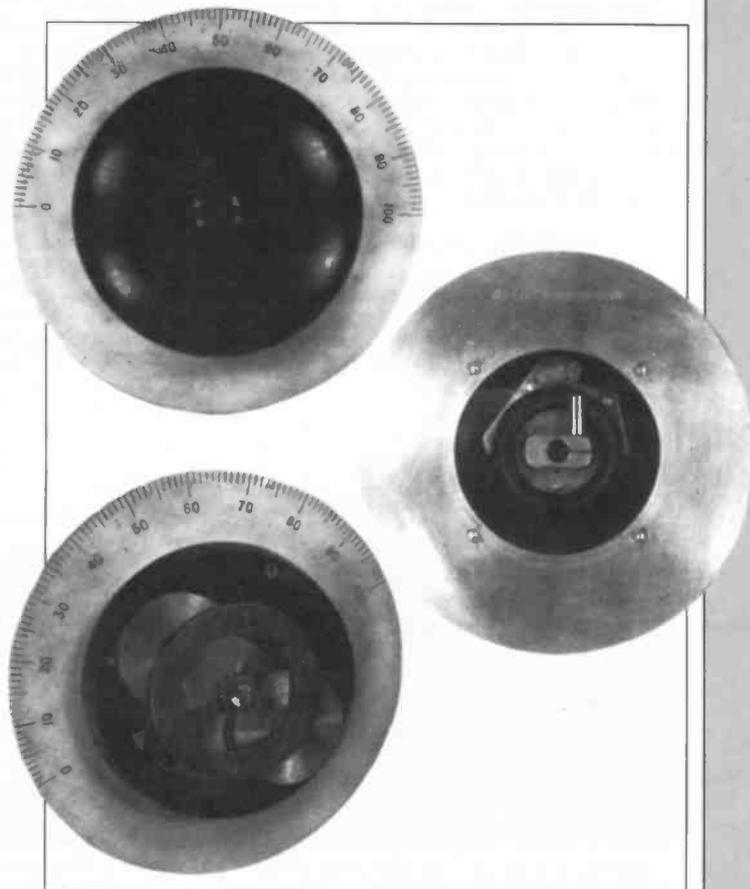


Fig. 6.1: The complete wiring diagram of the 3-Band s.s.b. Receiver. Note that the front and back panels are shown laid flat for clarity. The band selector switch, S2, has been shown removed from its correct position on the intermediate panel so that the connections to it can be shown correctly. In Fig. 5.1 the coils L4, 5 & 6 and T1 were shown incorrectly as L2, 3 & 4 and L1 respectively. These have been corrected in this drawing.



A Muirhead slow-motion drive picked up at a local rally and restored by the Editor.

RAYCOM

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS LTD

RAYCOM WISH ALL CUSTOMERS A VERY MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A HAPPY NEW YEAR

New opening hours:

9.00 a.m. - 5.30 p.m. 5 days, late night Friday (until 7.00 p.m.)
CLOSED ALL DAY THURSDAY.

Raycom Special Christmas Boxes available during December only.

SCANNER PACKAGE Challenger BJ 200 Mk2 HF/VHF Scanning Receiver

- ★ 26-520MHz (with gaps)
- ★ 16 memory channels
- Search scan priority, function and delay
- ★ Includes civil and most of military bands
- ★ C/W Free Raycom Air Band antenna

£189.00 + p&p £10



CTE1600

Handheld (same as IC2E)

- ★ Inc Free 2 mtr magmount ant.
- ★ 144-148 MHz, c/w nicad charger
- ★ 2.5 watts output
- ★ Ideal, mobile portable use

£149.00 + p&p £10.00 (While present stocks last)



DUAL-BAND MOBILE PACKAGE

- Icom IC3200 144/430 Transceiver
- ★ C/W Free dual band mobile ant.
 - ★ 25W on both bands, 10 memories
 - ★ Built in duplexer

£399.00 + p&p £10.00 (While stocks last)



THE ULTIMATE RECEIVING STATIONS

- Icom ICR7000 VHF/UHF cont coverage receiver
- ★ Inc. Free Royal 1300 discone ant. (AH700)
 - ★ All modes
 - ★ 25-1300 MHz (2GHz)

£925.00 Carr. £10.00 (Limited stocks)



ICOM ICR71 S.W. RECEIVER

- ★ Free long wire receiving antenna
- ★ Covers all short wave bands

£825.00 Carr. £10.00 (Limited stocks)



HF STATION PACKAGE

- Yaesu FT747GX All Band/Mode Transceiver
- ★ C/W Free 20A regulated PSU
 - ★ Inc. Raycom Mk2 RX mod. for better RX performance
 - ★ 120W RF output
 - ★ Continuous coverage receiver

£725.00 Carr. £12.50 (Limited supplies)



OUR FAMOUS YAESU FRG9600 PACKAGES

- ★ Free Royal 1300 25-1300 MHz discone
- ★ Supplied with free mains PSU
- ★ Improved receiver specification
- ★ Wide choice of options
- MK2 60-950 MHz @ £545.00
- MK5 100 kHz-950 MHz @ £699.00 + p&p £10



RAYCOM NEWS BOX

JUST IN ... PROFESSIONAL ANTENNAS FROM TCL, HF MULTI-BAND DIPOLE KITS WITH BALUN ... COLINEAR ANTENNAS, DIPOLES, GROUND PLANES ... ALL AT SILLY LOW PRICES ... TEN-TEC TRANSCEIVERS ... MFJ ACCESSORIES ... BUTTERNUT ANTENNAS ... LATEST ICOM MOBILE AND HANDHELD TRANSCEIVERS ... NEW RANGE OF 270 DUAL BAND MOBILE ANTENNAS ... SONY RECEIVERS AND ACCESSORIES ... SUPER DEALS ON STANDARD C500 TRANSCEIVERS ... ROYAL 1300 ANTENNA (SAME AS ICOM AH7000) NOW £59.50 ... FULL BEARCAT-UNIDEN SCANNER RANGE IN STOCK ... NEW RANGE OF MOBILE SCANNING ANTENNAS AVAILABLE ... REMEMBER WE NOW CLOSE ON THURSDAYS ... BY THE TIME YOU READ THIS UNIDEN 2830s SHOULD BE AVAILABLE AGAIN ... PLEASE PHONE ASAP FOR DETAILS ... 73 es 88.

NEW ICOM SUPER RIGS

- ★ ICOM IC2GE £265.00
- ★ ICOM IC32E £399.00
- ★ ICOM IC3210E £499.00

EXPANDABLE RX. POA

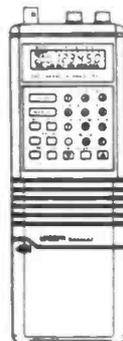
CALL US FOR THE BEST DEAL AROUND.

Bearcat (authorized UK distributor) BC 200xLT

BEARCAT UBC200xLT The Super New Scanning Receiver

- ★ C/W Free mobile antenna
- ★ 29-956 MHz (with gaps)
- ★ 200 memory channels
- ★ Detachable Nicad
- ★ C/W nicad/charger

£239.00 + p&p £10.00



RAYCOM COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS LTD.
INTERNATIONAL HOUSE, 963 WOLVERHAMPTON ROAD
OLDBURY WEST MIDLANDS B69 4RJ

Telephone 021 544 6767. Fax 544 7124. Telex 336483 Identi-G

CALL IN,
EASY TO GET TO,
EASY PARKING



RAYCOM gives you MORE PURCHASING POWER!



FOR FAST SERVICE PHONE IN YOUR ORDER WITH ANY MAJOR CREDIT CARD OR IN MOST CASES WE CAN OFFER YOU INSTANT CREDIT OF UP TO £1,000.00 (SUBJECT TO STATUS. RAYCOM ARE LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS. APR 29.8%, SUBJECT TO VARIATION. FREE CREDIT ON CERTAIN PRODUCTS AT M.R.P. PRICES. 50% DEPOSIT AND SIX MONTHLY PAYMENTS. PLEASE TELEPHONE FOR MORE DETAILS AND APPLICATION FORMS.

TEL: 021 544 6767



FOR THE BEST IN AMATEUR RADIO
Raycom are authorized dealer/distributors for all of the products we sell.

ORDERING INFORMATION

ALL PRODUCTS WE ADVERTISE ARE NORMAL STOCK ITEMS. OUR NEW MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT CAN NOW DESPATCH MANY ITEMS SAME DAY, BUT PLEASE ALLOW UP TO 14 DAYS. DELIVERY TIME IS SUBJECT TO CARRIAGE METHOD. IF ORDERING BY MAIL PLEASE INCLUDE CARRIAGE AND STATE YOUR DAYTIME TELEPHONE NUMBER. ALL PRODUCTS OVER £750.00 CARRIAGE FREE. PLEASE ALLOW TIME FOR PERSONAL CHEQUES TO CLEAR. PLEASE CALL BEFORE ORDERING AND FOR MORE INFORMATION

NEW INFOLINE 0836 282228
available 5-9pm (weekdays only)

FULL RANGE OF ICOM, YAESU, BEARCAT-UNIDEN MFJ, BUTTERNUT, JAYBEAM, TONNA, WELZ IN STOCK, MOST PRODUCTS AVAILABLE IN THIS MAGAZINE AVAILABLE AT RAYCOM, PLUS OUR SPECIAL PACKAGE DEALS. CALL US NOW FOR DETAILS.

YAESU SONY

YAESU FRG 8800 £639.00



Super HF/VHF receiver (VHF option) LCD direct readout with 8-bit CPU function control. 21-button keypad entry

or V.F.O. frequency selection. Full general coverage 150kHz-29.999MHz. AM/FM/LSB/USB/CW. 12 memories with back up. 100, 120, 220, 240V, plus 12V d.c. operation (optional). Clock and timer on/off control — fast/slow tune dial lock — computer control socket. FRV8800 VHF CONVERTIBLE £100.00 (118-174MHz direct read-out — plug in). FRVVWF £49.00 (wide band FM unit).

YAESU FRG 9600 £499.00

All-mode scanning receiver providing features never offered before covering 60 through 905 MHz continuously, with 100 keypad-programmable memory channels.

IC-R71E HF Receiver £855.00

100kHz-30MHz CW/SSB/AM/RTTY/FM (optional). Direct frequency entry. 32 memories. Scanning. Remote control and 12 volt d.c. option.



IC-R7000 VHF/UHF £989.00

Continuous coverage receiver. 25MHz-2000MHz. FM/AM/SSB modes. Direct frequency entry. 99 memories. Scanning. remote control option.

KENWOOD ICOM

KENWOOD R5000 £875.00

The frequency range is continuous from 100kHz to 30MHz and its modes of operation are USB, LSB, CW, AM, FM and FSK. An optional VHF converter (VC20) extends the frequency range to include 108 to 174 MHz.



R2000 £595.00

This is an innovative all-mode SSB, CW, AM, FM receiver that covers 150kHz-30MHz. With an optional VC-10 VHF converter unit, coverage of the 118-174MHz frequency range is possible. New microprocessor controlled operating features and an "UP" conversion PLL circuit assure maximum flexibility and ease of operation.

* NEW SONY * NEW SONY *

ICF PRO 80

£299.00

- Super-wide coverage (PRO80 — 150kHz-108MHz plus 115.15MHz-223MHz; PRO70 — 150kHz — 108MHz)**
- Pro-feel 8-way tuning system
- 40-station random preset memory
- 2-position AM selectivity
- SSB and narrow FM reception*
- Squelch controller (auto & manual)



ICF 2001D

£299.00

Super-wide coverage (150-29999.9kHz, 76-108MHz, 116-136MHz) with the versatility of both digital and "precise-feel" analog tuning. There's also two types of scan modes, either auto-stop or 1.5-second hold. 2-position AM selectivity, AM RF-gain control, AM attenuator, 3-position tone control, direct meter band access, 4-event programmable timer and SSB* reception. Plus an external antenna for AM, FM and AIR Band. In short, everything an enthusiast could ever want in a high-performance receiver — and can only get from Sony!



ICF 7600DS

£159.00

Direct access digital keyboard and large, easy-to-read LCD Multi Display. Advanced quartz-locked PLL-synthesizer. With the memory preset, you can select one of your 10 favourite stations at the touch of a button. There's also auto-scan or manual tuning with the up/down keys. A sensitivity select switch for all bands, from 153 to 29995kHz and 76 to 108MHz, plus SSB fine-tuning reception, 2-position tone control, a built-in clock and timer, a sleep switch.



AIR 7



£229.00

- AIR band/FM/AM reception
- Compact, hand-held design
- Quartz PLL-synthesizer digital tuning
- Microprocessor control of direct, scan, present tuning, plus the program, priority and delayed scan functions for AIR band
- 30-station preset memory (10 per band)
- Front-panel oval speaker
- Rubber-booted helical antenna
- Carrying belt and earphone

AR 2002 £487.30

The frequency range is from 25 to 550 and from 800 to 1300 Mhz. Modes of operation are wide band FM, narrow band FM and AM. The receiver has 20 memories, memory scan and search mode which checks frequencies between user designated limits and a push button keypad for easy frequency entry and operation. A front panel knob allows the listener to quickly step up or down in either 5, 12.5 or 25kHz steps from the frequency initially chosen. A socket for the optional RS232 interface (RC PACK) is provided on the rear panel.

LOWE HF-125 £375.00

Coverage is continuous from 30kHz to 30 MHz and operating modes are AM, USB, LSB and CW with an optional FM and synchronous AM board. A comprehensive range of bandwidth filters are standard: 2.5, 4, 7 or 10kHz. There is a 400Hz audio filter for CW reception. Controls are very

simple and the frequency tuned is displayed on a large back-lit liquid crystal display. Power requirements are 12V d.c. at around 250mA and internal NiCad batteries give around 10 hours portable operation. The lithium battery gives back-up for the 30 memories for some ten years.

CHALLENGER BJ200 Pocket Scanner — £199.00

The Challenger BJ200 Pocket Scanner covers CB and Amateur Band frequencies as well as the 200MHz Military Band. It has switchable AM/FM and the accessories which come as standard include a Ni-CAD battery pack built in and battery charger, carrying case, helical rubber antenna, earphone and TNC(M) adaptor. Carriage £3.00
SPECIFICATION: Frequency Range: Band A: HF: 26-29.995 MHz in 5kHz step. Band B: VHF Low: 60-80 MHz in 5kHz step. Band C: Air & VHF Mid: 115-178 MHz in 5kHz step. Band D: VHF high: 210-260 MHz in 10kHz or 12.5 kHz step. Band E: UHF: 410-520 MHz in 10kHz or 12.5 kHz step.



OPEN TUES.-SAT. 9.00-5.30 (CLOSED MONDAYS)
LUNCH 1.00-2.00

STOCK ITEMS USUALLY
DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 HOURS



Instant credit available. Mail/Telephone order by cheque or credit card. Cheques cleared before goods despatched.



Siskin Electronics

For RF Data Communications Products



Pac-Comm

TNC-220 Dual port (HF/VHF) with PMS £139.00
TINY-2 Single port VHF TNC with PMS £109.95
Micro-2 Low power (40mA) TNC high spec £139.00

AEA

PK-88 Low price TNC from AEA £109.95
PK-232 Packet/Ascii/CW/Amtor/RTTY/WEFAX and NAVTEX! £269.00

Kantronics

KPC-2 VHF/HF TNC. WEFAX and PBBS inc. £159.00
KPC-2400 Packet at 1200 and 2400 baud!! Phone
KAM Packet/CW/RTTY/Ascii/Amtor/WEFAX. KA-NODE and PBBS £265.00

Receivers

HF-125 30kHz-30MHz £375.00

Scanners

Uniden

BC55XLT Ideal basic scanner £99.00
BC200XLT Handheld inc. 900 MHz! £249.00
BC580XLT Mobile/Base scanner £199.00
BC760XLT As 580 plus 900 MHz £249.00

AOR

AR800E Includes 900 MHz £199.00
AR2002 Great base scanner £475.00

Black Jaguar

BJ Mk III Popular handheld £235.00

Southampton Road
Hythe Southampton
SO4 6WQ
England

Orders and Information
Phone: 0703-849962

FAX: 0703-847754



GRUNDIG YACHT BOY 215

Jack Aldridge

One of the first things I noticed about the radio was the handy size and styling. It was only about 185 x 105 x 35mm, dark grey in colour with light grey controls. I think it's likely to appeal most to the traveller, though the newcomer to short wave listening may well be interested too.

The operating instructions were in a 24-page multi-lingual booklet covering German, English, French, Dutch and Swedish (I think). The English language section amounted to about three pages with a flip-out numbered photograph of the controls available on the front page. That flip-out photograph was one of the most useful bits as I was able to identify the various controls quickly. Surprisingly, for a radio that looked very simple, it wasn't immediately obvious how to drive it (more of that later). Fortunately, despite the fact that the instructions were quite short, they were fine for a radio of this type and I soon got the hang of it.

For any newcomers to short wave listening there was a very useful little booklet included which contained a list of frequencies and bands for some of the more common short wave broadcast stations. There was even a list of addresses at the back where you could send off for station schedules, which was quite handy.

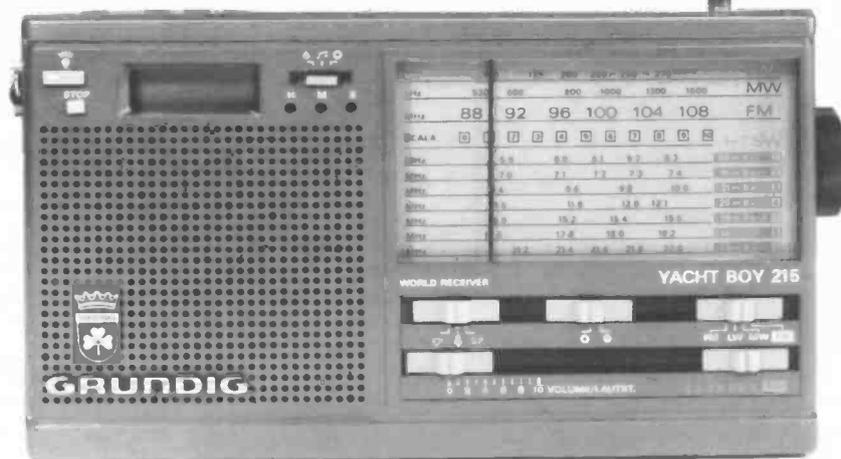
Getting Started

The first decision facing anyone with a new radio is, "how am I going to power this?". As far as the Yacht Boy 215 is concerned, there are a couple of options. The most obvious is to use internal batteries and the Yacht Boy needs four AA (IEC R6) size batteries which are fitted in a small compartment at the back right-hand corner of the radio.

If you're likely to be using the radio a lot then an external power supply is probably a more practical solution. The NR-60 power unit, available as an accessory, is connected to the radio via a flying lead and a connector on the left-hand side. This mains power unit can only accept 220-240V at 50Hz, so the traveller may need to buy another unit to cope with different mains supplies.

In addition to the main power sources, a small mercury cell is needed to power the internal clock. Fortunately this was supplied with the radio and fits quite neatly in the compartment provided just underneath the antenna on the back of the radio. To get to this compartment you have to lift the telescopic antenna out of the way. Incidentally, this battery is required for the clock regardless of the main power source. This fact fooled me for a while, mainly as I hadn't read the instructions first! You don't need to have the clock battery in before the radio will operate though. Once the power supplies have been sorted out, the Yacht Boy is ready for testing.

The Yacht Boy 215 from Grundig is a simple and very compact a.m./f.m. portable radio featuring seven-band short wave coverage.



Controls

The main radio controls are grouped on the right-hand side of the front panel. The whole panel is dominated by the main tuning dial, it's about 93 x 46mm and contains all the tuning scales for the ten bands. Most of the controls take the form of sliders which are slightly recessed so that only the centre of each of the controls stick out above the front panel. They're all grey, but the short wave band selection slider has both red markings beneath the slider and a red line on it. Unfortunately, I did find this a little difficult to see in some lighting conditions, but it wasn't that big a problem (probably just old age!).

The main on/off switch is in the centre of the slider controls and hasn't been combined with any other controls like volume, which is quite unusual for a small radio. To select the band you want to listen to, you need to operate two switches. The first selects either f.m., l.w., m.w. or s.w., whilst the second switch gives access to the seven short wave bands.

One thing you have to do before the radio will work is make sure the alarm control is switched off (and not the bell or musical note symbols). If you don't, it doesn't matter how many times you switch the main on/off switch — nothing happens. Again that fooled me for a while, until I read the instructions.

The tuning control is a straight-forward 25mm knob mounted on the side panel close to the tuning dial, ideally placed for the right-handed user. I'm not really sure how left-handed people get on, I suppose they get so used to things being designed for right-handed people. No-one's left-handed in this household so I couldn't check this out.

The tuning rate seemed to be just about

right as I found it quite easy to tune-in to stations, even on the crowded short wave bands. In fact, the pointer seemed to be very closely coupled to the tuning dial. There isn't a fine tune control of any sort though, mind you, quite where it could have been put I don't know.

The short wave broadcast bands included are 49, 41, 31, 25, 19, 16 and 13m, which is quite a good selection on such a small radio. Each band is spread over the full width of the dial, so there's about 400-600kHz coverage in each instance. This makes a change from some receivers which, although giving the same frequency coverage, leave only about 5mm of dial movement for each broadcast band! At least with this radio I could "guesstimate" the frequency I was tuned to. It's probably a sign of old age, but it never ceases to amaze me how much they seem to be able to cram into these portable radios today.

In addition to the main dial markings, which incidentally are in kHz and MHz, there's a logging scale included which is marked 0 to 10. This came in very handy if I found a station I thought I would like to return to at a later stage. Why not use the frequency scale on the dial? The answer's simple. On each of the short wave bands there are only four or five frequencies printed and, as with all analogue scales of this type, they are not really very accurate. So you can see, with ten markings on the logging scale, why I found this an easier scale to use. It wasn't only useful on the short wave bands either. Other members of the household found it useful when trying to find their favourite local stations too!

Once you've found the station you want, the sound quality can be adjusted by using a three position switched tone control on the front panel. The actual

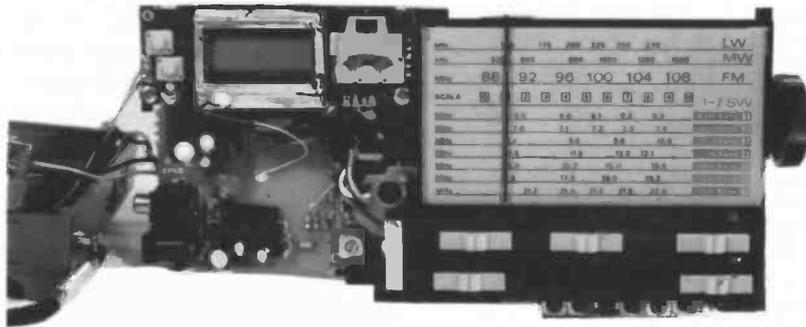
GRUNDIG YACHT BOY 215

markings comprise a musical bass and treble clef symbol followed by the letters SP. The normal position for the switch is in the centre (treble) position which gave quite a well-balanced sound. If, however, you prefer a slightly fuller sound, moving the switch to the bass symbol reduces the treble and gives the required effect. The position marked SP is also very useful as it reduces both the bass and treble response giving a sound quality which is ideal for speech. The main use of this lot is to help reduce some of the interference when listening on the busy short wave bands, and I found them to be quite effective. Obviously, separate controls would be nicer, but again, where would you put them?

Digital Clock

As mentioned earlier, the Yacht Boy 215 is equipped with a digital clock and, of course, this means that one or two other facilities are also available. The first thing I tried to do was to set the time. I found this was quite simply achieved via three small holes to the right of the clock display marked H, M and S. This was even self explanatory to me!

As expected each press of the H or M button incremented the hour or minute reading by one, the S button, however, had no visible effect on the display but it did internally reset the seconds counter to zero. I found this out from the instructions. So, to set the time precisely, you set the hours and minutes to a point in the future, listen to the time signal and then press the S button at the appropriate moment. It was quite handy for log keeping to have a clock on the radio as I set this to UTC and didn't need to do the usual mental arithmetic on my watch readings. I'm sure this is where a lot of new s.w.l.s get muddled with their log keeping.



Alarm setting is achieved in a similar way, except that the S button has absolutely no effect whatsoever. You also have to keep the ALARM TIME button on the top panel pressed down whilst you alter the time. If you want to check what time you set the alarm for, you need to press this button, otherwise you just get the clock time displayed.

To use the alarm facility, the small switch to the right of the clock has to be moved to one of two positions which are indicated by a bell or musical note. Fairly obviously, the bell symbol means that the radio will emit an alarm signal whilst the musical symbol means it will simply turn on the radio at the designated time (much more civilised!).

The alarm signal from the Grundig consisted of a burst of about eight "beeps", followed by a pause and then more beeps. This could only be stopped by pressing the STOP button on the front panel which being only 3 x 4mm meant you had to be reasonably awake to find it! If you have a sadistic streak and want to snooze for a few minutes before being woken-up again you can press the snooze button, this stops the alarm for four

minutes whereupon it will start all over again. Once the alarm has been set an additional symbol appears in the top right hand corner of the clock display. I must admit I only played around with the various alarm functions in the "shack". Having new alarm clocks/radios going off in the mornings and not being very sure of how to turn them off is not popular here.

If you like to go to sleep with some music playing there's a button marked SLEEP which turns the radio on for 60 minutes. One thing I did discover was that once the radio had been turned on with this button the only way to turn it off, other than wait an hour, was to press the STOP button.

The Verdict

Despite its small size the Yacht Boy 215 proved itself to be a very capable receiver which was ideally suited to the traveller or newcomer to short wave broadcast listening.

The Yacht Boy 215 is available from any Grundig retail outlet price £49.95.

My thanks to Grundig UK for the loan of the review model.

SERVICES

Subscriptions

Subscriptions are available at £17 per annum to UK addresses and £19.00 overseas by Accelerated Surface Post outside Europe. For further details see the announcement on page 20 of this issue. Airmail rates for overseas subscriptions can be quoted on request. Joint subscriptions to both *Short Wave Magazine* and *Practical Wireless* are available at £28.00 (UK) and £32.00 (overseas). Three year subscriptions are also available for *SWM* at £45.00 (UK), £50.00 (overseas).

Components for SWM Projects

In general all components used in constructing *SWM* projects are available

from a variety of component suppliers. Where special, or difficult to obtain, components are specified, a supplier will be quoted in the article.

The printed circuit board for the *SWM* Audio Filter, July '87 issue, is available price £2.75. The printed circuit board for the *SWM* Active Weather Satellite Antenna, June '88 issue, is available price £4.20. Orders to Short Wave Magazine, Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP. Prices of p.c.b.s include VAT and P&P.

Back Numbers and Binders

Limited stocks of most issues of *SWM* for the past 10 years are available at £1.50 each, including post and packing to addresses at home and overseas (by surface mail).

Binders, each taking one volume of the

new style *SWM*, are available price £3.50 plus £1 post and packing for one binder, £2 post and packing for two or more, UK or overseas. Please state the year and volume number for which the binder is required. Prices include VAT where appropriate.

Orders for p.c.b.s, back numbers, binders and items from our Book Service, should be sent to PW Publishing Ltd., FREE-POST, Post Sales Department, Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP, with details of your credit card or a cheque or postal order payable to PW Publishing Ltd. Cheques with overseas orders must be drawn on a London Clearing Bank and in sterling.

Credit card orders (Access, Mastercard, Eurocard or Visa) are also welcome by telephone to Poole (0202) 678558. An answering machine will accept your order out of office hours.

Short Wave Receivers & Scanners



**ELLIOTT
ELECTRONICS**

for the Radio Enthusiast

Aerial
Accessories & Masts



Instant finance available
Written details on request.



RIGS, ANTENNAS, SWR BRIDGES,
POWER SUPPLIES, TEST GEAR,
COMPONENTS, MORSE KEYS,
COAXIAL CABLES, ROTATORS,
MICS, PLUGS AND SOCKETS,
SWITCHES



Books for
radio amateurs

FAMOUS "Complete Guide
to VHF/UHF Frequencies
26-2250MHz"

JAYBEAM
AMATEUR
ANTENNAS
APPOINTED
DISTRIBUTOR



QSY
OLD
MAN TO

Call us on LEIC. 553293
OR COME AND LOOK AROUND
AT
26/28 Braunstone Gate,
Leicester.

spacetech



L. E. Hornby, 21 West Wools, Portland, Dorset DT5 2EA. Tel: 0305 822753



ACTUAL
ARCHIMEDES SCREEN DUMP

THE SPACETECH WEATHER
SATELLITE PODULE FOR THE ACORN
ARCHIMEDES

The full power of this amazing machine
is harnessed to provide a complete
decoding and processing package that
is unmatched by the most expensive
professional systems — and it is
available to the amateur for only
£259.95.

THE BEST YOU CAN GET!

- ★ FULLY AUTOMATIC DATA COLLECTION
- ★ SMOOTH ANIMATION
- ★ SMOOTH SCROLL
- ★ ZOOM
- ★ SUPER HI-RES
- ★ 256 COLOURS ON SCREEN
- ★ 84 LEVEL GREY SCALE
- ★ DUMP/SAVE/LOAD
- ★ ETC., ETC.

★ DEMO
DISC
£5

WRITE OR PHONE FOR DETAILS.

SPACETECH PUBLICATIONS: BOOKS, ATLASES, PRINTS, POSTERS,
VIDEOS SLIDES, ETC., ETC. ALL YOUR REMOTE SENSING
REQUIREMENTS FROM ONE PLACE. SAE/PHONE FOR LIST.

SSTV AND FAX SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR ATARI ST AND AMIGA.
DEMO DISCS £5. ALSO PHONE FOR BEST POSSIBLE PRICES ON
HF125, PK232, ICS1 Fax.

KEN MICHAELSON in R & EW Wrote: "I have reviewed four different
makes of weather satellite stations in the last 2 years varying in price
from £400 to around £800; but this one must surely beat the lot". . . .

What was he talking about? —

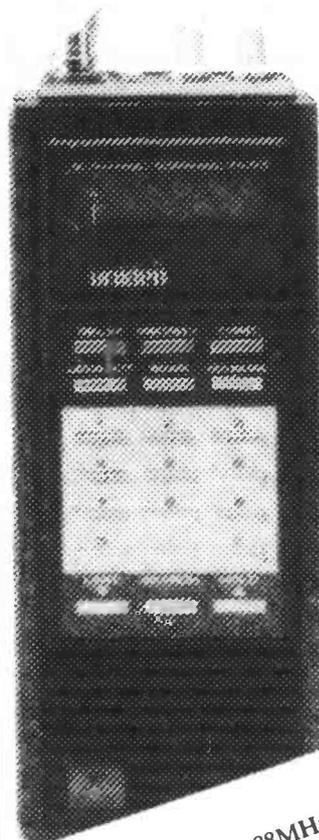
WXSAT: THE COMPLETE WEATHER SATELLITE STATION FOR THE
BBC STILL THE BEST, BUILT & READY TO GO £209.35
(INCLUDES RECEIVER, ANTENNA, INTERFACE, SOFTWARE).

WE ARE THE WEATHER SATELLITE SPECIALISTS.
PHONE US TO DISCUSS YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

★ DEMO
DISC
£3

ARE
COMMUNICATIONS

The new
BEARCAT 200XLT
is an unbelievable scanner
with incredible features!



- 200 programmable memory channels
- 12 band coverage
- Automatic search
- Priority channel
- Selective scan delay
- Illuminated display
- Automatic lockout
- Track tuning
- Direct channel access

Frequency range 66 - 88MHz (lowband FM)
118 - 136MHz (aircraft) 136 - 144MHz (military land mobile)
144 - 146MHz (2m Ham band) 146 - 174MHz (High band)
406 - 430MHz (UHF High band)
430 - 440MHz (70cms Ham band) 440 - 512MHz (T band)
806 - 956MHz (SHF Cellular telephone band)

In our opinion, the BEARCAT 200XLT is the most exciting
product to be offered from the UNIDEN/BEARCAT
organisation. Indeed, it makes most other handheld
scanners available on the market, redundant.
Available ex-stock £229.00 carriage free,
including ac charger, nicad pack and carrying case.

Opening hours Monday - Friday 9.30-5.30 Saturday 10.00-1.00.



ARE Communications Limited, 6 Royal Parade,
Hanger Lane, Ealing, London W5A 1ET, England
Fax 01-991 2565
Tel 01-997 4476

UHF DISCONE MODIFICATIONS

Peter Rouse GU1DKD

I decided to put some of his advice into practice and have been very pleased with the results. Alec, quite rightly, made two criticisms of commercial discones: they are bigger than they need to be and u.h.f. performance falls off where an SO239 socket is used. The latter is by far the biggest problem and certainly no professional engineer would consider using an SO239 for applications above 200MHz.

Having recently acquired an Icom R-7000, I decided my cherished beast deserved a better antenna than the corroded old dipole that has suffered a few too many blasts of the salty sea air that regularly whistles across the island of Guernsey during the winter months. I purchased a brand new Revco discone.

My choice was governed by the fact that it really is exceptional value for money. All the elements are solid rods and the whole assembly is very well engineered. The only let-down is the ubiquitous SO239 socket. The good news is that it is easy to change it to an N-socket. Before doing so you will have to ensure that the replacement socket is a single hole fixing type, (a suitable socket is available from Cirkit, part number 10-01301) as no other type will fit.

Words of Caution

Do not, under any circumstances, attempt to de-solder the top element connector lug. Aluminium is a wonderful heat dissipator, and by the time you get the solder molten you will damage the Neoprene insulator ring. Simply undo the two screws in the top element connector

In the August 1987 SWM, Alec Wood G8WHR gave some excellent advice on antennas for scanners. We had been corresponding on the subject for some time before his article appeared and I learned a lot from him.

block and then, holding the upper and lower blocks in each hand, just keep twisting them in opposite directions until the wire inside the unit breaks. With the two halves separate, de-solder the top element connector. Using long nose pliers, unscrew the nut on the back of the existing socket. Solder a few inches of stiff wire to the new socket and install it. Put the two blocks back together with the insulator ring and solder the wire to the top element connector lug, (you do not need as much heat to solder as you do to de-solder, so you should not damage the insulator ring).

The entire assembly must be re-varnished (as it was in the first place), but I would personally suggest you wait until you have fitted the elements to the unit and varnish them at the same time. Use good quality outdoor grade varnish, and apply at least two coatings, allowing a good 24 hours for the first coat to dry.

The big question is, is it worth the bother? The answer is a definite yes. Assuming good quality coaxial cable is used, the performance above 400MHz is markedly improved.

The antenna was tested before modification and notes made on received strength of a range of signals below 100MHz, the quoted coverage of the Revco discone is 50-500MHz and I decided that I wished to increase the upper range. I was prepared to sacrifice low-end performance, but having re-cut the elements for a theoretical lower limit of 100MHz, I noticed that reception of signals as low as 75MHz was barely affected by the modification. On the other hand, there was not a theoretical upper range to 1000MHz. If, like me, your interest lies in the u.h.f. ranges, then this is a very useful modification and bears out the comments made by Alec Wood.

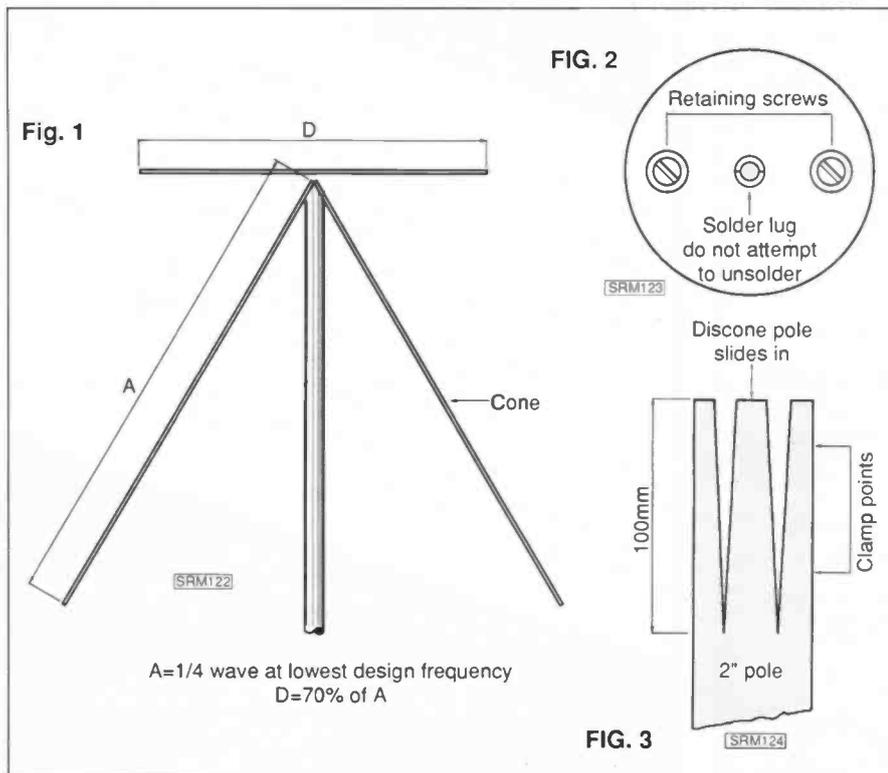
Referring to Fig. 2. You will see that we must first determine the dimensions of elements "A" whilst making some allowance for the dimensions of the discone's connector block. We determine the starting point for "A" by first increasing our minimum frequency by 25 per cent. In my own example, this gives us 125MHz. If we divide 75000 by this figure we get 600mm, which is the length of "A". The diameter of the disk (D) will therefore be 419mm. Compare these with the original dimensions and you will find the modified discone is almost exactly half the size. We now have a far more compact antenna with an extra 500MHz coverage at the upper end for a loss of only 75MHz bandwidth at the lower end. That is not a mistake on my calculator, it is the plain mathematics of the matter and all comes down to the 10:1 bandwidth ratio available on this type of antenna.

To summarise both modifications, I would say that for the cost of one socket, a drop of varnish and less than an hour's labour, the increased performance is a good investment. In practice, the discone's dimensions appear to be far less critical below 125MHz and so very little is lost despite all the advantages.

Mounting

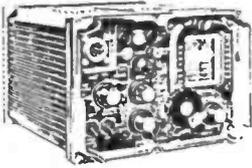
My last tip concerns mounting. Most scanner owners appear to use chimney lashing kits with a 2 or 2.5m mounting pole. The normal method of attachment is to use a mounting bracket to hold the discone pole to the mounting pole. However, a far neater and cheaper job can be done with two Jubilee clips. These can be bought from most garages at a fraction of the cost of a mounting bracket. Use a 2in mounting pole and cut four "V"s at the top, as in Fig. 3. Feed the coaxial cable down the mounting pole, insert about 125mm of the discone pole and tighten the two clips. There is no need to tape-up the joint, any rainwater that gets in will simply run out at the bottom.

I do not recommend this method of mounting for any pole longer than 2.4m. The cable is self-supporting and so quite a strain is put on the connection in the plug if there is a long cable drop. □



Sitek

20 THE BROADWAY, SWINDON, WILTS. (Mail Order).
TEL: 066689-307 (24hr ANSWERPHONE)



EX-MOD R210 GENERAL COVERAGE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER 2-16MHz WHICH INCLUDES THE 20, 40 & 80 METRE AMATEUR BANDS, ON SEVEN LONG FILMSCALE BANDS. AMICWSSB. STANDARD UNIT 24VOLT DC OPERATION REQUIRING AN EXTERNAL SPEAKER. £50. MODIFIED UNIT COMPLETE WITH EXTERNAL 240VOLT AC POWER SUPPLY UNIT WITH INBUILT SPEAKER £75. CARRIAGE ON EITHER UNIT £8. ALL IN FAIR, USED EX-MOD CONDITION AND GOOD WORKING ORDER.

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

RACAL RA17/RA17L GENERAL COVERAGE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER 500kHz-30MHz. AMICWSSB. from £165 carriage £12.
RACAL MA79 GENERAL COVERAGE COMMUNICATION TRANSMITTER DRIVER 500kHz-30MHz. AMICWSSB. from £175 carriage £12.
EDDYSTONE RECEIVERS 730/4, 770R, 770U etc. phone for current stock details.
MARCOWI HR27/HR28 (R234) GENERAL COVERAGE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER 2-22MHz. AMICWSSB/RSB/FSK. (Rack mounted) £185.
MARCOWI HS27 GENERAL COVERAGE TRANSMITTER 2-22MHz. AMICWSSB/RSB/FSK. 2 x 4 - 125s in final. NO XTALS IN SYNTHESIZER. (Rack mounted) £185
OTHER EX-MOD. AMATEUR AND GENERAL COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE PLEASE PHONE YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

TEST EQUIPMENT ALWAYS EQUIPMENT IN STOCK PLEASE PHONE YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

COMPUTERS, ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

APRICOT XEN 286 20MB HD 720KB 3 1/2" FD 896KB RAM + S/W £975
APRICOT, XI 10MB HD 720KB 3 1/2" FD 896 KB RAM + S/W £600
MITAC, MPC160 256KB RAM 1 x 5 1/4" FD IO 2 x SERIAL 1 x PARALLEL
GREEN SCREEN MONITOR IBM COMPATIBLE £410
SIG-NET3 Z80 MULTI-USER SYSTEM UNIT 20MB HD 1 x 5 1/4" FD
IO - 2 x SERIAL + USER + CONSOLE £250
SIG-NET2 Z80 MULTI-USER SYSTEM UNIT 5MB HD 1 x 5 1/4" FD
IO - 2 x SERIAL + USER + CONSOLE £175
EPSON WX20 PORTABLE INBUILT PRINTER AND CASSETTE £195
FRANKLIN ACE 1000 (Apple II+ look alike) 64KB SYSTEM UNIT £100
IBM MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS from £42. IBM SOFTWARE from £20
MUCH MORE PLEASE PHONE YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

COMPONENTS..... CAPACITORS

Electrolytic	400uF	400Voh SOLDER TAG.....	£1 ea
	600uF	300Voh SOLDER TAG.....	£1 ea
	225uF	380Voh SOLDER TAG.....	75p ea
	220uF	160Voh SOLDER TAG.....	50p ea
Disc Ceramic	60,000uF	40Voh SCREW TERMINAL.....	£2.50 ea
	58,000uF	60Voh SCREW TERMINAL.....	£3.00 ea
Polyester Dipped	0.1uF	25Voh.....	6p ea
	0.01uF	63Voh.....	6p ea
	0.1uF	100Voh.....	10p ea

WE HAVE A LARGE STOCK OF CAPACITORS AND OTHER COMPONENTS OF ALL TYPES PLUS SECOND USER COMPUTER SYSTEMS, SOFTWARE, SEMICONDUCTORS, SWITCHES, ETC. PLEASE SEND £1 FOR A COPY OF OUR CATALOGUE.

TERMS

MINIMUM ORDER £5. ORDERS UP TO £25 P&P £1.50 ORDERS OVER £25 P&P INCLUDED. CARRIAGE CHARGES ON COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT AS SHOWN. PAYMENT BY CASH, CHEQUE (allow time to clear) AND ACCESS. MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO SITEK. VIEWING AT SWINDON, WILTS OR LEIGHTERTON, GLOS BY APPOINTMENT ONLY OR SEE US AT MOST OF THE MAJOR RALLIES.

GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS 1989

(7th edition)

including

GUIDE TO RADIOTELETYPE STATIONS

(15th edition)

500 pages. £20.00 or DM 60.00. ISBN 3-924509-89-1

The fully revised new edition is the only publication in the world which considers the very latest technical developments like those made in the code-cracking field. Hundreds of frequencies of ARQ-E, ARQ-E3, ARQ-M, AUTOSPEC, FEC-A, SI-ARQ and SWED-ARQ teleprinter stations are listed, as well as the results of our 1988 monitoring missions to Guadeloupe/Martinique and to Malaysia/Sarawak/Singapore. A detailed introduction to the monitoring of utility stations completes our bestseller.

This unique manual covers the complete short wave range from 3 to 30MHz, plus the adjacent frequency bands from 0 to 150kHz and from 1.6 to 3MHz. Contrary to imitative publications it is built on real-time monitoring throughout the year around the clock. It includes details on all types of utility stations including facsimile, Morse, phone and teleprinter stations, the latter covering the entire spectrum from standard RTTY over SITOR to all those fascinating new ARQ, FDM, FEC, TDM and VFT systems.

The numerical frequency list covers 16280 frequencies of stations which have been monitored during 1988, thereof 35% RTTY and 3% FAX. Frequency, call sign, name of the station, ITU country symbol, types of modulation and corresponding return frequency, or times of reception and details, are listed. The alphabetical call sign list covers 3014 call signs, with name of the station, ITU country symbol, and corresponding frequencies.

82 RTTY press services are listed on 547 frequencies not only in the numerical frequency list, but also chronologically for easy access around the clock, and alphabetically in country order.

Additional alphabetical indices cover:

- Schedules of 70 meteorological FAX stations on 271 frequencies.
- 73 meteo RTTY stations on 231 frequencies. 518kHz NAVTEX schedule.
- 924 name and traffic abbreviations and signals. 182 telex service codes.
- 1000 utility station addresses in 200 countries.
- Radio Regulations on frequency and call sign allocations.
- Frequency band plans for the Aeronautical and Maritime Mobile Services.
- All Q-code and Z-code groups for civil and military use.
- Emission designations, classes of stations, and various other tables.

Further publications available are Guide to Facsimile Stations, Radioteletype Code Manual, Air and Meteo Code Manual, etc. For further information ask for our catalogue of publications on commercial telecommunication on short wave, including recommendations from all over the world. All manuals are published in the handy 17 x 24cm format, and of course written in English.

The price includes airmail to anywhere in the world. Payment can be by cheque, cash, International Money Order, or postgiro (account Stuttgart 2093 75-709). Dealer inquiries welcome - discount rates and pro forma invoices on request. Please mail your order to:

KLINGENFUSS PUBLICATIONS

Hagenloher Str. 14. D-7400 Tuebingen, Fed. Rep. Germany. Tel. 01049 7071 62830

ARE

The very latest "2 in 1" ICR7000HF Receiver 500kHz - 2GHz



EXCLUSIVE TO A.R.E. COMMUNICATIONS

YES, 500kHz to 2GHz CONTINUOUS receive in one unit. Using the ICR7000 multimode facilities, this probably makes the "2 in 1" ICR7000HF Receiver the most versatile scanner available today. Because of the enormous frequency coverage, the ICR7000HF has 200 mode sensitive channels for increased flexibility.

With excellent strong handling characteristics, using a direct fed Double Balanced Mixer, the need for a pre-amp is unnecessary.

Compare the price of an ICR71E at £855 and an ICR7000 at £989!!

Available from stock, the new ICR7000HF.

Only £989.00 incl. VAT. Phone 01-997 4476 for immediate delivery.

*Also available as an after-fit to your existing ICR7000 only £129 incl. VAT.

Opening hours Monday - Friday 9.30-5.30 Saturday 10.00-1.00.



ARE Communications Limited, 6 Royal Parade,
Hanger Lane, Ealing, London W5A 1ET, England

Fax 01-991 2565

Tel 01-997 4476

GAREX ELECTRONICS

WEATHER SATELLITE SYSTEMS

★ NEW ★ NEW ★ NEW ★ NEW ★ NEW ★ NEW ★

SPECTACULAR NEW ATARI ANIMATED SYSTEM

Garex are proud to announce that they have been appointed sole UK dealer for this incredible new Timestep product. Following on from Timestep's phenomenal success in the education market a special low cost Atari ST version of their animation system is now available. Simply plug in your existing receiver to view amazing pictures. For the ultimate, add a Meteosat receiver for unbelievably smooth 15 frame animation that is completely automatic once set up. Just watch the clouds roll by! New pictures are added twice an hour if required, the oldest being discarded automatically. This sophisticated package will run on any Atari ST1040 and compatible colour monitor, comes complete with all software and colour-keyed Atari interface unit. **£299.00**
Optional 16 grey scale adaptor for colour monitor **£24.95**

For those who would like a one-stop-shop, we offer the complete package of a ready-to-run system: Meteosat Dish & Receiver, Atari Interface Unit, Grey Scale Adaptor, 14" Colour Monitor, Atari ST1040 Computer, Software (including Demo-disc) AND, OF COURSE, ALL PLUGS AND CABLES. **On your doorstep £1,695.00**

COMPACT FRAME STORE SYSTEM

The basic MICROWAVE METEOSAT system, no complications, a complete plug in and go package requires no computer, no software, and can be up and running, including dish alignment within 10 minutes. Nothing more to buy: Dish, Microwave Receiver, Frame Store, 12" B/W Monitor AND ALL PLUGS AND CABLES. Designed by Timestep, supplied by Garex. **£985.95**

137MHz VHF SATELLITE ACCESSORIES

137MHz Active Antenna + 35m cable **£74.75**
137MHz 10channel Receiver **£155.25**
SAE for full details and prices of other 'separates'.

GAREX VHF RECEIVERS

The celebrated Timothy Edwards designs now owned & manufactured by GAREX.

- ★ A simple but versatile design capable of covering spot frequencies in the range 25-200MHz.
- ★ Excellent sensitivity (typically better than 0.4µV for 12dB SINAD).
- ★ Double superhet (10.7MHz and 455kHz IFs).
- ★ Choice of IF bandwidths from "W-SAT" to "12.5kHz" PMR standards.
- ★ The basic receiver is single channel crystal controlled.
- ★ Multichannel option.
- ★ 2 watt audio output stage having a low quiescent current.
- ★ Size: 153 x 33 x 13mm. ★ Requires 10-14V DC supply.

PRICES Stock Versions: (fully assembled, aligned & tested boards) 6m, 4m, 2m & Weather Sat. **£40.95**
Complete cased versions & special options: details & prices on request. Crystals can be supplied if required; most popular 2 metre frequencies and the currently active Weather satellites are readily available. Crystal prices on request.

★ Mains power supply module: **£15.50**

GAREX VHF PREAMPLIFIERS

- ★ Compact size: 34 x 9 x 15mm.
 - ★ Up to 26dB gain.
 - ★ Can be made for any frequency in the range 40-200MHz.
 - ★ 3dB bandwidth ± 3MHz (at 145MHz).
 - ★ Uses BF981 (0.7dB NF at 200MHz).
 - ★ Input & output impedance 50 ohms.
 - ★ 1dB compression: + 10dBm.
 - ★ Saturated output: + 15dBm.
 - ★ Supply voltage 8-17V DC at 5-10mA.
- Stock Versions: (fully assembled, aligned & tested boards) 6m, 4m, 2m & Weather Sat. **£11.45**
Other versions: prices & details on request.

★ HIGH PERFORMANCE ★ 2 metre PRE-AMPLIFIER

- ★ 3 Band-pass stages for improved selectivity.
 - ★ 16dB gain with 1dB NF. ★ Switches 35 watts.
 - ★ RF switched (fail-safe action): gas-filled relays.
- Assembled, tested **£42.50**
Boxed Version **£49.95**
Gas-filled Relays as used in pre-amp: **£4.95**

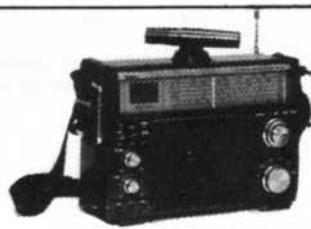
MAIN DISTRIBUTORS FOR REVCO ELECTRONICS LTD.

Prices include UK P&P and 15% VAT
Ask for details of our Interest Free Credit

GAREX ELECTRONICS

HARROW HOUSE, AKEMAN STREET, TRING HP23 6AA
TEL: TRING (044282) 8580
and CHEDDINGTON (0296) 668684

Callers by appointment only



Component Centre

... wish all our customers a very Merry Christmas and a Happy 1989.

LISTEN INTO THE WORLD

WIN 108 Scanning Airband Receiver.....	£175.00
SAB 9 POCKET AIR BAND—MW LW FM.....	£21.50
MBR 7—9 BAND INC SW Air Marine Mains/Batt.....	£59.95
R537S TUNABLE AIR BAND—118-136MHz + 2 CRYSTAL CONTROLLED CHAN.....	£73.00
BLACK JAGUAR MKIII Hand Held Scanner with Air Band.....	£225.00
AUDIO TECH AT 9560 Electric Cond Lapel Radio.....	£52.80
Microphone 100HT Range 88.108M Tunable.....	£19.95
PORTASOL GAS SOLDERING IRON 25-60watt Variable.....	£5.95
ANTEX SOLDERING IRON Type CS 18 watt.....	£5.95
ANTEX SOLDERING IRON Type CX 25 watt.....	£2.95
SOLDERING IRON STAND SY4.....	£2.95
N TYPE CONNECTOR For RG58U.....	£2.95
N TYPE CONNECTOR For URM203.....	£2.95
N TYPE CONNECTOR FOR RG8/RG213.....	£2.95
RG58 Cable.....	25p per Mtr
RG213/UR67 Cable.....	75p per Mtr
BFO Kit to work with IF of 455 kHz.....	£12.00
BFO Built & Tested.....	£17.95

Sony Radios	
ICF 5100.....	£69.95
ICF 7601L.....	£89.95
ICF 7600DA.....	£129.95
ICF 7600DS.....	£59.95
ICF SW1S.....	£249.00
ICF SW1E.....	£149.95
AIR 7.....	£229.95
ICF 2001D.....	£299.95
PRO 80.....	£299.95
Radio Antenna AN3.....	£44.95
Radio Antenna AN1.....	£49.95

ALL SETS GUARANTEED. PRICES INCL VAT & P/P EXCEPT PLEASE
ADD £2.00 P/P ON RADIOS
CALLERS WELCOME MONDAY, TUESDAY, THURSDAY, FRIDAY,
SATURDAY, 9.30-5.30

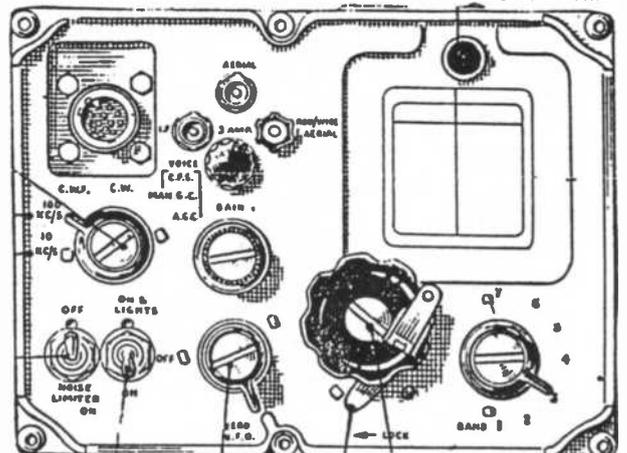
COMPONENT CENTRE
7 LANGLEY ROAD, WATFORD,
HERTS WD1 3PS
Tel: WATFORD (0923) 245335

J. BIRKETT

RADIO COMPONENT SUPPLIERS



25 The Strait
Lincoln, Tel. 20767
(LN2 1JF)
Partners: J. H. Birkett,
J. L. Birkett.



EX-MILITARY COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER R210. Frequency 2 to 16MHz in 7 switched bands AM, CW, SSB, FCo, Aerial inputs 80 ohm balanced line, long wire or whip, CW filter, BFO, Noise blanker, complete with 240 volt AC power pack, loudspeaker, headphone jack and pair of lightweight headphones.
Price £79.80 carr. Mainland only £8.00.

EX-MILITARY COMMUNICATION RECEIVERS TYPE R210
unconverted £50 (carr £6.00).

Special receiver type GPO40A. Battery/mains covering 133kHz - 33MHz. Callers only £195.00.
Pye Westminster W15FM. 80 - 110 MHz. 10 channel £15.00 (carriage £3.00).
Dymar 25W. 16 channel FM 80 - 110MHz £15.00 (carriage £3.00).



ACCESS AND BARCLAY CARDS
ACCEPTED.



BANDSCAN

Peter Laughton

IRRS Emerges

After a short period of testing, the Italian Radio Relay Service has come on the air as planned. The 10kW Siemens transmitter was first noted on Saturday 19 November 1988 with a reasonable signal in Northern Europe. So far the station has got some American religious organisations and Radio Earth as clients. IRRS has an f.m. station in Milan which has been active since 1982, but the short wave venture is new for them.

The station is one of the few international broadcasters to use a reduced carrier a.m., and is best listened to on one of the sidebands. The frequency of 9.810MHz was active at the time we went to press, but other channels may now be used. For current details you can phone the station's answering machine in Milan. The number from the UK is 010 39-2-266 69 71 or write to: IRRS, PO BOX 10 9 8.0, 20110 Milan, Italy.

Relay Corner

I think that 1988 will go down as the year of the relay agreements. In fact, 1989 will probably be just as busy. In April, RCI Montreal and Radio Beijing should start swapping, and we may see further relay expansions on m.w. from Radio Antilles in the Caribbean.

One of the more curious relays of taped KGEI programmes by Radio Nacional de Chile on 15.140MHz may resume this year. A three month experiment by the religious US short wave broadcaster took place in late 1988. Tapes of Spanish language programmes were broadcast from Chile to other stations in the southern part of South America between 2330-0330UTC.

KGEI told us they booked a three month experimental relay back in July, and after some tests on 9MHz (31m), the

Welcome to the first column for 1989, and with the sunspot maximum possible later in the year, things are getting better and better for the international short wave broadcast listener.

transmission was moved to 15.140MHz. Because of the Chilean elections, the tests were suspended, but resumed in October as there were some compensation days to make up for. Now KGEI wants to evaluate the relay experiment, but hopes to resume the agreement in the near future.

Expansion Down South

The use of the 25MHz (11m) band by South Africa is usually a sign that sunspot numbers are on the way up. Radio RSA, the Voice of South Africa, has started announcing several last minute changes to its winter schedule. It started an English service to India, Pakistan and the Far East at 1300UTC on 21.590 and 17.755MHz. A 25MHz (11m) band frequency to North America started too between 1400-1600UTC, namely 25.790MHz. There is only a very poor propagation path from South Africa to Australasia so it is not expected that RSA will try to resume broadcasts down under. The recent resumption in the station's glossy programme schedule is a sign that they are stepping up their public relations campaigns abroad.

Phone-Ins

Following the increasing use of the phone for international broadcasting, there is now a monthly "phone-bridge" programme on Radio Moscow called Calling Moscow. The next programme

will air on the last Friday of each month at 0300UTC. Callers in the US get onto the programme by dialling radio station KPBS in San Diego, California.

VOA Modernisation Criticised

Back in the 1970s, VOA identified transmitter sites at the beginning and end of a transmission period. Now all we hear is that programmes "come from Washington". VOA will QSL transmitter sites if you ask politely and are willing to be patient.

One of the influential broadcasting magazines in Washington recently published a rather damning report about the modernisation programme of the Voice of America. The US Information Agency's Inspector General says that the whole process is going too slowly, and money has been wasted. The original programme a few years back approved 1.3 billion dollars to upgrade Voice of America's audibility, but so far only 365 million dollars has been appropriated, and most of the investment is in short wave.

Dr Robert Frese, Director of the office of engineering and technical operations at the Voice of America says results of modernisation will begin to bear fruit in two years. At the end of 1988 they completed a satellite system that will enable programmes from Washington intended for VOA relay stations in Thailand and Botswana to be fed by satellite, not short wave.

Out of the Out-of-Band

Sadly, the Radio Frequency Service in New Zealand has withdrawn the out-of-band use by Radio New Zealand International of 12.045MHz. Between 1730 - 2015 and 0900 - 1115UTC they're now using 11.780MHz instead. This is a great pity as the small 7.5kW transmitters from the land of the Kiwi have now been buried under the noise.

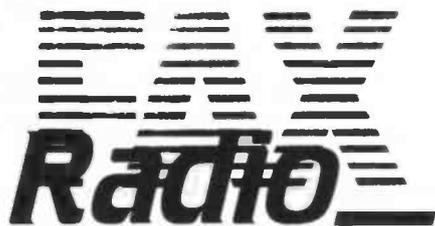
Meanwhile, the BBC has started using an out-of-band channel for the European service which hasn't been widely publicised. Few people would look for them on 5.875MHz between 1715 and 2000UTC. That really is a way-out-of-bander.

Radio Netherlands Asian Relay?

There have been further developments in the plans to improve the Dutch coverage of the Asian continent. In the middle of 1988, Radio Netherlands completed a £60 000 study which went into quite a lot of detail as to the options available, including recommending possible countries for a relay station. The report was then presented to the Dutch Minister for Culture, Eico Brinkman. It seems the Minister feels the station must seek a partner to build a relay station in Asia. Some sites have been evaluated but not announced. Radio Canada International

the trade station

The Forge, Cranleigh, England. GU6 7BG



6205 Daytime

1611 Nighttime

- **Broadcasting 1st-4th April** and from 11th August 1988: 230 watts rf: 6205 full wave dipole, 1611 directional sloper system. We confirm and acknowledge with thanks your reception report for the above.
- **On the air** to demonstrate the sort of daily service we would like to provide from abroad or, with a licence, from England.
- **Application** to UK Home Office for a licence - August 1986.
- **Renewed Application** - January 1988.

Studio Presentation

Trevor Brook ● Holly Robson ● Maggie Stevenson
Andy Burnham ● Juliet Masters ● Helen Songest

Reporting

Eddie Caffrey ● Henry Dulat ● Bob Tomalski

Engineering

Surrey Electronics Limited

has also said that Asia is on its priority list. Maybe the two will work as partners?

Back in November, BBC Monitoring filtered this item out from news agency copy. The story has since gone quiet, though subsequent checking indicates it may well go ahead. It seems that the former Director of Radio France International and the first TV channel in France TF1 says that he's just signed an agreement with the authorities of the Cape Verde Islands off the West African coast. Herve Bourgeat told reporters of the French news agency AFP that the plan called for three high-powered, short wave transmitters which will be capable of beaming programmes to Latin America and Africa.

It seems the operation will be similar in style to Africa's Number One station in Gabon. It puts out its own programmes, as well as relaying satellite fed material from Radio France International, Radio Japan and Swiss Radio International. The report quotes him as saying that the relay time will go to the highest bidder, whoever it is. Even Radio Moscow would be welcome it seems!

No Room for Local Short Wave

The British government White Paper entitled *Broadcasting in the Nineties, Competition, Choice and Quality* received a lot of media attention when it came out a few months back. Most of the discussion focussed heavily on what the government plans to do with television. Radio wasn't given much of a mention, and short wave was left out altogether.

A British group have just finished hiring airtime on an Irish transmitter to broadcast programmes to those interested in technology in Europe. It was called Radio Fax, and only existed because the Irish did not crack down on the pirates until the start of this year. Trevor Brook, the head of Radio Fax says he is disappointed that, despite several letters, the new White Paper doesn't seem to have considered his idea for legal low power short wave broadcasting at all.

Middle East Mystery

At the time of going to press, Jordan's high-power, short wave facility still has not materialised, but after years of a stop-

start situation, Abu Dhabi has restarted its English service. Note that this is not the same station as the popular UAE Radio in Dubai, also in the Emirates.

English test transmissions to North America are noted at 2200UTC on 6.170 and 9.595MHz, though they suffer co-channel jamming because these frequencies are used by Radio Liberty and Radio Free Europe.

During the day, the channel on 25.900MHz is excellent at 1030UTC, but then you need an active knowledge of Arabic!

Norwegian Helping Hand

Radio Norway International has offered airtime to their Danish colleagues. By eliminating the 15 minute gap between each Radio Norway International broadcast, and re-organising the schedule to maybe 30 minutes of Norwegian transmissions, a lot of spare capacity is available.

Denmark Radio feels the short wave service for Danes abroad should be funded by the Danish government, so the officials in Copenhagen now have to decide if a relay of Radio Denmark via Norway is a good idea. Denmark's short wave service is currently enjoying some success with a 25MHz (11m) band broadcast on 25.850MHz between 1200-1252UTC.

It seems that the relay exchange between Radio Beijing and Radio France International has now started up, although the promised new English programme to India from Radio France is still in the planning stages. Radio France's next priority is programming in Vietnamese, Laotian and Chinese. Radio Beijing on the other hand has got airtime from French transmitters in French Guiana for North and South America. Programmes for Radio Beijing in East European languages are also going out from transmitters in France.

Audience Researchers Meet

A meeting of audience researchers recently took place at the headquarters of Radio Deutsche Welle. The radio building is on the southern side of Cologne, and from the top 31st floor there's a commanding view of the historic city and the river Rhine. The BBC, Radio France

International, VOA, Radio Netherlands, Radio Deutsche Welle (which no longer calls itself the Voice of Germany), Radio Canada, and Radio Free Europe were seated round the table.

Letters - A Problem

One of the most interesting points of the meeting was that many stations now regard listener mail as a problem. It is great for programme producers looking for praise, but because it tends to be more positive rather than negative, researchers think they should no longer draw too many conclusions. It is important to stress though, that we are talking about the audience researchers attitude to listener mail.

There are other methods that are used. Research organisations like Gallup are often commissioned to do quantitative studies, in other words tell the station how many listeners they have in a particular country. They can be fiendishly expensive, and apart from a number, tell the station little or nothing about what people want to hear.

When it comes to judging programme reactions, some stations still rely on a panel of selected listeners. They're chosen on the basis of education, age and sex to be representative. Whilst it works for a one-off survey, people move and change interests, so long term panels such as those the BBC used to run have been discontinued.

For qualitative analysis one of the most popular methods is a focus group. You arrange for a cross-section of the audience to be invited to a radio studio or a hotel in the target area, and ask them in depth questions about their listening habits.

The conclusions? If you write to a radio station, the more specific your request, the more chance it has of being answered. Letters that react to programme content get priority over requests for stickers and souvenirs. Postage costs and manpower cutbacks mean that many stations are being very selective as to who they reply to. If you can't write, as many as 14 international broadcasters now have a listener answerline. Try ringing 010 43 222 82 913636 outside office hours for the latest addition...Radio Austria International.

At the Cologne meeting in Cologne, both the BBC and Radio Free Europe reported a growing number of calls from Eastern Europe. Bulgaria tops the list, with the BBC reporting some 5000 phone calls from that country in the last 6 months. In Czechoslovakia, many of the calls to Radio Free Europe in Munich seem to get cut off, but some 2000 calls still made it and were analysed by researchers. Of that, 3 per cent had negative comments about the station, 11 per cent were pro, 6.6 per cent had music requests, and 3 per cent rang up with political jokes.

In general, radio stations are taking audience research more seriously, but, at the same time, there's a growing divide between those who can and cannot afford to do it scientifically. □

Abbreviations

a.m.	amplitude modulation
BBC	British Broadcasting Corporation
f.m.	frequency modulation
IRRS	Italian Radio Relay Service
kW	kilowatt
m	metre
MHz	megahertz
m.w.	medium wave
TV	television
UTC	Universal Co-ordinated Time (=GMT)

DEWSBURY



ELECTRONICS



FRG 8800 £639

IF IT'S KENWOOD IT MUST BE DEWSBURY

A FULL RANGE ALWAYS IN STOCK



KENWOOD R5000 £875



KENWOOD R2000 £595



NRD 525 £1,195



IC - R 71E £825

DEWSBURY ELECTRONICS ARE ABLE TO OFFER THE SHORT WAVE LISTENER A FULL RANGE OF RECEIVERS, RTTY, TOR, FAX, ASCII, DECODERS, PRINTERS AND MONITORS.

AERIALS ARE AVAILABLE FOR ANY SIZE OF INSTALLATION.



POCOMTOR AFR2000/2010
RTTY ALL MODE
PRICES FROM £412

POCOM RTTY / All-mode decoders
AFR 1000 - 2000 - 2010 - 8000.
SAE FOR DETAILS.

A STAMPED ADDRESSED ENVELOPE WILL BRING YOU DETAILS OF ANY OF THESE PRODUCTS.
REPAIR FACILITIES AVAILABLE.

SEASONAL GREETINGS TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS

DEWSBURY ELECTRONICS WISH YOU A VERY MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A PROSPEROUS 1989

Stockists of DAIWA - MET ANTENNAS - POCOM - ICOM - YAESU - TASCOS TELEREADERS -
MICROWAVE MODULES - ICS AMTOR - AEA PRODUCTS - DRAE

Dewsbury Electronics, 176 Lower High Street, Stourbridge, West Midlands.

Telephone: Stourbridge (0384) 390063/371228

Telex: 336712 SHEL TN G



Instant finance available subject to status. Written details on request.



ANTENNAS

F. C. Judd G2BCX

Regardless of whether they are used for transmitting or receiving, or both, virtually all antennas must be *resonant*, i.e. tuned to the frequency of operation, in order to function with greatest efficiency. If a single antenna is used for both transmitting and receiving (which demands, of course, that the performance parameters are the same in each case), the function of the antenna is said to be *reciprocal*.

Most s.w.l.s. are well aware of the foregoing and many employ antennas originally designed for transmitting (and receiving) on the amateur h.f. and v.h.f./u.h.f. bands. But what about all the other frequency bands — for example h.f. broadcast and the multiplicity of v.h.f. and u.h.f. bands and individual channels on frequencies extending to 1000MHz and higher? One would need a pretty sizeable "antenna farm" to accommodate enough resonant antennas to cover a frequency range in the region of 1 to 1000MHz! Fortunately there are alternatives: for instance, the so-called "doublet" antenna (not suitable for transmitting) has a reasonably good performance for receiving over the whole h.f. spectrum up to at least 30MHz. There are also v.h.f. and u.h.f. antennas that function quite well over very wide frequency bands.

Some knowledge of the fundamental principles and performance parameters of different types of antenna will assist readers to choose and use one (or more) best suited to their particular needs; knowledge that should also prove useful to those intending to obtain an amateur radio licence at some future date.

The Antenna as a Tuned Circuit

The most basic form of antenna is the "half-wave" since its length is half the wavelength relative to the frequency of operation. It is often referred to as a "dipole" but is, in effect, a tuned circuit, consisting therefore of inductance and capacitance (perhaps more accurately described as "distributed inductance and capacitance"). A tuned circuit of small dimensions but employing the same elements and used in an oscillator, for example, produces an electrostatic and magnetic field both of which radiate, hence the need for such circuits to be completely screened. If the screening were removed the radiation would travel a short distance, but would otherwise be of little consequence — except perhaps to produce interference in nearby receivers.

If the inductive element of a tuned circuit was "pulled out" so as to become a straight conductor, i.e. a finite length of wire, it would still be inductive and have an element of distributed capacity. Supplied with an oscillating current the wire would radiate this, with a high degree of efficiency, as an electromagnetic wave

The first part of an important new series in which this well-known author describes fundamental principles, types and performance of that most important item — the antenna. This month the author looks at radiation and radiation patterns.

propagating over very long distances before being absorbed in one way or another.

The strength of a radiated electromagnetic wave depends on the length of the wire, the r.f. current flowing along it and the voltage associated with it. However, as the strength of the field of radiation is directly proportional to the current, it is desirable that this be as large as possible so any loss of r.f. power between the transmitter and the antenna is minimised.

Resonance of Linear Antennas

The shortest length of conductor capable of being "resonant" must be long enough to allow an electric charge to travel from one end to the other, and back again, in the time of one cycle of a given frequency. If the speed at which this charge travels is taken as the speed of light (300 000 000 m.p.s.), the wavelength of one complete cycle will be equal to this speed divided by the frequency (f) in Hertz (Hz); note that, originally, frequency was expressed in cycles per second (c/s). The speed is usually referred to as velocity (V). The wavelength (λ), in metres, can be obtained from:

$$\text{Wavelength } (\lambda) = V/f \text{ (metres)}$$

$$\text{If } f \text{ is in Hz then } V \text{ is } 300\,000\,000$$

$$\text{if } f \text{ is in kHz then } V \text{ is } 300\,000$$

$$\text{if } f \text{ is in MHz then } V \text{ is } 300$$

Examples: If f is 200kHz then

$$\lambda = 300\,000/200 = 1500\text{m}$$

$$\text{If } f \text{ is } 30\text{MHz then}$$

$$\lambda = 300/30 = 10\text{m}$$

For an electromagnetic wave propagated in free space at a frequency of, for example, 30MHz, the half-wavelength would be 5m. The half-wavelength, usually expressed as $\lambda/2$, can easily be directly obtained from the above equation: $\lambda/2$ metres = $150/f$ (MHz); or by changing the units, $\lambda/2$ feet = $492/f$ (MHz).

However, the speed at which an electromagnetic wave travels along a conductor (antenna) is slower. This means that the physical length of a $\lambda/2$ antenna is shorter than the free-space half-wavelength. To determine the correct physical length a modifying factor known as the *velocity factor* is used, which will be dealt with shortly. First it is important to consider the current and voltage distribution on a half-wave antenna.

Half-Wave Antenna Current and Voltage Distribution

The diagram, Fig. 1.1, illustrates the current and voltage distribution on a $\lambda/2$ antenna — the shortest conductor length that can be fully resonant, and what might be regarded as the basis of all other antennas. Even quarter-wave ($\lambda/4$) antennas with an artificial ground (groundplane), or operated against real ground, are derivations of the half-wave or dipole. It has been explained that in order to be resonant, an antenna which we may call a linear conductor, must accommodate an electric charge having a time duration of one complete cycle of the frequency of operation. This is shown in Fig. 1.1(a) where the current rises from zero on the left, reaches maximum (positive polarity) at the centre, and becomes zero again on the right (solid line). It must then change polarity (negative) and return along the conductor (dash-dot line) in order to complete the full cycle. The next and following cycles simply perform repetitions of this and so create a continuous electromagnetic field. It will also be noticed that the voltage follows the same movement, along the conductor and back, but always with a 90 degree phase difference between it and the associated current.

The current cycle is illustrated again in Fig. 1.1(b) except that this time there is another half-wave conductor added to the first, so the whole system becomes a "full-wavelength" long which permits the charge to complete the full cycle. Following cycles repeat this process, so producing a "full-wave" linear conductor. No doubt it will be appreciated that a number of half-waves can be joined together to form a long, linear conductor, i.e. an antenna which may also be used for operation on fundamental frequency and frequencies harmonically related to it.

Resonance and Wave Velocity

The propagation velocity of an electromagnetic wave in free space is constant (300×10 m.p.s.) but a little slower along a metal conductor. To make a $\lambda/2$ antenna resonant at some specific frequency it must be slightly shorter than the half-wavelength of a radio wave in free space. The actual length is obtained by multiplying the free space half-wavelength by what is known as the *velocity factor*, which is defined as the *ratio of the free space half-wavelength to the antenna conductor diameter*. The velocity factor "K" for different ratios of the above may be found from the graph shown in Fig. 1.2. For antennas made from 16 to 12 s.w.g. (or similar diameter stranded wire) Fig. 1.2 shows that the ratio is in the region of 750:1, but for copper or aluminium tube it

Part 1

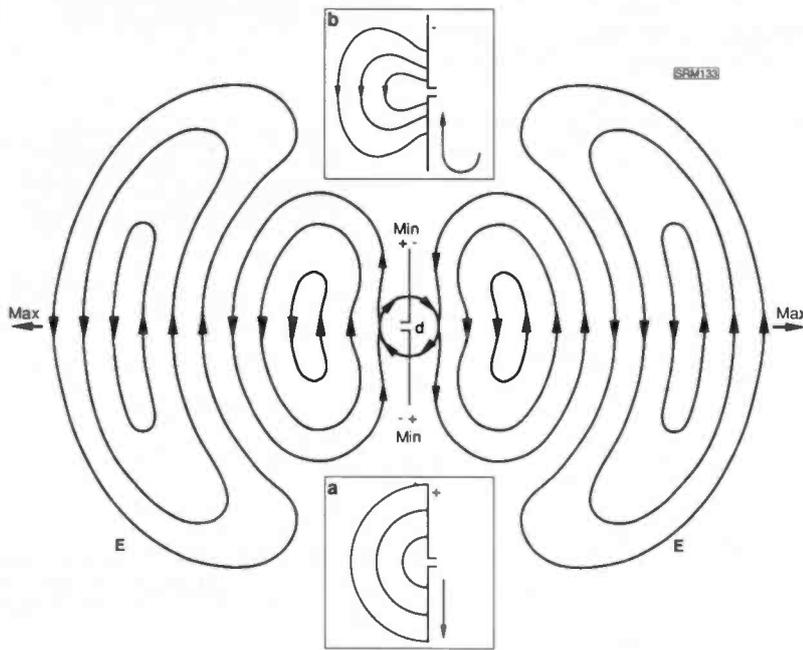


Fig. 1.3. Simplification of how radiation occurs from a $\lambda/2$ antenna; it can be seen that a distinct pattern is emerging (see Fig. 1.4).

may be as low as 50:1. The physical length of a resonant half-wave antenna will be:
 Length in metres = $150 \times K/f$ MHz.
 Length in feet = $492 \times K/f$ MHz.
 Length in inches = $5905 \times K/f$ MHz.

On average the physical length is about 5 per cent shorter than the electrical length; the "K" factor for this is 0.95. For a $\lambda/2$ antenna for v.h.f. and possibly u.h.f. — made from aluminium tube of about 12 mm dia. and requiring no end support — the "K" factor would be about 0.95. As an example, a $\lambda/2$ dipole for the 2m band (centre frequency 145MHz) would be $5905 \times 0.95/145 = 38.68$ in, or $150 \times 0.95/145 = 0.98$ m (98cm) in length. There is another factor called "end effect": this makes it necessary to further reduce the physical

length of antennas which are long enough to require support at each end with insulators.

Wavefronts

In simple terms, how does radiation from a half-wave antenna occur? Fig. 1.3 illustrates the process, in stages, with the initial development from *a* and *b* of electric fields due to the current flowing in a $\lambda/2$ radiator, *d*. As soon as they are generated, these fields "E" and "E", continue to expand since they cannot return to the radiator owing to the presence of the magnetic fields also generated by the current flowing in *d*. So what becomes the "wavefronts" of the electric fields moves outwards from the radiator, expanding all

the time but with the maximum of the field always in the same direction, i.e. at right-angles to the axis of the radiator. Near the ends, however, the field lines are not so close together so there is little or no radiation in those directions. It can now be seen that a "pattern" of radiation is beginning to emerge. All antennas, including half-waves, have distinctive radiation patterns covering both horizontal and vertical directions. It is from these patterns that what is called the radiation "directivity" as well as the directivity "gain" can be determined for horizontal directions (plane parallel to ground), as well as for vertical or inclined directions. Both have considerable bearing on the overall directive performance of an antenna regardless of whether it is used for transmitting or receiving. It is important to remember that the pattern of radiation activity also depends on whether the antenna itself is horizontal or vertical — which, incidentally determines the "polarisation" of a radiated wave.

Radiation Patterns

Radiation patterns can also be regarded as graphs that show the magnitude of the horizontal or vertical radiation at different angles around an antenna and relative to the angle (or angles) at which radiation is maximum. The horizontal and vertical radiation patterns of a $\lambda/2$ antenna in a free space environment, i.e. located many wavelengths above ground, are shown in Fig. 1.4. (Note: the vertical radiation pattern for many antennas is determined by their height above ground in terms of some fraction of a wavelength, or a small number of complete wavelengths at the frequency of operation. The patterns in Fig. 1.4 were computer produced, as are others that will appear in this series.)

Pattern "A" is that obtained when a

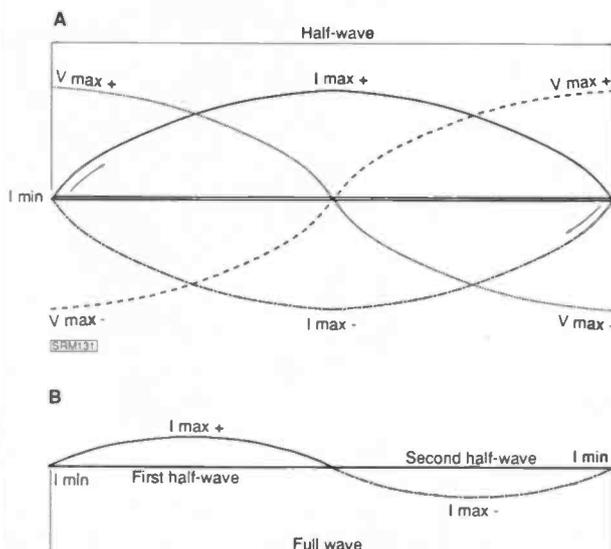


Fig. 1.1. (a) current and voltage distribution on a half-wave antenna; (b) current distribution on two half-wave antennas, i.e. full-wave antenna (see text).

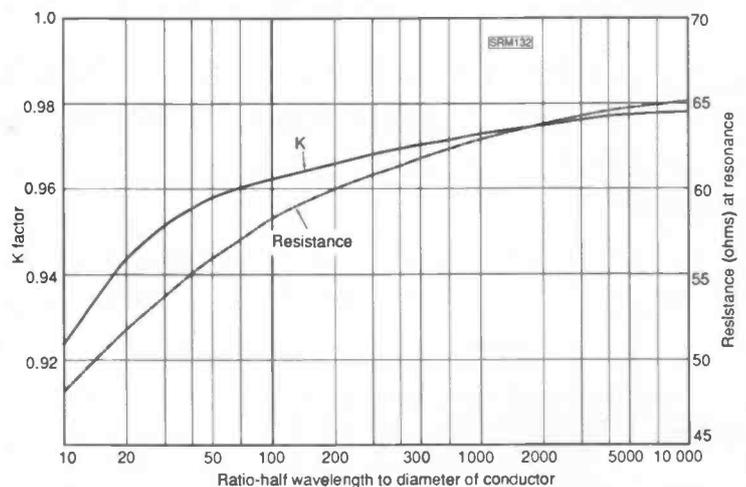


Fig. 1.2. Graph to obtain the "K" factor from the ratio of a half-wavelength to conductor-diameter; the average "K" factor is 0.95.

SONY

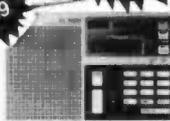
SONY ICF 2001D
76-108 MHz **£299**
116-136 AIRBAND
153kHz-29.995MHz
FM - AM - SSB 32 MEMORIES
INC PSU, CARRY STRAP
& EARPHONE



Sony ICF 7600DS FM/AM/SSB £159
Sony SW1 150-30MHz + FM Stereo-249... AM/FM
Sony Pro 80-150kHz-108MHz, 115MHz-224MHz,
AM-FM-SSB £299
Sony Anti Active Antenna £49
Sony Accessories Available

SONY ICF 7600DS
76-108MHz **£159**

76-108MHz
153kHz-29.995MHz
Complete with case,
mains power supply,
earphone and
frequency list.



KENWOOD

Kenwood RZ1 - 150kHz-950MHz. £399
Kenwood TS140S. £800
Kenwood R5000. £799
New Bearcat UBC200XLT. £249
Handheld 29.54MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-470MHz, 806-956MHz inc
NICad Charger & Case
Bearcats in Stock, Black Jaguar, etc

191 FRANCIS ROAD
LEYTON · E10 6NQ · LONDON
TELEX 8953609 LEXTON G
PHONE 01-558 0854 01-556 1415
FAX 01-558 1298

DRESSLER ACTIVE ANTENNAS

ARA 900
ACTIVE ANTENNA



50MHz to 1300MHz
Gain 17dB Typical
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
FOR ARA 900

Gain 17dB Typical (14-17dB)
Frequency Range 50-1300MHz
Noise Figure 1dB at 50-180MHz
1.5dB below 300MHz
2.0dB below 350MHz
2.7dB below 400MHz
3.0dB below 500MHz
3.8dB below 650MHz
4.6dB below 1300MHz
'N'-TYPE-£149.00
PL259 - £139.00
Intercept Point 3rd Order: +18dbm at Input
Post £3.00 or Secunor £7.00 extra

ARA 30 ACTIVE ANTENNA
50 kHz . . . 40 MHz WITH LIMITED
PERFORMANCE UP TO 100MHz

Professional electronic circuitry with very wide dynamic range. Meets professional demands both in electronics and mechanical ruggedness. 1.2m long glass fibre rod. Circuit is built into waterproof 2.5mm thick aluminium tube. Ideal for commercial and swi-receiving systems. £129. See review in Practical Wireless August 1985 Issue p.35. Both antennas come complete with 7 metres of cable, interface, power supply and brackets.



£129

OPEN MON - SAT 9AM - 5.30PM
INTEREST FREE HP FACILITIES AVAILABLE
ON MANY ITEMS PROMPT MAIL ORDER



Prices correct at time of going to press. Please phone for latest quote.

ICOM

ICOM R71
General Coverage Receiver
£855



FIRST CLASS SHORT WAVE RECEIVER. BUY THIS FOR £855 AND RECEIVE AN ARA 30 FREE. WORTH £129.

Also R7000 complete with ARA900 £999.

PHONE FOR BEST PRICE

ICOM IC32G ALL IN STOCK
ICOM IC2GE
ICOM IC228
+ All ICOM models available. + YAESU Accessories.

YAESU

FRG 9600M £475
FRG 8800 £575
FRV 8800 £100
FR767 + 2MTR £1599
FT23 + FNB108 Charger £259



D A T O N G
ELECTRONICS LIMITED

Clayton Wood Close
West Park
Leeds LS16 6QE
Tel: 0532 744822

**For products you can rely upon
to give amazing results**

For information on **Active Antennas, RF Amplifiers, Converters, Audio Filters, the Morse Tutor and Speech Processors** send or telephone for a free catalogue and selective data sheets as required.

All our products are designed and made in Britain.

Orders can be despatched within 48 hours subject to availability.



VISA AND ACCESS WELCOME



ANTENNAS

dipole antenna is horizontal, as "H", and therefore represents the horizontally polarised radiation field in a plane that would otherwise be parallel to ground. The pattern shows that the antenna is bi-directional with maximum radiation at right-angles to its axis and no radiation from either end.

With the antenna operated vertically as "V", radiation is of course vertically polarised but maximum in all directions around the antenna. The horizontal radiation pattern "C" is therefore circular, so the antenna is said to be omni-directional; however, it is still bi-directional in the vertical plane and maintains the familiar cosine, or figure-of-eight, pattern "B". If the total radiation from a vertical half wave in free space could be made visible in three dimensions, it would resemble a doughnut with the antenna as a stick through the middle.

Visualisation of a "solid" radiation pattern may be easier by referring to Fig. 1.5 (also computer produced) which shows the imaginary 3-D, or doughnut, shape cut through the middle; this is for a vertical dipole. With most other types, particularly harmonically operated long wires, the horizontal and vertical radiation patterns become quite complex.

Reception

But how do these patterns relate to reception? Primarily, they serve to indicate the directivity of an antenna - which will be the same for receiving as for transmitting. Directive antennas may be classified as follows:

Omnio-Directional: radiation equal in all directions around the antenna, e.g. vertical dipole, quarter-wave groundplane, vertical collinear antennas.

Bi-Directional: maximum radiation in two directions, e.g. horizontal dipole, horizontal collinear antennas, endfire and broadside arrays (types of beam antenna).

Uni-Directional: antennas with maximum radiation in one direction, e.g. Yagi type beams, corner reflector, plane reflector and parabolic reflector antennas. There are of course many other types of antenna that have one or the other of these

ANTENNAS

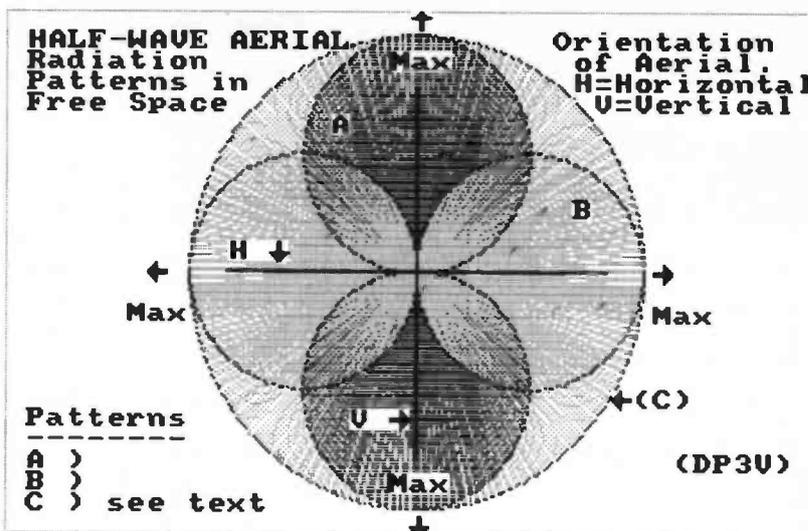
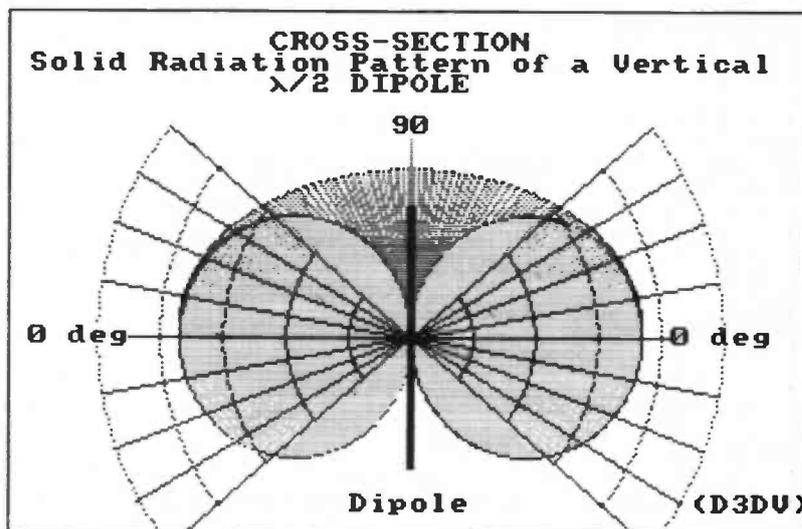


Fig. 1.4. (Above) Radiation patterns from a $\lambda/2$ (dipole) antenna (see text).

Fig. 1.5. (Below) Cross-section of the "solid" radiation pattern of a vertical half-wave antenna. Compare with patterns shown in Fig. 1.4.



directive properties.

Omnio-directional antennas have a disadvantage in that they are prone to receiving unwanted signals on the same or very adjacent frequencies, but coming from two different directions. A beam antenna has the advantage of losing unwanted signals from some other direction, as well as the provision of some

gain over the angles embracing maximum directivity. Uni-directional beam antennas do, of course, have to be rotated for optimum performance.

Part 2 will deal with the effect on vertical radiation when an antenna is in close proximity to the ground, and with harmonically operated, long, linear antennas for h.f. use.

HAVING DIFFICULTY GETTING YOUR COPY OF SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE?

Then place a regular order with your newsagent **NOW!**

or see our subscription rates on page 30



Dear Newsagent, please reserve/deliver my monthly copy of **SHORT WAVE MAGAZINE**

Name _____

Address _____

Signed _____

Distributed by Seymour

**SONY ARE JUST 1 OUT OF
131 COMPANIES WHO CLAIM
TO HAVE THE WIDEST RANGE
OF SHORTWAVE RADIOS.**

Don't worry, Sony haven't stooped to making bogus claims.

The companies opposite are all those who stock our shortwave radios.

As you can see, the widest range of shortwaves is only available in a narrow range of shops.

This might give you the impression that they're fairly exclusive.

Far from it.

With prices between £69.95 and £299.95, Sony shortwaves cater for everyone, from the everyday business traveller to the most demanding enthusiast.

At one extreme you'll find the ICF 5100.

It may look like the standard tranny found in most people's kitchen.

It's as easy to use as your average tranny. But don't let that fool you.

A flick of a dial and Radio 1 is replaced by stations from every corner of the World (and the top, bottom and sides as well). To reduce interference it has a dual conversion circuit, a feature usually reserved for the most expensive models.

Speaking of which, at the other extreme is the ICF 2001D.

It does everything an enthusiast could want. And quite a few things he didn't know he wanted but will soon swear he couldn't do without. Like a synchronised detection system for instance, something you'd only expect in professional equipment.

You'll even find the World's smallest shortwave radio, the ICF SW1.

Slightly larger than a cassette box, it's just what you need when you wake up in a strange hotel room in Papua New Guinea, and feel a hankering for the news back home.

Whether it's a simple case of homesickness you want to cure, or an advanced case of 'enthusiast's fever', Sony shortwaves are the answer.

For a free trip around the World (well, its radio stations anyway), ask your nearest Sony Shortwave Centre for a free demonstration.

SONY.

London: SKB Limited, Video & Audio, 100 Ballards Lane, Finchley, London N3 2DN.

Edgware Electronics Centre, 194 Edgware Road, London W2.

Harrods Ltd., Radio & TV Dept., Brompton Road, Knightsbridge, London SW1X 7XL.

Knightsbridge Electronics, 155 Knightsbridge, London SW1 7PA.

LeSet Ltd., 115 Fulham Road, London SW3.

PNR Audio Vision, 28 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 9RB.

Welbeck Video Ltd., 26 Tottenham Court Road, London W1.

Selfridges Ltd., Radio & TV Dept., 400 Oxford Street, London W1A 1AB.

Wallace Heaton Ltd., New Bond Street, London W1.

Berrys of Holborn, 37-39 High Holborn, London WC1.

Westminster Audio, 169 Piccadilly, London W1.

Galaxy, 230 Tottenham Court Road, London W1.

Spatial Audio & Video, 29 Tottenham Court Road, London W1P 9RE.

Massey Radio Ltd., 117 Chiswick High Road, Chiswick, London W4.

David Ingram (Hi-Fi Centre), 42-43 Lower Marsh, Waterloo, London SE1.

Alvabond, 70 Ballards Lane, Finchley, London N3.

Goodwins, 7 The Broadway, High Road, Wood Green, London N22.

Southern England: Suttons Limited, Bournemouth Sony Centre, The Quadrant, Bournemouth BA1 2AB.

Milton's Audio Visual Ltd., Southampton Sony Centre, 29 London Road, Southampton, Hants. SO1 2AD.

Brassky Limited, Colchester Sony Centre, 14-16 Culver Street West, Colchester, Essex CO1 1JG.

J. O. R. Gilbert, 35a High Street, Baldock, Herts.

Nicholls Bros., 82 High Street, Braintree, Essex.

Videovision, Camberley Sony Centre, 42 High Street, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3RS.

Videovision, Kingston Sony Centre, 40 Fife Road, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey.

Whomes Centre Limited, 28 The Mall, Broadway Shopping Centre, Bexleyheath, Kent DA6 7JJ.

Whomes Centre Limited, 32 The Mall, High Street, Bromley, Kent BR1 1TR.

Whomes Centre Limited, 84 Eastgate International Shopping Centre, Basildon, Essex SS14 1EX.

Hamilton Electronics Ltd., 35 London Road, Southampton, Hants.

Dawson Radio Ltd., 23 Seamoor Road, Westbourne, Bournemouth, Dorset BH4 9AA.

Tony Reynolds Radio, 12 Lichfield Terrace, Richmond, Surrey.

R. Jones Ltd., 60 High Street, Whitton, Middlesex.

Whitstable Teleradio, 75 Biggin Street, Dover, Kent.

Gerald Giles Sony Centre, 37 St. Stephens Street, Norwich, Norfolk NR1 3QN.

R. N. French, 16 Queens Parade, Hastings, East Sussex.

Manns Radio, 52 St. James St. Brighton, East Sussex.

Malcolm Audio & TV Ltd., 12 South Street, Chichester, Sussex PO19 1EH.

South Midlands Communications, SM House, School Close, Chandlers Ford Ind. Estate, Eastleigh, Hants. SO5 3BY.

Barretts of Canterbury, 1 Rose Lane, Canterbury, Kent.

Paul Dogra & Sons, 6 High Street, Slough, Berks.

Allders Dept. Store, Radio & TV Dept., North End, Croydon, Surrey.

Tru-Fi Sound & Vision, 2 Central Parade, London Road, Redhill, Surrey.

Tru-Fi Sound & Vision, 10-12 Grosvenor Road, Aldershot, Hants.

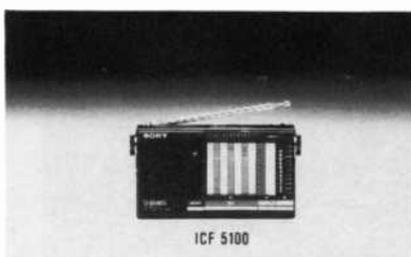
Tru-Fi Sound & Vision, 10 Church Street, Leatherhead, Surrey.

Lyles (Worthing) Ltd., 224 Findon Road, Findon, Worthing, Sussex.

Weybridge Audio, 5/6 Waterloo Terrace, Baker Street, Weybridge, Surrey.



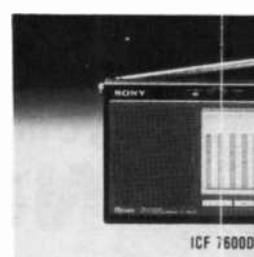
ICF SW1



ICF 5100



WA 8800



ICF 7600D

Loughton Photographic Limited, Southend Sony Centre, 11 South Church Road, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS1 2NJ.

Loughton Photographic Limited, Chelmsford Sony Centre, 1-4 West Square, High Chelmer, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 1XS.

Waters & Stanton Electronics, 18/20 Main Road, Hockley, Essex.

Waters & Stanton Electronics, 12 North Street, Hornchurch, Essex.

Merrow Sound, 34 West Street, Horsham Sussex.

Merrow Sound, 45 Commercial Way, Woking, Surrey.

Merrow Sound, 22 Tunsgate, Guildford, Surrey.

Merrow Sound, 5 High Street, Epsom, Surrey.

South West England: Ron Millard, 31 Southgate Street, Bath, Avon BA1 1TP.

Tape Recorder & Hi-Fi Limited, Bristol Sony Centre, 8-10 Bond Street, Broadmead, Bristol BS1 3LU.

Tape Recorder & Hi-Fi Limited, Weston Sony Centre, 4 Waterloo Street, Weston-Super-Mare, Avon.

C. F. Loader, Plymouth Sony Centre, 20 Armada Centre, Armada Way, Plymouth, Devon PL1 1LE.

Hickmans Limited, Swindon Sony Centre, 39b Havelock Street, Swindon, Wiltshire SN1 1SD.

J. P. Williams Limited, Exeter Sony Centre, 15 Paris Street, Exeter EX1 2JB.

J. P. Williams Limited, Barnstaple Sony Centre, Holland Walk, Barnstaple, N. Devon EX31 1DW.

Battarbee's Limited, Taunton Sony Centre, County Walk, Taunton, Somerset TA1 3TZ.

Bee-Jay Television Ltd., 22 Clifton Down Shopping Centre, Whiteladies Road, Clifton, Bristol BS8 2NN.

Tom Molland Ltd., 110 Cornwall Street, Plymouth, Devon PL1 1NF.

Visibly Sounder, 100 Union Street, Torquay, Devon.

Moss of Bath, 45 St. James Parade, Bath BA1 1UQ.

Upton Electronics, 31 Torquay Road, Paignton, Devon TQ3 3DT.

Midlands: B.A.T.S. Sony Centre, 160-162 Corporation Street, Birmingham, W. Midlands B4 6TB.

C.T.S., 3 Regent Grove, Leamington spa, Warwickshire CV32 4NN.

C.T.S., 58 Evesham Walk, Kingfisher Centre, Redditch, Worcester B97 4HA.

R. Tilney Limited, Bamford Sony Centre, 77a Abington Street, Northampton NN1 2BH.

Stuart Westmoreland Limited, Derby Sony Centre, 2c Albert Street, Derby DE1 2DS.

Kings Radio (Hereford) Ltd., 35 Widemarsh Street, Hereford HR4 9EA.

Robbs of Gloucester, 15 Worcester Street, Gloucester, Glos. GL1 3AJ.

Witney Audio Centre, 29 High Street, Witney, Oxon.

David Buswell, 5 Talisman Square, Kenilworth, Warwickshire.

Russell Acott, 124 High Street, Oxford, Oxon.

S. May (Leicester) Ltd., 27 Churchgate, Leicester.

Seymour Chemist Limited, 5 High Street, High Wycombe, Bucks. HP11 2AZ.

Fenway TV, 8 Victoria Way, Newmarket, Suffolk.

University Audio, Peas Hill, Cambridge.

Ringjay Electronics Limited, Coventry Sony Centre, 73 Lower Precinct, Coventry, West Midlands CV1 1DS.

R. C. Snelling, Blofield, Nr. Norwich.

Horntons, 8-9 Lower Temple Street, Birmingham B2.

Johnsons Shortwave Centre, 43 Friar Street, Worcester, Worcs.

Ray Withers Communications, International House, 963 Wolverhampton Road, Oldbury, W. Midlands.

Millers Music Centre, Sussex Street, Cambridge, Cambs.

Northern England: E. W. Hewitt Limited, Stockport Sony Centre, 104 Princes Street, Stockport, Cheshire SK1 1RJ.

E. W. Hewitt Limited, Altrincham Sony Centre, 91a George Street, Altrincham, Cheshire, WA1H 1RW.

E. W. Hewitt Limited, Warrington Sony Centre, 48 The Mall, Golden Square, Warrington, Lancashire, WA1 1QE.

Peter Bamford Limited, Hull Sony Centre, 42 Paragon Street, Hull, North Humberside HU1 3ND.

Jones of Oakwood Limited, Leeds Sony Centre, 103 Vicar Lane, Leeds LS1 6PJ.

Jones of Oakwood Limited, Wakefield Sony Centre, 35 Cross Square, Wakefield, W. Yorks.

Clearstone Ltd., Manchester Sony Centre, 66/68 Bridge St., Manchester, M3 2RG.

W. M. Hewitt, 549 Ecclesall Road, Sheffield.

Lester and Nix Ltd., 11 King Street, Belper.

Williams Electrical Shops, Sheffield Sony Centre, 955 Ecclesall Road, Banner Cross, Sheffield S11 8TY.

CBS Audio Vision Ltd., St. John's Precinct, Liverpool.

Fairbothams, 58 Lower Hillgate, Stockport.

Williams Electrical Shops, Rotherham Sony Centre, 7 Riverside Precinct, Corporation Street, Rotherham S60 1ND.

Whiteleys, Deansgate, Blackpool.

Ball Bros., Bacup Road, Rossendale, Lancs.

J. G. Windows, 1-7 Central Arcade, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Goodrights Limited, Preston Sony Centre, 98/100 Fishergate Walk, St. Georges Centre, Preston, Lancs. PR1 2NR.

Fenhams, 119 Grainger Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.

Lawsons, 7 St. Anns Staith, Whitby.

Erricks of Bradford Limited, Bradford Sony Centre, 18 Rawson Square, Bradford, W. Yorks, BD1 3JP.

Hadwins, 29-33 Finkle Street, Kendle, Cumbria.

Misons, 11 Warwick Road, Carlisle, Cumbria.

Searle Audio, 229 Rawlinton Street, Barron, Cumbria.

Scotland: Edinburgh Sony Centre, 386 Morningside Road, Edinburgh, Scotland EH10 5HX.

McMichael Bros., 9 Mill Street, Alloa, Clackmannanshire, Scotland SK10 1DT.

Graham Robertson, 5 Fountain Road, Bridge of Allan, Stirlingshire, Scotland SK9 4ET.

Video One, Glasgow Sony Centre, 31 Sauchiehall Street, Glasgow, Scotland G2 5HS.

Connolly Bros., Hi-Fi Limited, 31 Almondvale Centre, Livingston, Midlothian, Scotland EH54 6NB.

Connolly Bros., Hi-Fi Limited, 7 King Street, Kilmarnock, Scotland KA1 1PT.

David Steven, 1-3 Main Street, East Kilbride, Scotland.

Murray Mackie, 30 High Street, Fraserburgh, Scotland.

Martin E. Payne Limited, 38 South Methven Street, Perth, Scotland PH1 5NU.

Martin E. Payne Limited, 18 Union Street, Dundee, Scotland DD1 4BH.

C. Bruce Miller, 363 Union Street, Aberdeen, Scotland.

J. D. Brown, 28-36 Castle Street, Dundee, Scotland.

McMichael Bros. 23/27 Upper Craigs, Stirling, Scotland. FK8 2DG.

In Hi-Fi Ltd., 63 George Street, Edinburgh, Scotland.

Wales: Radiocraft Sonus Ltd., 251 Cowbridge Rd. Estate, Canton, Cardiff CF11 9TQ.

Radiocraft Sonus Ltd., 231 High Street, Swansea SA1 1NY.

Tele-Electrical Services, 9 The Brackla Street Centre, Bridgend, Mid. Glamorgan CF31 1DD.

Northern Ireland: F. Rea & Co., 24-30 Chichester Street, Belfast, Northern Ireland.

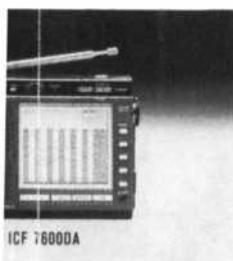
Laser Electrical Ltd., Unit 3, Abbey Trading Estate, Newton Abbey, Northern Ireland.

Audio Times, 85 Royal Avenue, Belfast, Northern Ireland.

Channel Islands: Reg Mauger (Sales) Ltd., 20 Halkett Place, St. Helier, Jersey, C.I.

Soundtrack, 1 Church Square, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, C.I.

C. R. Regent, 49 Halkett Road, St. Helier, Jersey, C.I.



WHAT'S NEW

Narrow Band TeleVision Association

The Narrow Band TeleVision Association was founded in 1975 and exists to promote the development, study and widespread use of low-definition and mechanical television. Membership is open world-wide to anyone interested at a current subscription of £3 (students qualify for concessionary rates). There is an annual exhibition and conference held in April/May and members receive quarterly newsletters (about 12 pages) containing technical articles, details of constructional projects, etc. The association also offers a number of special services to its members. Activities include the building of experimental cameras, monitors, etc., with closed circuit demonstrations, tape correspondence (using audio recorders) as well as transmissions on the amateur radio bands - 28 and 144MHz being favoured.

Enquiries regarding membership should be addressed to: **N. Reynolds G8YXL, 6A Collingbourne Road, London W12 0JQ.** For information on Amateur Band NBTV, write to: **D.J. Sumner G3PVH, 20 Woodlands Way, Southwater, Horsham RH13 7HZ.**

Radio Budapest

The *Calling DXers and Radio Amateurs* programme can now be heard in Europe on Mondays at 1515UTC, Thursdays at 1515UTC, Saturdays at 1030UTC and Sundays at 0945UTC; in North America on Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays at 0130UTC.

Airband Antennas

The GP-125 is a base station antenna for airband reception. It provides 4dB of gain and comes complete with stainless steel hardware. The height is approximately 1.8m with three radials providing the ground plane. The base connector is an SO230 socket equipped with a weather protector. The antenna costs £49.00 from: **Waters & Stanton, 18-20 Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS. Tel: (0702) 206835.**

Two New AMSAT Books

AMSAT-UK have two books written especially for the newcomer to amateur and weather satellites. *The Sheffield Project* deals with the very first principles of listening and taking data from UoSAT. The book starts by explaining what an antenna and a 2metre receiver are, and follows on to the use of a simple computer and the programming needed. The second book, *The SEUK, A Guide for Teachers* explains in layman's terms the use of all kinds of equipment that a school may acquire to teach pupils the basics of satellite watching, listening and data gathering.

The books were written for the Education & School Establishments, so the contents could well assist others not in the teacher/pupil situation too.

Both books are available from AMSAT-UK and all funds go to help them fund future satellites. *The Sheffield Project* costs £2.20 and *The SEUK Teachers Guide* costs £2.60, both post and packing free in the UK - overseas £1.75 extra each book. If a club orders ten or more, then discounts are available. **AMSAT-UK, 94 Herongate Road, Wanstead Park, London E12 5EQ.**

TAKE OUT A SUBSCRIPTION AND ENSURE YOU GET YOUR FAVOURITE MAGAZINE REGULARLY.

One Year
£17.00 UK
£19.00 Overseas

Three Year
£45.00 UK
£50.00 Overseas

Fill in the Order Form below and post it to: PW Publishing Ltd., FREEPOST, Subscriptions Dept., Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP (no stamp required) Credit Card Orders taken on (0202) 678558.

Overseas subscriptions outside Europe are now despatched by Accelerated Surface Post for faster delivery.

If you already have a subscription you can still take advantage of our offer, but you must quote your subscription number.

Please indicate the type of subscription required:

Special Joint Subscription



- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> £17.00 (UK) | <input type="checkbox"/> £15.50 (UK) | <input type="checkbox"/> £28.00 (UK) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> £19.00 (Overseas) | <input type="checkbox"/> £18.00 (Europe) | <input type="checkbox"/> £32.00 (Overseas) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> £19.00 (Overseas) | |

(Price current at December 1988)

To commence with issue dated

To: PW Publishing Ltd., Subscriptions Dept., Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP.

Name

Address

I enclose cheque/PO (Payable to PW Publishing Ltd) £

Charge to my Access/Visa Card the amount of £

Card No.

Valid from

Signature

SCANNING

Alan Gardener

Out with the Old and in with the New

Judging by the letters I receive one of the most popular subjects featured in the column is that of modifications to equipment. The response to the PRO-2004 memory expansion and the R7000 TV output was very encouraging, and I hope to include more modifications in future columns. The first one of will probably be a mod for the Uniden-Bearcat BC200 hand-held scanner to provide the facility to manually select a.m. However, I am still collecting the details at the moment. Another item I try to feature regularly is information relating to new receivers and accessories. At times this can be difficult as the column has to be written well in advance of the magazine publication date. This means that I either take a risk and mention new products for which I only have the briefest details, or wait until I have better information and then discover that the advertisers have featured the product a month before the column is published. Of course, this is not always true and I can think of at least two items which I have been given estimated delivery dates for and which are still not yet available. Take a look through some back issues of SWM and see if you can guess which ones I am referring to (no, it's not a Christmas quiz!). Even now news reaches me of several new models from Tandy, amongst which is the PRO-2005. This is anticipated to have all the features of the popular PRO-2004 but in a smaller package. Incidentally, Tandy are now offering the PRO-2004 at a much lower price so keep an eye open when you go past one of their stores.

Uniden-Bearcat also have an interesting new model in the pipeline - the BC1000. This is intended to rival the Icom R7000 so it may be an added incentive to Icom to hurry up with their new model.

I have also tried to feature some topics in greater depth. These are usually as a result of questions asked by readers which I believe may be of general interest. Good examples of this were the items on converters, receiver image rejection, speech scrambling and pre-amplifiers. I intend to continue with topics such as these in the New Year so it's up to you to keep on asking me questions. Of course not all of the letters I receive are suitable for publication, but I do try and help where I can. Many people ask for their name not to be mentioned in the column, particularly when they live in one of the European countries where even the ownership of a scanning receiver is illegal. In cases such as these I usually include the points they have raised in general terms. Let us hope that legislation such as this, which would affect the sale of scanners, is not one of the topics I have to feature in 1989!

Cassette Recorders

Reader **Mark Steyning** of Trowbridge has written asking for my advice on the use of a cassette recorder with his scanner. He wants to record the audio output each time a signal is received.

The advantage of doing this is that a

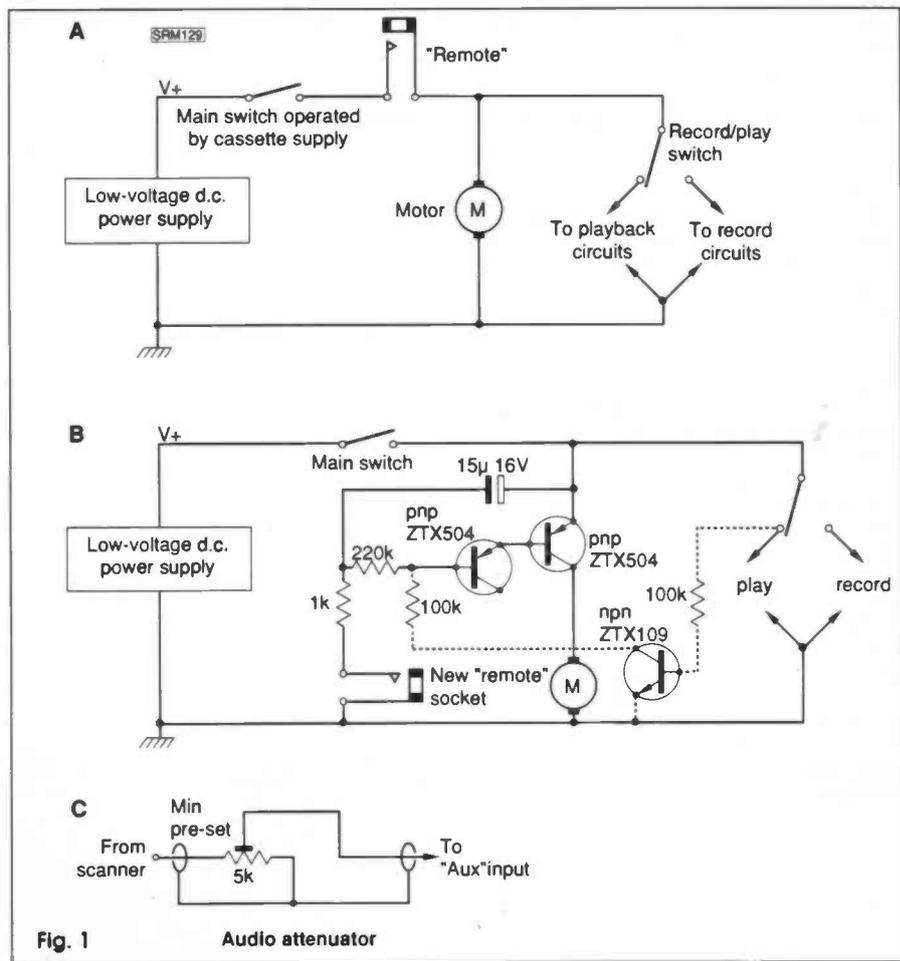
January is upon us again and, with the start of another new year, I thought it would be a good idea to take a quick look at the topics covered in the column during the last year and to try and make some predictions about what we may expect in 1989.

whole day's worth of monitoring can be "time compressed" into just a few tens of minutes by stopping the recorder when no signals are present. The scanner and recorder can be left monitoring whilst you are out and the results replayed on your return.

Perhaps the more difficult part of the exercise with most receivers is obtaining an output which is switched by the receiver's squelch line. Mark is fortunate in this respect as the scanner he owns already has this facility provided as an option on the rear panel. However he ran into problems when he tried to use it with his cassette recorder, because one side of the switched output socket (a 3.5mm audio jack) was connected to the chassis of the scanner, and the remote control socket on his cassette recorder was connected in the positive d.c. supply rail to the recorder circuits. When he con-

nected the two units together the fuse in the cassette recorder power supply blew! This was due to the supply being shorted out via the earth circuit between the scanner and cassette recorder mains supplies. He got around this problem by running the cassette machine on batteries and recording the audio with the built-in microphone. However, this is only a temporary solution as the audio quality is rather poor and the recorder tends to use batteries faster than he would like.

This is fairly typical of the trouble you can run into when trying to use a cassette recorder for this particular application. I have used several recorder/scanner combinations over the years and as well as the problem outlined by Mark, I have had distorted audio, the first words of transmissions not being recorded, whole chunks of speech missing, cassettes being chewed up or whole tapes being recorded with nothing on them. The majority of these problems are due to the way in which the tape recorder is switched. As Mark discovered, most cassette machines stop and start remotely by switching the d.c. supply to both the recording circuits and the motor. This can cause several problems, the first of which is the current taken by the recorder when the supply is first switched - usually due to the initial charging of the large electrolytic smoothing capacitor in the recording circuit. This can cause the first few seconds of each recording to be lost. In some cases, the contacts of the switching relay in the



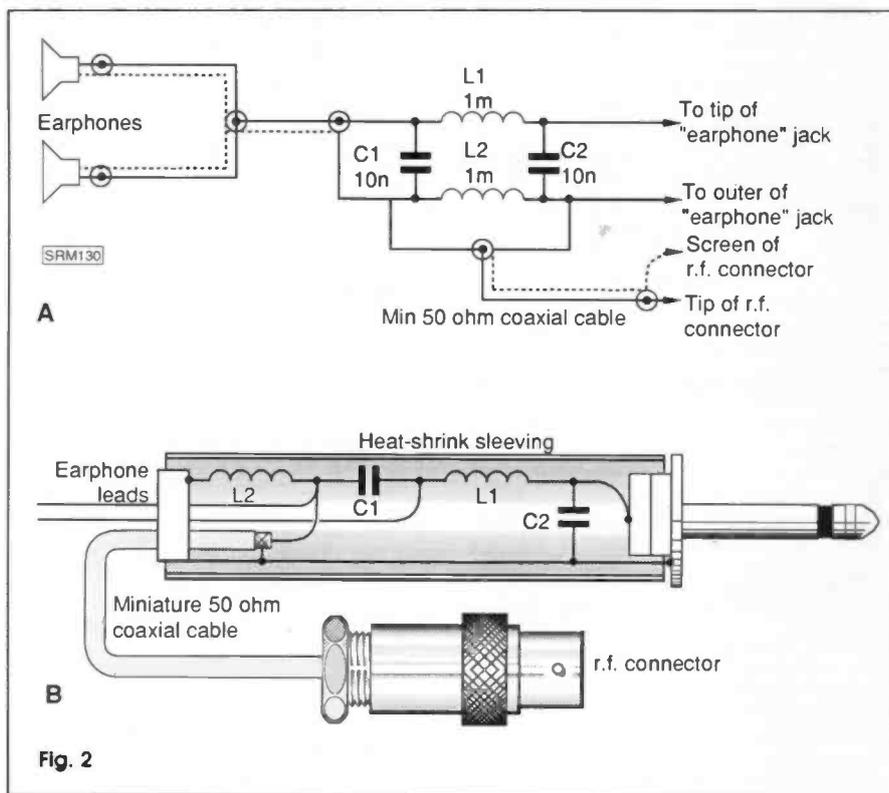
scanner can "weld" together letting the recorder run continuously to the end of the tape.

I solved many of these problems by modifying the recorder so that the electronic circuits were powered continuously and the switched circuit just fed the motor. This dramatically improved the starting characteristics of the recorder and also reduced the switching current (Fig. 1).

The next stage was to build a simple switching circuit into the recorder serving two purposes. The first was to make the recorder operate by earthing the input to the remote socket rather than by switching the d.c. supply and the second was to provide a run on delay of a few seconds after a signal had ceased. This prevents rapid stopping and starting of the recorder on weak signals which only just open the squelch on the receiver. By stopping the tape from progressively unspooling and being "chewed" up by the recorder more reliable recordings are produced. I have also arranged for the external switching signal to only operate during record, thus saving me from having to unplug the scanner each time I want to play or rewind the tape.

Most of the problems with distortion were due to the input circuits of the recorder being overdriven. This is particularly a problem with automatic level control circuits as it is often not possible to tell how much of an input signal is required for satisfactory recordings. The way I normally feed a recorder is by tapping across the volume control in the scanner, this has the advantage of being at a fixed level so you don't have to remember volume control settings and is usually suitable to directly feed the "AUX" input of the recorder. Some scanners already have a tape socket fitted of course, but for those of you without such a facility and who don't want to modify the scanner then the best solution may be a resistive attenuator placed in a lead between the loudspeaker output of the scanner and the recorder input. A quick way of providing this is to fit a miniature 5kohm potentiometer inside one of the audio jack plugs, which once set to give the correct level can be forgotten.

If you want to avoid modifying equipment then consider buying a recorder with a built in voice operated switch or "VOX" circuit. This automatically performs the switching and delay functions and only requires a feed from the receiver audio output. I use this type of recorder to good effect with my h.f. receiver which hasn't got a built in squelch circuit. However this still has the disadvantage of not recording the first few syllables of speech so look out for a new type of recorder soon to be available which records and stores the audio signal in an electronic memory before transferring it to the magnetic tape. This means that it is possible to record a signal which was present before the tape mechanism started moving! If you want to construct a similar circuit complete with built in sound operated switch then try and get hold of a copy of *Practical Electronics* April 86. This featured a design by R.A. Penfold which is a good basis for experimentation.



Hand-held Antennas

On the subject of experimentation, I have been continuing my tests with alternative antennas for hand-held scanners and have now tried a system normally used in personal hi-fi sets. I got the idea when I started using a cheap set of earphones, intended for use with a personal hi-fi, with my hand-held scanner.

I found that, although they made a vast improvement to audibility when used for outdoor listening, the actual reception of signals tended to be poorer. This was not due to a problem with the receiver as such but was because I now tended to put the receiver in my pocket whilst walking around whereas before I would carry it in my hand, where the antenna was in a much better position. What was required was an antenna which would not be quite so screened by my body, which led me to the idea of using the ear-phone lead as the antenna. This is quite easy to achieve, all that is required is a filter network fitted in the ear-phone lead which is designed to isolate the receiver at r.f. but still allow a.f. signals to pass. A separate feed is then taken to the antenna socket of the scanner. After

a little experimentation I arrived at the circuit shown in Fig. 2.

This uses two capacitors and two sub-miniature chokes to provide the required isolation. I mounted the components inside the body of the earphone connector - the type with a metal body is the best as it allows more room inside for the components and in addition is much more robust than the plastic types. Use sub-miniature coaxial cable to connect to the antenna socket and cover the circuit with heat-shrink sleeving before re-fitting the metal connector cover. The earphones I used were the in-ear type which I found to be more comfortable and more compact than the type with a metal band. Don't pay too much for them as the more expensive types tend to have an extended low frequency range which tends to worsen intelligibility when listening to speech. As a guide the pair I use cost £1.50 so the whole circuit shouldn't cost much more than £5 to construct. In use the circuit works well, particularly on the low v.h.f. ranges where the supplied helical antenna is not so effective. As an added bonus the scanner looks less conspicuous without the normal antenna and hardly attracts a second glance when new entries are made via the keypad.

Well that's the end of the first column of 1989. I hope that you have a great Christmas and are looking forward to an even better New Year. Don't forget, if you want any queries answering or just advice on a particular aspect of the hobby, then write to me at the usual address - PO Box 1000, Eastleigh, Hants, SO5 5HB and please enclose an s.a.e. if you require items returning.

Until next month - Good listening - and a Happy New Year. □

Abbreviations

a.f.	audio frequency
d.c.	direct current
h.f.	high frequency
mm	millimetres
r.f.	radio frequency
s.a.e	stamped addressed envelope
v.h.f.	very high frequency
VOX	voice operated switch



Bredhurst electronics



SITUATED AT SOUTHERN END OF M23 — EASY ACCESS TO M25 AND SOUTH LONDON

HF RECEIVERS	£	(c&p)
Icom IC R71	865.00	(-)
Kenwood R2000	595.00	(-)
Kenwood VC10 V.H.F. Converter	161.94	(2.50)
Kenwood R5000	875.00	(-)
Lowe HF125	375.00	(-)
Yaesu FRG 8800	649.00	(-)
Yaesu FRV 8800 V.H.F. Converter	100.00	(2.50)

STATION ACCESSORIES	£	(c&p)
Drae V.H.F. wavemeter	30.25	(1.50)
A.K.D. V.H.F. wavemeter	24.95	(1.50)
Kenwood LF30A low pass filter 30MHz 1kW	32.26	(2.50)
Adonis AM303G desk mic with pre-amp	53.00	(2.50)
Adonis AM503G desk mic with compression	69.00	(2.50)
S.M.C. Polar-phasor II 2 metre	49.00	(2.50)
KPC2 Kantronics Packet communicator	159.00	(2.50)
AEA PK232 6 mode Terminal Unit	269.95	(2.50)
AEA PK88 Packet Controller	109.95	(2.50)

V.H.F. SCANNING RECEIVERS	£	(c&p)
Icom ICR7000	989.00	(-)
Yaesu FRG9600M	509.00	(-)
WIN 108 Airband Receiver	175.00	(2.50)
A.O.R. AR 2002	487.30	(-)
Signal R535 "Airband"	249.00	(-)
Sony Air 7	249.00	(-)
Kenwood RZ1 Wide Band Receiver	465.00	(-)

V.H.F. SCANNER ACCESSORIES	£	(c&p)
A.K.D. HFC1 HF Converter	49.00	(1.50)
Revone Discone Antenna 30-500MHz	32.26	(3.00)
Icom AH7000 Antenna 25-1300MHz	82.50	(3.00)

CABLES ETC.	£	(c&p)
URM67 low loss coax 50ohm per metre	0.80	(0.25)
UR76 50ohm coax dia. 5mm. per metre	0.30	(0.10)
UR70 70ohm coax per metre	0.35	(0.10)
UR95 50ohm coax dia. 2.3mm per metre	0.40	(0.10)
4mm Polyester Guy Rope (400kg) per metre	0.25	(0.10)
50 metres 16 swg hard drawn copper wire	6.95	(2.00)

ANTENNA BITS	£	(c&p)
HI-Q Balun 1:1 5kW P.E.P.	13.95	(1.50)
Bricomm Balun 4:1 1kW	13.80	(1.50)
Bricomm 7.1MHz Epoxy Traps (pair)	10.95	(1.50)
Self Amalgamating Tape 10m x 25mm	4.25	(0.75)
T-piece Polyprop Dipole centre	1.60	(0.25)
Small Ceramic egg insulators	0.65	(0.20)
Large Ceramic egg insulators	0.85	(0.20)

ANTENNA TUNER UNITS	£	(c&p)
Yaesu FRT 7700 Short wave listening	59.00	(2.50)
Yaesu FC 757AT	349.00	(-)
Kenwood AT130	140.56	(2.50)
Kenwood AT230	208.67	(2.50)
Kenwood AT250 auto	366.00	(-)
MFJ 941D Versa Tuner II	105.13	(2.50)

ANTENNA SWITCHES	£	(c&p)
Welz CH 20N 1300MHz N skts	49.00	(1.50)
Welz CH20A 900MHz S0239 skts	29.95	(1.50)
SA 450N 2-way diecast 500MHz N skts	26.99	(1.50)
SA 450 as above but S0239 skts	19.49	(1.50)
DRAE 3 way N. skts	21.91	(1.50)
DRAE 3 way S0239 skts	16.94	(1.50)
CS 4 4 way B.N.C. skts. 1500MHz	30.39	(2.00)

2.M. TRANSCEIVERS	£	(c&p)
Kenwood TH 21E Handheld	189.00	(-)
Kenwood TR751E 25W multimode	599.00	(-)
Kenwood TS711E base station	898.00	(-)
Kenwood TH206E Handheld	215.26	(-)
Kenwood TH215E Handheld	252.13	(-)
Kenwood TM221ES 45W Mobile	317.30	(-)
Kenwood TW4100E 2m/70cm FM Mobile	499.00	(-)
Kenwood TH25E Handheld	258.00	(-)
Yaesu FT 29011 Portable multimode	429.00	(-)
Yaesu FT 727R Dual Band Handheld	425.00	(-)
Yaesu FT 23R Handheld + FNB10	243.50	(-)
Yaesu FT211RH 45W FM mobile	309.00	(-)
Icom IC 2E Handheld	235.00	(-)
Icom IC 02E Handheld	279.00	(-)
Icom IC 228E 25W mobile	365.00	(-)
Icom IC 275E base station inc. PSU	1069.00	(-)
Icom IC 3210E 2m/70cm F.M. mobile	499.00	(-)
Icom Micro II Handheld	249.00	(-)
Icom IC 2GE Handheld	265.00	(-)
Icom IC 32E Dual Band Handheld	399.00	(-)

70cm TRANSCEIVERS	£	(c&p)
Kenwood TH41E Handheld	218.00	(-)
Kenwood TH 405E Handheld	273.00	(-)
Kenwood TH 415E Handheld	298.85	(-)
Kenwood TS 811E base station	998.00	(-)
Yaesu 70cm module for FT 726R	349.00	(-)
Yaesu FT73R Handheld + FNB10	263.50	(-)
Icom IC MICRO4 FM Handheld	299.00	(-)
Icom IC04E Handheld	318.00	(-)
Icom IC475E base station inc. PSU	1185.00	(-)
Icom IC48E 25W FM mobile	465.00	(-)
Icom IC4GE Handheld	299.00	(-)

ICOM ICR7000 RECEIVER
Complete with
AH7000 ANTENNA
Special Price **£989**

FREE

GOODS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 24 HRS. — PRICES CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS — E&OE.

WE ALWAYS STOCK A GOOD SELECTION OF FREQUENCY REFERENCE BOOKS

BREDHURST ELECTRONICS LTD HIGH ST, HANDCROSS, W. SX. RH17 6BW (0444) 400786
Open Mon-Fri 9am-5pm except Wed 9am-12.30pm. Sat 10am-4pm

RX-4 MULTIMODE RECEIVE RTTY / CW / SSTV / AMTOR

This is the ultimate in software for the SWL. Just one program to receive all four modes, switching from one to the other at a single keypress. Extremely user-friendly, RX-4 has the facilities and performance you need to catch all the action on the bands as soon as you hear it.

When you see the features it's easy to see why RX-4 is today's best-selling receive software.

RTTY and AMTOR tuning scale makes tuning-in very quick and easy. Four RTTY baud rates, any shift, normal or reverse, with selectable unshift-on-space.

CW software filters and controllable autotrack for maximum performance up to 250 wpm! On-screen indicator lets you set the level and tuning with a minimum of fuss.

SSTV has selectable scan rates in both directions and two modes of picture storage for maximum use of memory.

Text and pictures can be stored, recalled to the screen and dumped to a printer as well as being saved to tape or disc.

Please note that the AMTOR section only receives ARQ mode (mode A) but this is the most common mode and covers a lot of commercial TOR stations, also.

Previously, people have paid over £30 for separate RTTY, CW and SSTV programs which do not have the performance, facilities and convenience of RX-4. We are offering this amazing software for the low price of only £25 on tape, £27 on BBC or CBM64 disc.

BBC-B, CBM64 and VIC20 need our TIF1 interface. This has isolation between computer and radio to reduce computer noise and switchable filters, giving much improved copy. Kit £20 (assembled PCB + cables and connectors) or ready-made, boxed with all connections £40, both available only with the software. For **SPECTRUM** we have two versions. One needs no hardware at all, the other uses the TIF1 via an interface adapter board SIA-1 for improved performance. Tape + SIA-1 £40. Both versions are available on +3 disc at £2 extra.

Same day dispatch by First Class Post, Airmail Overseas. Prices include p&P and VAT, where applicable.



technical software (SWM)



From, Upper Llandwrog, Caernarfon LL54 7RF. Tel. 0286 881886

RADIO AMATEURS EXAM? PASS FIRST TIME!

**Before you enrol check the benefits of
RRC'S unique Home Tuition Service**

RRC has helped thousands of students to success in their examinations with this unique system of postal tuition, one which guides you, step-by-step, to qualify in the shortest possible time. Only The Rapid Results College offers you all these advantages:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A qualified personal tutor | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Free advice before you enrol |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Study material prepared by specialists | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Telephone Helpline |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Completely self-contained courses | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Free 'How to Study' Guide |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Handy pocket-sized booklets | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Instalment Plan |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Personal study programme | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Free Postage on course material |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regular marked tests | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Worldwide Airmail Service |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Courses regularly updated | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Extra tuition free if you don't pass first time |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 48 hour despatch | |

POST COUPON TODAY FOR FREE RADIO AMATEURS PROSPECTUS
Please send me my prospectus as quickly as possible.

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms _____

Address _____

Postcode _____



The Rapid Results College

Dept. JV15, Tuition House, London SW19 4DS. FREE ADVICE: 01-947 7272 (9am-5pm)
PROSPECTUS: 01-946 1102 (24 hour Recordall Service quoting Dept. No. above.)



STEPHENS-JAMES LTD.

47 WARRINGTON ROAD, LEIGH, LANCS. WN7 3EA

Telephone (0942) 676790

Turn at the Greyhound Motel on the A580 (East Lancs. Road).

LANCASHIRE & THE NORTH WEST'S
LEADING RETAILER IN AMATEUR
RADIO. 20 YEARS SERVING THE
AMATEUR BY AMATEURS
SPECIALISING ONLY IN AMATEUR
RADIO EQUIPMENT.
24 HOUR MAIL ORDER SERVICE

ANTENNA RANGE

Cushcraft	
A3 3 Element Tribander Beam.....	£282.99
A4 4 Element Tribander Beam.....	£363.35
10-3CD 3 Element 10m Monobander.....	£115.04
15-3CD 3 Element 15m Monobander.....	£139.70
20-3CD 3 Element 20m Monobander.....	£238.21
AP8 8 Band Vertical 25ft High.....	£164.35
AP5 5 Band Vertical 25ft High.....	£123.36
18 Element 2m Boomer Antenna.....	£108.59
15 Element 2m Boomer Antenna.....	£85.26
Ringo Ranger 2m Vertical.....	£42.98
Butternut	
HF6VX 6 Band vertical Antenna.....	£158.00
HF2v 80/40 metre Vertical.....	£142.00
A1824 HF6V 17/12m Add on kit.....	£30.99
20MRK HF2V 20m Kit.....	£33.39
Hy-Gain	
TH5MK2 5 Element Tribander.....	£575.00
Explorer 4 Element Tribander.....	£449.00
TH2MK3 2 Element Tribander.....	£249.00
18AVT 5 Band Vertical.....	£146.00
Jaybeam	
TB3 Mk3 3 Element Tribander.....	£316.00
TB2 MK3 2 Element Tribander.....	£212.75
TB1 MK3 Rotary Triband dipole.....	£105.80
VR3 MK3 Triband Vertical.....	£73.80
DB4 4 & 6m Element Beam.....	£117.87
4Y/4m 4m 4 Element Beam.....	£40.53
4Y/6m 6m 4 Element Beam.....	£49.45
LW5/2m 5 element 2m.....	£18.68
LW8/2m 5 element 2m.....	£23.97
PBM14/2m Parabeam.....	£70.15
5XY/2m 5 element Crossed.....	£38.22
8XY/2m 8 element Crossed.....	£46.00
WELZ	
DCP5 5 Band Vertical Antenna with trap radials.....	£195.00
DCP4 4 Band Vertical.....	£147.00
KLM	
KT-34A Tribander.....	£403.00
KT-34XA Tribander.....	£579.00

Kenwood Range

TS940s HF Transceiver.....	£1985.00
AT940 Automatic Antenna tuner.....	£244.88
SP940 Speaker with filters.....	£87.55
TS930s HF Transceiver.....	£1085.00
AT930 Automatic Antenna tuner.....	£208.00
TS440S HF Transceiver.....	£1138.81
AT440 Automatic Antenna tuner.....	£144.82
PS50 20 amp power supply.....	£222.49
TS140S HF Transceiver.....	£862.00
PS430 power supply.....	£173.78
SP430 Speaker.....	£40.81
AT250 Automatic Antenna tuning unit.....	£368.00
AT230 Antenna tuning Unit.....	£208.67
SP230 Speaker with filters.....	£66.48
TL922 HF Linear amplifier.....	£1485.00
MC50 Base station microphone.....	£48.00
MC60A De Luxe desk microphone.....	£88.22
TR751E 2m Multimode Mobile Transceiver.....	£689.00
TR851E 70cm multimode transceiver.....	£689.00
TM250CE 45 watt 2m Transceiver.....	£465.00
TM221E 45 watt FM Transceiver.....	£317.00
TM421ES 70cm 35 watt Transceiver.....	£372.00
TS880S HF Transceiver + 6 Metres.....	£985.00
TH25 2m FM Hand held Transceiver.....	£258.00
TH205E 2m FM Handheld Transceiver.....	£215.28
TH215E 2m Handheld FM Transceiver.....	£252.00
TH405E 70cm Handheld FM Transceiver.....	£288.00
R5000 General coverage receiver.....	£875.00
VC20 VHF Converter 108-174 MHz.....	£167.21
R2000 General coverage receiver.....	£685.00
VC10 VHF Converter 118-174 MHz.....	£161.95
HS5 De Luxe headphones.....	£37.54

Full range of accessories stocked microphones. SWR
meter, DC Leads, Antennas etc.
Full size GERV Antenna £18.50. Half size £14.50.
High Power 7 MHz Traps £19.50. Diople Kits £25.00.
3.7MHz traps £9.50. 200 watt. 8MHz traps £9.50.

ALPHA LINEARS

LK450-HF Linear.....	£989.00
LK500C HF.....	£1425.00

TEN-TEC

We are pleased to announce we are now the official
North West Stockist for the full range of the TEN-
TEC range of HF equipment.

"Paragon" HF transceiver with full general
coverage receive facilities.

"Corsair" MkII HF Amateur Band Transceiver.

"Argosy" MkII HF Amateur Band Transceiver.

"Century 22" CW only Transceiver.

FULL RANGE OF ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE
SEND S.A.E. FOR DETAILS

MFJ Accessories Range

MFJ1601 Random Wire Tuner.....	£42.02
MFJ1701 6way Antenna switch.....	£30.72
MFJ 949C Versatuner.....	£157.75
MFJ 941D Versatuner.....	£105.13
MFJ 901B Versatuner.....	£63.00
MFJ 300 watt dummy load.....	£28.35
MFJ RF Noise Bridge.....	£63.10

Rotators

G400.....	£139.00
G800.....	£169.00
G800C.....	£219.00
Diawa MR 750E.....	£254.00
CDE AR40.....	£188.72
CD4511R.....	£237.00

Power Supplies

PS300XM Heavy duty 30Amp 22A Cont....	£188.78
PS120M 3-15V variable 12Amp max.....	£79.50

Postage/carriage at cost.
We are also stockist for Global. Cap Co. and have a
full range of publications by RSGB-ARRL and others.
Our secondhand list is updated daily. Please send SAE
for this or any information.

Shop Hours 9.30 to 5.00pm Mon. Fri. 4.30pm Sat



TMR 7602

GENERAL COVERAGE
COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER
TATUNG/DECCA

RADIO NEDERLAND
GAVE IT FOUR
OUT OF FIVE
FOR PERFORMANCE
& QUALITY

ALSO KNOWN AS: REALISTIC DX440
AMBASSADOR 2020; "MATSUI";
SANGEAN ATS-803A — ESKA RX-33
OURS IS THE RECENT UPDATED VERSION!

SPECIFICATIONS & FEATURES

- ★ 150-29.999 continuous tuning with no gaps. Phase locked loop-double conversion Superheterodyne ★ Full Shortwave/AM/FM 150-29999kHz No Gaps! + FM 87.5 — 108 Mono/Stereo ★ Five Tuning Functions: Direct Press Button Frequency Input Auto Scanning, Manual Scanning Memory Recall and Manual Tuning Knob ★ Built-in Clock and Alarm. Radio Turns on Automatically at preset time & Frequency. ★ Large digital frequency display. ★ Fourteen Memories — Nine Memory Channels For Your Favourite Station Frequencies. — Last Setting of Mode & Waveband Stored in 5 Memories. ★ Direct Press-Button Access To All 12 Shortwave Broadcast Bands.
- ★ Two Power Sources — Battery or AC Mains Adaptor. ★ General Coverage of all AM Bands In LW/MW/SW (Dedicated Broadcast Band Coverage on all Versions) Plus of Course The FM Band for Quality Sound Broadcasts in Headphone Stereo. ★ SLEEP Function Turns the Radio On or Off After an Adjustable Time of 10-90 Minutes.
- ★ Separate BASS & TREBLE Controls for Maximum Listening Pleasure. ★ External Antenna Jack for Better Reception. ★ Adjustable RF GAIN Control to Prevent Overloading When Listening Close to Other Strong Stations or if There is Interference.
- ★ New improved wide/narrow filter (8/2.7kHz) ★ BFO Control (Beat Frequency Oscillator) Enables Reception of SSB/USB/LSB (Single Side Band) and CW (Morse Code) Transmissions. ★ Illuminated Display to Facilitate Night-Time Use. ★ Designed for Both Portable and Desk Top Use. ★ Five dot LED Signal Strength Indicator.
- ★ Dimensions: — 29.2cm x 16.0cm (11.5in. x 6.3in. x 2.36in.)
- ★ Output: — 1200mW (10% THD). ★ Weight: — 1.7kg. (3.75lbs) Without Batteries.
- ★ Wide/Narrow Filter Switch.

NORMALLY OUR PRICE (Subject to availability!)

~~£149.99~~ **£99.99** MAINS POWER SUPPLY £10 EXTRA
(Makers approved model)

£8 CHECK/TEST/PACK & DELIVERY

FULLY CHECKED & TESTED PRIOR TO DESPATCH IN ALL MODES — IN
OUR WORKSHOP.
VAT FREE EXPORT SCHEME ★

SONY ICF7600DS £159 POST FREE LIMITED OFFER

FULL RANGE OF SONY IN STOCK NOW!

PHILIPS D2999 COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER

NEW PRODUCTION OF MUCH IMPROVED VERSION HAS JUST COMMENCED
& SUPER VALUE FOR MONEY.

GRUNDIG 650 & 400 SATELLIT

"THE MERCEDES BENZ IN AUDIO QUALITY"
GREAT SOUNDS/GREAT SPECS/GREAT VALUE.

SONY SHORTWAVE CENTRE
OFFICIALLY APPOINTED, FULL RANGE OF
SONY MULTI-BAND PRODUCTS AVAILABLE.
IN STOCK NOW.

CALL IN OR PHONE FOR DETAILS.

WE ARE OFFICIALLY APPOINTED
ROBERTS RADIO AGENTS

VERY COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE £1.00 ★
S.A.E. PLEASE FOR ALL CORRESPONDENCE

PANASONIC ★ GOODMAN'S ★ SANGEAN PORTABLES
FOR HAND BAGGAGE/ HOLIDAYS etc. "OFFICE?"



JOHNSONS SHORTWAVE RADIO

43 FRIAR ST., WORCESTER WR1 2NA 0905-25740

IF YOU DON'T KNOW WHAT YOU WANT — WE'VE PROBABLY GOT IT!

FROM ALL OF US TO ALL OF YOU — A MERRY CHRISTMAS AND A HAPPY NEW YEAR.



STARTING OUT

Brian Oddy G3FEX

Most of the man-made r.f.i. in built-up areas results in two distinct types of noise from the receiver, namely a "hiss" and an annoying "pistol shot" or "machine gun" effect. Hiss cannot be dealt with successfully by any noise-limiting device in the receiver; however, when c.w. signals are being received the noise can often be minimised by reducing the receiver bandwidth to a few hundred hertz. This approach cannot be used successfully with a.m. signals because the higher frequency components of the signal will also be attenuated.

The action of breaking an electrical circuit produces a spark discharge which results in the pistol-shot - or if the breaks are rapid the machine-gun-effect. Each discharge produces a pulse of electromagnetic energy. The pulses are of extremely short duration, but their instantaneous amplitude is often high, and when the pulse amplitude exceeds that of the desired incoming signal the effect is very objectionable.

Although the effect of the pulses can be limited to some extent by installing one of the simple noise limiter circuits, described last month, between the detector and the audio stages of a receiver, such devices are not particularly effective because the highly selective tuned circuits employed in the receiver i.f. stages tend to broaden the pulses. Any attempt to reduce the effect of this type of interference by decreasing the receiver bandwidth makes matters worse; in fact,

Some of the natural and man-made forms of radio frequency interference (r.f.i.) were detailed last month in this series. The best place to eliminate man-made r.f.i. is at the source, but in many cases the origin of the interference may be unknown to the listener. An alternative approach is to incorporate additional circuits in the receiver which are capable of limiting or even rejecting the noise resulting from certain types of r.f.i.

the more selectivity there is ahead of the noise reducing device the more difficult it becomes to secure good noise suppression! In view of these difficulties, a more complex approach is adopted in many of the more advanced receiver designs.

Noise Silencers

One popular approach is to use the

incoming interference pulses to momentarily decrease the gain of a controlled i.f. amplifier stage, thus silencing the receiver for the duration of each pulse. Ideally the controlled i.f. stage, known as a noise silencer, should be the first one in the i.f. chain, so as to avoid the duration of the pulses being increased from a few microseconds to as much as several milliseconds by the highly selective crystal filter(s) used in the i.f. stages to limit the receiver bandwidth.

The basic constituents of a typical noise silencer are shown in Fig. 1. The i.f. signal from the mixer (Tr1) is applied to the input of the controlled first i.f. amplifier (noise silencer, Tr2) and also to a side-chain consisting of a noise amplifier (Tr3) and a noise rectifier. The output of the noise amplifier is broadly tuned to the i.f. by the primary of transformer (T1), but the close coupled, centre-tapped, secondary is untuned. The output from the secondary is rectified by two diodes (D1, D2) in a full-wave circuit. The d.c. output is taken from the centre tap, thus reducing the possibility of r.f. feedback into the noise silencer stage (Tr2). A bias is applied to the noise amplifier and to the rectifier via a "threshold" control, so that rectification cannot occur until the noise voltage exceeds the amplitude of the desired incoming signal. When an interference pulse is present on the signal it will be amplified and rectified in the side-chain and applied as a bias pulse to the noise silencer (Tr2). Depending upon the amplitude of the interfering pulse, the noise silencer will be rendered partly or wholly inoperative for the duration of the pulse. To prevent the bias pulse from disabling the noise silencer stage for a longer period than the duration of the noise pulse, the time constant of the noise rectifier load circuit consisting of resistor (R1), capacitor (C1) and capacitor (C2) must be made small.

In practice this system works relatively well and an improvement in the signal-to-noise ratio of some 30dB may be achieved during periods of heavy car ignition type interference. However, because the controlling d.c. bias pulse for the noise silencer is derived directly from the incoming interference pulse, the turn-off properties are not very effective when the amplitude of the interference pulse is small.

Noise Blankers

A considerable improvement in the turn-off characteristics would be obtained if the applied bias pulse amplitude remained constant despite widely differing interference pulse levels. This could be achieved by using the incoming interference pulses to trigger a pulse generator which then provides a signal of correct amplitude and polarity for the duration of the incoming noise pulse.

Several varieties of this type of circuit, generally referred to as noise blankers, have been developed. The basic constituents of one type are shown in Fig. 2. The i.f. signal from the mixer (Tr1) passes through a blanking gate (Tr2) before reaching the main i.f. amplifier

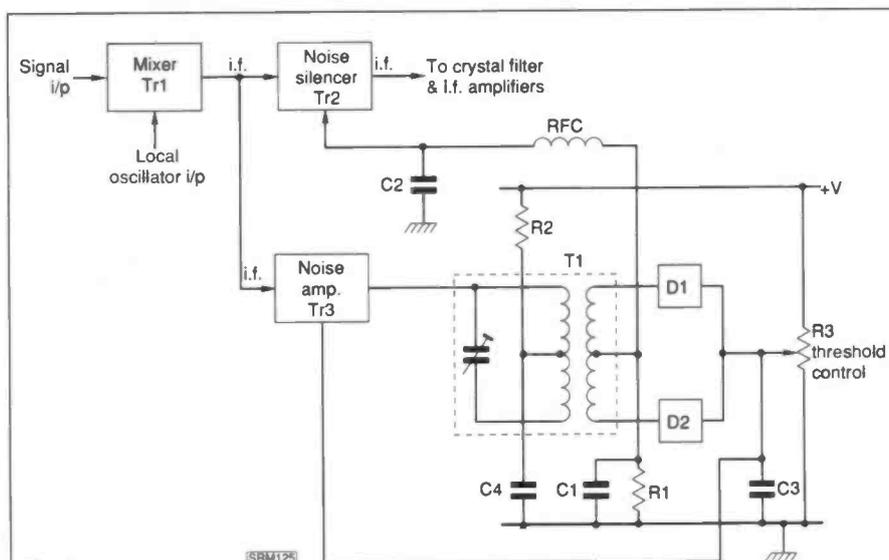


Fig. 1

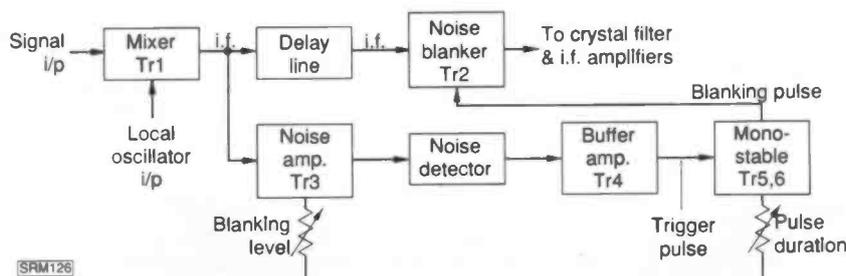


Fig. 2

STARTING OUT

chain. A sample of the mixer output is also applied to a noise amplifier (Tr3) in a side chain, where the signal and interference pulses are amplified. A gain control is applied to this stage so that the blanking level may be set.

The output from the noise amplifier is rectified by a noise detector. The rectified noise pulses pass through a buffer stage (Tr4) and are then applied as triggers to the pulse generator (Tr5, Tr6).

Each time a trigger pulse appears at the output of the buffer (Tr4) it fires the monostable multivibrator used as the pulse generator and a single output pulse is produced - see Appendix. Irrespective of the amplitude and duration of the trigger pulses, the output pulses will be of constant amplitude and duration. By using pre-set controls in the multivibrator circuit, the amplitude and duration of the blanking pulses can be adjusted so that they are just adequate to operate the blanking gate - a typical pulse duration being 10 microseconds.

Timing Errors

Unfortunately the addition of a separate pulse generator introduces timing delays which would allow the noise pulse to pass through the blanking gate before the blanking pulse arrived! To overcome this problem a time delay has to be introduced in the main i.f. chain between the point at which the noise pulse is sampled by (Tr3) and the input to the blanking gate (Tr2). The delay required may be as much as 400 nanoseconds, so a linear delay line consisting of a network of resistors, capacitors and inductors has to be employed. The duration of the blanking pulses may need to be changed when other types of man-made r.f.i. are encountered. One of the most annoying problems in recent years stems from over-the-horizon radar installations which operate in the h.f. spectrum.

The interference consists of a series of extremely powerful pulses which occupy a considerable bandwidth. Because of their repetition rate, DXers world-wide refer to this radar as the "Woodpecker"! The operating frequency of the radar does not remain constant, but seems to change in a random manner and without regard

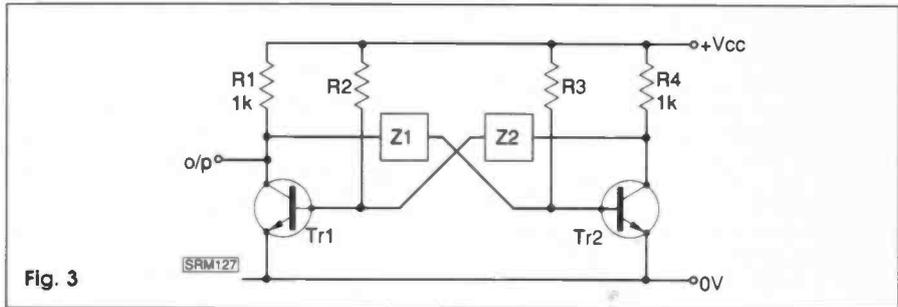


Fig. 3

for other s.w. transmissions which are usually instantly obliterated. The effect of these radar pulses can be reduced to some extent by employing a noise blanker in the receiver and increasing the duration of the pulses from the blanking pulse generator.

Appendix

The term multivibrator refers to a two-stage amplifier with positive feedback. The basic circuit is shown in Fig.3. The nature of the cross-couplings (Z1, Z2) between the two transistors (Tr1, Tr2) determines the characteristics of the circuit. If Z1 and Z2 are both capacitors the circuit becomes a free running oscillator known as an astable multivibrator. If Z1 and Z2 are both resistors and R2, R3 are deleted, one of two stable states exists - namely Tr1 conducting and Tr2 off or Tr2 conducting and Tr1 off. The circuit, known as a bistable multivibrator or "flip-flop", can be triggered from one state to the other by either grounding or applying a negative pulse to the base of whichever transistor is conducting.

In contrast, if Z1 is a resistor, Z2 is a capacitor and R3 is deleted, the circuit adopts a single stable state, namely Tr1 conducting and Tr2 off. However, it can be triggered into a temporary unstable state, whereby Tr1 is turned off and Tr2 conducts for a short period before the circuit returns to its original stable state. This circuit, known as a monostable multivibrator or "one shot", is often employed as the pulse generator in noise blankers, so let us consider the basic principles of its operation. Refer to Fig.3, but note that R3 is not used.

Assume that Tr1 and Tr2 are silicon transistors, the supply (Vcc) is 5 volts, the coupling component in Z1 is a resistor (R

and the coupling component in Z2 is a capacitor (C). Also assume that when a transistor is conducting (i.e. turned on) its collector - emitter voltage will be zero. Upon switching on the supply, Tr1 will be turned hard on by the bias applied to its base via R2. Due to the lack of bias on the base of Tr2 it will be turned off. The coupling capacitor (C) will be charged up via R4 to the supply voltage (Vcc) minus the base - emitter voltage of Tr1, namely $(5 - 0.6) = 4.4V$. The charging time constant will be $CR4$, and the circuit will then remain in this stable condition.

The application of a negative pulse to the base of Tr1 will turn it off. The rising collector voltage of Tr1 will then be applied to the base of Tr2 via coupling resistor (R), turning Tr2 hard on. The positive end of the coupling capacitor (C) will be effectively grounded via Tr2, so that $-4.4V$ will be applied to the base of Tr1. The capacitor (C) will discharge with a time constant $CR2$ - the voltage across R2 being $(5 + 4.4) = 9.4V$. When the base voltage of Tr1 reaches $0.6V$ it will conduct and Tr2 will be turned off. The original stable state will then exist until another negative trigger pulse is applied to the base of Tr1. Irrespective of the duration and amplitude of the negative trigger pulses, the output pulses will be of constant duration and amplitude; in fact the duration of the output pulse will be approximately $0.7 CR2$. □

Abbreviations

a.m.	amplitude modulation
c.w.	continuous wave (Morse)
h.f.	high frequency
i.f.	intermediate frequency
r.f.	radio frequency
r.f.i.	radio frequency interference
s.w.	short wave
V	volts

RALLIES

* SWM in attendance

January 29: The NARSA Norbreck Radio and Electronics Exhibition (formerly held at Belle Vue in Manchester) will be held in 1989 at the Norbreck Castle Exhibition Centre, Blackpool. Details can be obtained from: Peter Denton G6CGF. Tel: 051-630 5790.

February 26: The 2nd Taw and Torridge Rally will be held in the BAAC Halls, The Pill, Bideford in North Devon. These premises are larger than last year. The doors open at 10.30am with talk-in available on S22. There will be trade stands, a bring & buy, refreshments and a bar as well as ample parking. More details are available from: GOAYM. Tel: (0805) 23776.

March 4: The Blue Star Radio Rally, organised by the Tyneside Amateur Radio Society, will be held at High Gosforth Park, otherwise known as Newcastle Racecourse. All the usual attractions as well as talk-in. To find out starting time and other details contact Terry G6VEG. Tel: (091) 2648196.

May 7: The Southend & District Mobile Rally will be held at Roach Way Youth Centre, Rochford, Essex. Doors open at 10am. More details from: Ted G4TUO. Tel: (0702) 202129.

June 11: The Royal Naval Amateur Radio Society's Annual Rally is scheduled to be held at HMS Mercury again this year. More details nearer the date.

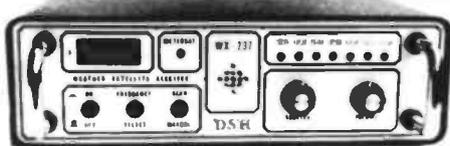
If you are organising a rally and would like it mentioned in Short Wave Magazine, then drop us a line, preferably as soon as you have fixed the date but no later than 6 weeks in advance (marking your envelope "SWM Rally Calendar") and we'll do the rest. Please make sure that you include all the details including such essential information as the venue, starting time, special features and a contact for further information.

PHOTO ACOUSTICS LTD

58 High Street, Newport Pagnell, Bucks. MK16 8AQ

Telephone

0908 610625



WX-237 Receiving weather satellites is a very interesting affair. Every evening you can see the weatherman presenting an overview of the weather conditions using pictures which have been sent to earth by means of weather satellites. These pictures supply extensive information to professional weather bureaus, weather amateurs or others who are interested in the weather. Receiving these pictures at home is relatively simple!

WX-337 All you need is a weather satellite receiver and a special converter which is needed to transform the received signals into a picture that can be shown on a video monitor.

Photo Acoustics Ltd supplies both types of equipment. Below you will find the specifications of the WX-237 (or WX-337) weather satellite receiver which has exceptionally good qualifications. It is capable of receiving all polar orbiting weather satellites and can also receive the geostationary weather satellite "Meteosat 2" if an appropriate converter from 1.7GHz to 137MHz is used. For this purpose the WX-237 (or WX-337) has a separate antenna connector.

SPECIFICATIONS

- Seven(!) crystal-stable receiving frequencies: 137.15/137.30/137.40/137.50/137.62/137.77 and 137.85MHz.
- Very sensitive: 0.28µV at 12dB sinad
- IF bandwidth: 50kHz (-6dB)

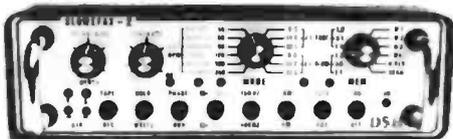
- PLL-detector (no Doppler-shift problems)
- Built-in LF amplifier and loudspeaker
- Squelch control
- Volume control
- Manual frequency selection of Scan
- Frequency lockout, by means of internal switches

- Double superheterodyne principle
- Separate antenna socket for a Meteosat-converter
- 220 volt AC supply (!)

Recommended sales price WX-237:

£250.00 P&P £4.00

● WEATHER SATELLITES ● FACSIMILE ● SSTV



"SLOWFAX 2" The SLOWFAX 2 is a multi-function converter for the detection of weather satellite, facsimile and slow scan television signals.

This unique converter is capable of transforming all these narrow band picture signals into high resolution pictures on your video monitor. SLOWFAX 2 combines a high quality level with a relatively low price.

At present the reception of weather satellite pictures is very popular. Many weather satellites orbit above the earth or are located in a fixed position above the earth in the geostationary belt. At regular intervals they send fascinating weather photographs to earth.

Facsimile reception on short or long wave will supply you with a large range of different kinds of interesting pictures like press photo's (many times much better quality than in the newspapers), weather satellite pictures and weather charts.

Slow scan television (SSTV) is a hobby of thousands of enthusiastic radio amateurs all over the world. It is a kind of slow picture transmission via standard audio speech channels. A complete picture can be sent within 8 second (or longer).

You will notice that the SLOWFAX 2 can certainly compete with similar equipment that sometimes is double the price. In brief: equipment that should be found in every radio amateurs or Short Wave listeners shack!

SPECIFICATIONS

General

- 4 picture memories, each 256 x 256 pixels or 1 high resolution memory 512 x 512 pixels
- 32 grey scales
- Scan possibility of 2 or 4 memories in 2 speeds
- Video-output (75ohms, 1volt)
- 2 low frequency inputs (Tape or Receiver)
- Sizes: 25cm x 8cm x 20cm (1xhw)
- Weight: 2.9kg
- Microprocessor controlled: 4Kbyte software
- 74 ICs, 6 transistors, 22 diodes

- 2 drum speeds: 120rpm and 240rpm
- Automatic or manual synchronisation
- 2 scanning directions (scrolling)
- Sync-tone detector for 300, 450, 832, 840 and 1040Hz
- Contrast and brightness control
- Optional: colour generator!!!

- Automatically scrolling
- Crystal stable drumspeed reference oscillator!

SLOW SCAN TELEVISION (SSTV)

- Reception of all black & white SSTV signals
- 8 sec, 16 sec or 32 sec frame times
- Also possibility of 4 pictures simultaneous on screen
- Width control

FACSIMILE

- All drum speeds: 45, 48, 60, 90, 120, 180 and 240rpm
- IOC's: 144, 264, 267, 288, 352 and 576 (approximated)
- 2 shifts: 1900Hz +/- 150Hz and 1900Hz +/- 400Hz
- 4 scanning directions (2 horizontal, 2 vertical), so never a picture upside down or mirror image
- Scanning direction can be changed afterwards!

Recommended sales prices:

Black & white version: **£625.00**
 With colour generator: **£695.00**
 Postage & packing: **£4.00**

SOON TO BE RELEASED . . . THE MARIFAX-1, WEATHER SATELLITE RECEIVER & CONVERTER COMPLETE IN ONE UNIT. R.R.P. £675.00 (P&P £4.00) OR WITH COLOUR GENERATOR. R.R.P. £750.00 (P&P £4.00)

CHRISTMAS SPECIALS

AR2002



AR2002 VHF/UHF Scanner 25-550MHz and 800-1300MHz Complete with FREE DISCONE ANTENNA. **£487.30 (10.00)**

ICOM IC-R7000



Icom IC-R7000 VHF/UHF Scanner. 25-2000MHz, all modes. This is the Top of the range scanner. Complete with FREE DISCONE ANTENNA. **£989.00 (10.00)**

AR800E



AR800E VHF/UHF Handheld scanner, complete with rechargeable batteries, charger and rubber duck aerial. Covers 75-105MHz, 118-174, 406-495 and 830-950. Complete with FREE UHF FLEXIBLE ANTENNA. **£199.00 (4.00)**

NRD525

NRD525 General Coverage receiver 90kHz-34MHz. One only of this superb receiver. **£920.00 (10.00)**

KENWOOD R5000



Kenwood R5000 HF General Coverage all mode receiver. One of the best receivers available! Complete with FREE MFJ 16010 ANTENNA TUNER. **£875.00 (10.00)**

YAESU FRG8800



Yaesu FRG8800 HF general coverage receiver. 150kHz-30MHz, all modes. Complete with FREE FULL SIZE G5RV. **£639.00 (10.00)**

AR900

AR900 VHF/UHF handheld scanner. Covers 108-174, 220-399 and 830-950MHz. 100 memory channels. Hopefully we should have this scanner available by the time this advert reaches you! Please ring for price and availability. **EP.O.A. (4.00)**

ICOM IC-R71E



Icom IC-R71E HF General Coverage receiver. 100kHz-30MHz. Complete with FREE MFJ 16010 ANTENNA TUNER. **£855.00 (10.00)**

HF125



HF125 30kHz-30MHz HF general coverage receiver. AM/SSB/CW. Superb value for money. Complete with FREE HALF SIZE G5RV. **£375.00 (10.00)**

AR3000

AR3000 100kHz-2036MHz wideband scanner. All modes with 400 memory channels. High speed scanning of 20 channels per second. It does not look as though this unit will be available now until February/March at the earliest. Please ring for up-to-date information. **£800.00 approx.**

ALL THE ABOVE OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

AUTHORISED AGENTS FOR KENWOOD, ICOM & YAESU. FULL SERVICE FACILITIES AVAILABLE

SPEND UP TO £1,200 INSTANTLY WITH A PHOTO ACOUSTICS LTD. CREDIT CHARGE CARD — APPLY FOR DETAILS PART EXCHANGE WELCOME, ASK FOR KERRY G61ZF OR ANDY G4YOW

RETAIL SHOWROOM OPEN TUESDAY-FRIDAY 9.30-5.30, SATURDAY 9.30-4.30

Goods normally despatched within 24 hours. Please allow 7 banking days for cheque clearance. Prices correct at time of going to press—£&OE

P
H
O
T
O

A
C
C
O
U
S
T
I
C
S

SEEN & HEARD

AMATEUR BANDS ROUND-UP

Paul Essery GW3KFE

PO Box 4, Newtown SY16 1ZZ

Some readers may wonder just how listeners get to learn about the DX before it happens. The answer is the grapevine.

If you have anyone near enough who is an avid DX operator, there is much to be said for "following him around". Then, if your own listening turns up something new or rare, passing the word to him on the landline won't come amiss. In the fullness of time, he may well pass the word to you of something interesting.

Another way onto the grapevine is to subscribe to one of the weekly DX sheets. In this country, RSGB's *DX News Sheet* is the ticket, you can enquire about DX rates and so forth to RSGB HQ, Lambda House, Cranbourne Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JN. *The DX Bulletin*, PO Box 50, Fulton, CA 95439, USA is another weekly. Then there are the major contests, they will bring out the rare ones. So — for contests, there is no possible improvement on a regular read each month of Frank Anzalone's W1WY Contest Calendar in *CQ Magazine*. This is an American publication, the subscription address is *CQ Magazine*, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville NY 11801, USA. However, to receive this airmail is an expensive proposition, while surface mail usually is too slow.

Then, of course, there are the DX columns in the UK magazines, particularly *Practical Wireless* and *Radio Communication*. In some parts of the country there are local DX nets operational in the 144MHz band (often 144.525MHz) from which you can glean the very latest details.

Of course, knowing what band to listen on, at what time of day is useful too. If you want, say, to log a ZL, then you are at the receiver around 0800UTC on the h.f. bands; but for a ZL on Top Band you need to know the grey-line path between you and the ZL area in question, his precise frequency, AND the right time of year!

Don't restrict yourself to just s.s.b., c.w. is often used on DXpeditions, and at times when propagation is at its best between the DX station and you. If you have three elements for each band atop a 36m tower, then you can stick to sideband, but if you have the proverbial bit of wet string over a weedy window-box you will only find the pile-up, except at times of peak propagation.

Letters

Let's start by saying that since old J.C. retired — he sends his best wishes to all old friends, by the way — the change of emphasis of the column has meant that most of his regulars have also retired. So, I do need lots more input to make things as interesting as I can.

S. Price (Loughor) offers his loggings since October 1 to the date of his letter (October 22) as evidence for a Gold Award. Nothing obviously wrong, save that the AXCTT was almost certainly AX3TT, the E07DHK more probably EA7DHK and 1AQKM a mis-copying. However — and it is a general point — with the times for which Steve logs as having been maintained on each one, I would doubt whether there would be time to make a CERTAIN identification, at least where the DX stations are

concerned. It is not unusual for me to sit in front of a pile-up for many minutes before I have satisfied myself that I have in fact logged the DX station, and not one of the callers.

My own routine goes something like this: Hear something interesting, or a pile-up. Look carefully for what is underneath, put his frequency in a memory or write it down. Establish where he is listening, listen there. When you can hear your DX "go over", hit the memory button (if you have one) and hear the other guy respond. If your receiver hasn't any memory facilities, you can get away with careful logging of both frequencies and fast tuning. If you have two receivers, better still. But it is important to be sure you have got your man. If and when you come to hold your own ticket and chase your own DX you will realise how important it is to "know the form" BEFORE you add to the QRM. After all, if as a transmitter you call someone on a different frequency to the one on which he is listening, you can't expect him to reply! But, for a newcomer to the game a good log, and I have passed the log on to the proper quarter. Don't forget though, I may be calling for some QSL cards before the award is issued.

D. H. Travis (Guiselley) runs a Lowe HF-125 into a ten-section telescopic antenna connected to the input of the receiver by a short wire. Dennis, who has been a s.w.l. for the better end of fifty years, seems to operate in the mornings for preference. Among his best were ZL2APW, FK7AZ, VK7EK, VK3AAO/M, 8P6QT, 4S7VK, 4F1JZ, JT1BG, JA8ESA, JA0URR, BY9GA, W6BXE and smaller fry. An idle tune around the CB band one day yielded LG55 in Western Australia.

Barry Smith (Stocksfield, Northumberland) recently picked up his first copy of *Short Wave Magazine* for twenty-five years, and as a result has returned to the fold. Some of the prefixes puzzling Barry would certainly not worry him had he an up-to-date copy of Geoff Watts' Prefix List — Geoff is at 62 Belmore Road, Norwich and his list is always bang up-to-date. All the queries are quite valid and the AX2VA is an Aussie special; between HK7KKF, YV5DWV, ZL3JF, JY5DL, CX4CB, J87CD, T12KD, 4N7AX, C30CAN, CM2VZ, ZL2APW, LU4L, TM7EM, AX2VA, JP4IFT, YA6ABC, KP2A, 6W7OG, HJ00EP, AP2MB and ZD8RP, we can find all continents represented.

Last month (October), Andrew McClelland (Salisbury) had a holiday in Malta. A couple of days before he set off he phoned the Maltese authorities and was told to bring with him a copy of the G licence plus a copy of the validation document. On arrival in

Malta, the licence for 9H3JJ was issued within ten minutes. Operating as 9H3JJ, Andrew made various contacts including AL7FQ, C30DSA, LU5DL, N5AU, ON4RIP, P4ONG, RO5OC, VK3AG and ZL2JL. The antenna was a dipole for 14MHz, all were solid s.s.b. copy giving 9H3JJ reports of S7 or better. The rig was a "suitcase special" comprising the FT-290R driving the Howes 2-20 transverter, putting ten watts into the dipole which was up at about 20m.

C. Partington (Wineswold, Leics) is a c.w. addict and, on October 16, during the contest he collected up all JA prefixes, all USA call areas including some twenty-odd West Coast signals, all Canadian prefixes, plus VK8AV, VK6LW, UL7CW, UM8MAD, UJ8JA, 5NOB/G3IGQ, VS6UO, NY6M/KH2, ZC4NC, lots of PY, LU and smaller fry. P4OTL was also picked up.

Next we come to Gordon J. Hudson from Stirling, who is in the process of changing from a rotatable dipole to a home-brew monoband two-element beam. Gordon reckons that it is likely that he may lose contacts through choosing antenna direction and wondering where to have the nulls; my own experience says that apart from the Antipodean stations where there is the choice of long or short path, one won't go far wrong by aiming at the direction shown on a great circle projection based on your own home (one based on London is good enough in general for all UK); and for those antipodean signals to choose between long or short path on the basis of time-of-day. Aim at the wanted signal, not to null the QRM away unless there is a very good reason for doing it differently. The latter implies that the wanted signal is quite strong enough to raise off the side and there is no reason to expect a fade-out in the next few minutes. In any case, the two-element array doesn't have the front-to-back ratio obtained by three or more elements and the problem hardly arises; for example I have been given fine reports from 4X stations while the two-element beam faced west for VK and ZL; but with three elements I might not have been strong enough to have raised them without turning the beam.

D. Wright (Hastings) has got hold of one of the Hallicrafters S38D receivers; this was a simple, valve, s.w.l. receiver from the early post-war period covering 1.8 to 28MHz in four bands. He has lots of questions and very clearly needs to be introduced to the Hastings club! He lives at 26 Laton Road, Hastings, so perhaps someone will do the needful.

D. Pleat (Mansfield) has another long log, printed out from a computer. David found an odd set of conditions in the first week of November; at one stage

Radio Moscow was audible on 14.230, 14.250, 14.265, 14.286, 14.300 and 14.330MHz! However, on November 13, all was back to normal. Earlier on October 22 a long "bash" on 28MHz yielded good signals although the only new one for the band was the first JA logging.

AL43D Gloria & Roy Hills



G8STO G8ZYL

51 Charter St, Gillingham, Kent.

24MHz

It is rare for any s.w.l. to mention the WARC Bands at all, so the letter from Ian Hatton (Derby) is doubly welcome. Ian has a G5RV antenna up and the Racal RA17 receiver. He mentions that in the one day he heard ON4ABB, PY2CDS, ND1T, YU2WM, CU2AF, 4X6RN, KV4AD, ISOEP, W9WVPV, EA9TP, CT2HB, J37AJ, W5CNE, K4VHV, W4QO, EA4DW, T77T, 5B4OK, IOAMU, Y25WJ, VU2NR, W0CM, TK5BF, VE3VX, K6STI, YT1V, PY3NZ, plus a load of Stateside stations on upper sideband between 24.880-24.890 trying for a P29ZL who was not audible to Ian.

The position on these bands is that they are basically c.w. bands, simply because of the narrow slot allocated to us: on the other hand, there are many amateurs in many countries who flagrantly disregard their licence and use s.s.b. No country, as far as I know, has a licence that permits telephony on 10, 18 or 24MHz.

Special

GMOEXN wrote — alas too late to get in print early enough — to mention that GB75DH would be on from Dunnet Head, Caithness, which is further north than John O'Groats, and is the furthest north you can get on the mainland of Scotland. The exact site is Dunnet Head Tea-Room, Brough, Dunnet Head, Caithness. An interesting catch between December 4-31. QSLs will be sent to all stations worked and presumably to good s.w.l. reports. Sponsorship has come from Caithness Development Office and Caithness Tourist Board.

Both Justin & I would like to wish all SWM readers a Merry Christmas & Good DX in the New Year

The next three deadlines
for letters are:
January 16, February 13 &
March 13

DECODE

Mike Richards G4WNC

200 Christchurch Road, Ringwood, Hants BH24 3AS

I'll start this month by offering my thanks to all who have taken the trouble to write. It's very gratifying to know that the column is providing the information that you need. So thanks again and keep those letters coming.

The study of natural phenomena is the subject that aroused Chris Moss's interest in utility stations. One of the best ways of studying this topic is by receiving the FAX weather charts which are transmitted by meteorological stations world wide. Chris has recently bought himself the FAX program from J & P Electronics, which he reports to be extremely good value for money. In fact, Chris has given me a ticking off for implying that the J & P program is just a cheap and cheerful way of getting started. In order to prove the capabilities of the program Chris has sent me a stack of examples, one of which should appear in this column!

The equipment currently in use is a Kenwood R-1000 receiver fed with a 12m indoor antenna. For receiving v.h.f. he uses a Yaesu FRV-7700 converter. The computer equipment comprises a Spectrum 48K with an Alpacom printer running J & P Electronics software for FAX, RTTY and c.w.

One final point made by Chris is the dearth of amateur FAX information. This is done purposely as this column concentrates on utility stations with amateur transmissions only being mentioned if there is something of significant interest occurring. Anyone with a desire for more amateur coverage might like to see my RTTY column in our sister magazine *Practical Wireless*.

Chris Swann asks if anyone can help with a couple of problems. The first concerns dumping FAX pictures from his Spectrum 48K to a Brother M1009 printer, the FAX software being from J & P. The second problem concerns the reception of FEC and ARQ modes using the Spectrum 48K. If anyone can help please drop me a line and I will forward the information to Chris.

Now for an international flavour with a letter from Francisco Jimenez who lives in Malaga, Spain. Francisco actually wrote asking for a frequency list but thought to include his station details. He uses a Kenwood R-2000 receiver with a Commodore 64 computer, the two being connected via a home-made decoder, for FAX, c.w. RTTY, SSTV and ARQ. I must say that decoder sounds rather interesting, so I've replied to Francisco asking for more details.

I have had several queries regarding the use of the Yaesu FRG-9600 scanning receiver for utility station listening. The FRG-9600 is a very popular receiver which many people seem to use quite successfully, one example being Neil Mogford. He uses a FRG-9600 with an AKD h.f. converter which apparently gives coverage down to 30kHz. On the decoding front he uses a CD-600 multi-mode decoder with which he reports great success on RTTY, c.w. and ARQ.

My only comments would be to make you aware that the tuning steps are rather coarse on the FRG-9600 (100Hz minimum I think) and this can make it very difficult to tune in stations using

narrow shifts, i.e. 170Hz. I would recommend that you spend some time with the receiver and your own decoder before parting with your money!

You may remember that some months ago I mentioned the Admiralty List of Radio Signals often shortened to ALRS. One of my regular contributors has informed me of another supplier that you may like to note. The company Dubois Phillips and McCallum Ltd., of Oriell Chambers, Covent Garden, Liverpool L2 8UD have been reliably supplying this publication for over 20 years so this is quite some recommendation. An added bonus is that they will accept standing orders for new editions of whatever volumes you want which sounds very useful.

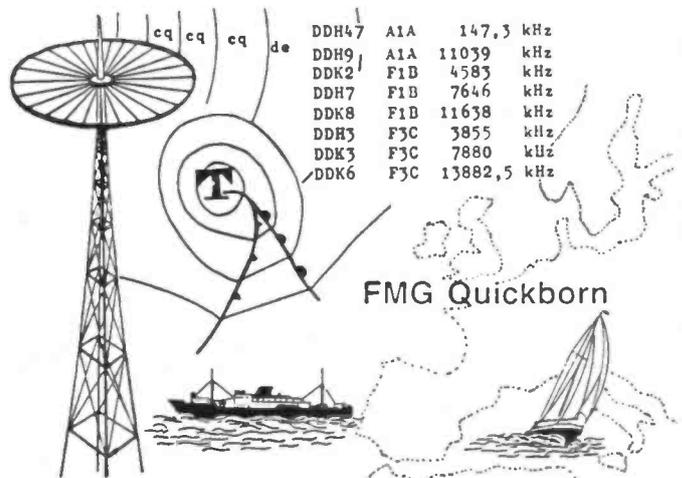
Colin Bates has written to say that he has solved his problems with reception of FAX signals from Offenbach Meteo on 134.2kHz. The solution was very simple, lengthen the antenna from 17m to 54m! One other point raised by Colin is the fact that satellite pictures are available on I.f. It seems that many people think that the only way to receive satellite pictures is to listen on v.h.f. or u.h.f. I think it is quite common for people to misread 134.2kHz as 134.2MHz which is close to the v.h.f. satellite band. I must say that I have surprised many v.h.f. satellite fans when after seeing my pictures they discover they were received on long wave!

DX Meteo Listening

I have received a useful tip for anyone interested in receiving DX meteo reports from ships. The transmissions are normally made in SITOR using the synoptic code. This of course may be the first stumbling block for some of you but if you would like to know more then the Air and Meteo Code Manual by Klengenfuss Publications gives all the conversion data. Assuming that you can cope with the synoptic code then the frequencies to watch are 16.6725MHz and 16.693MHz during the 30 minutes past each Met reporting hour (every six hours from 0001UTC). By using the position groups for the ships synoptic code you can see just where the ship is located. A particularly interesting time is 1800 to 1830UTC when you will often find reports from ships close to the Equator in the Atlantic. One point to watch is that some stations lump together the five letter groups and actually send ten letter groups!

Packet and the SWL

The subject of packet radio reception has cropped up on several occasions so I will take this opportunity to point out the pit falls. The first point I want to make is that packet radio is essentially an amateur mode of communications and as such I will not be covering it on a regular basis in this magazine. One of the main features of Packet radio is that the system is fully error correcting. This is achieved by splitting the message up into convenient sized packets and automatically checking that a packet has been received before sending the next packet. This is rather similar to SITOR and AMTOR except that the packets are much longer and do not have to be a fixed length. One of the problems with monitoring any error



QSL card received by Jan Nieuwenhuis

correcting system is that the monitoring station does not get the benefit of error correction. This results in parts of the message either being lost or repeated, both of which can be equally frustrating. To add to these problems, the answer is no, as you have to be able designed to allow frequency sharing by many stations. This means that in addition to the stations you are attempting to monitor, you will also be copying a variety of other signals. This can at times make it almost impossible to follow a conversation! I think most experienced listeners would agree with me that it is not really worth attempting to monitor amateur packet, especially on the crowded h.f. bands. One final point concerns mailboxes, several readers have asked if they as s.w.l.s. can make use of these. Unfortunately, the answer is no as you have to be able to transmit commands to the mailbox. Having said that you can gain some useful information by monitoring mailboxes whilst amateurs are using them, but of course you only see information requested by the amateur.

Schedules

This month, the schedule has been sent in by Jan Nieuwenhuis from The Netherlands. He received the Dakar Meteo schedule from the station's own QSL card.

The RTTY frequencies are: 7.585, 13.665 and 19.7475MHz.

The transmission times are:
0015-0130, 0315-0430,
0615-0730, 0915-1030,
1215-1330, 1515-1630,
1815-1830 and 2115-2230.

The address of the station is: Dakar Meteo, Asecna, Representation de l'Asecna au Senegal, PO Box 8132, Aeroport de Dakar-Yoff, Senegal.

Name Change

At the recent AGM, BARTG (formerly British Amateur Radio Teleprinter Group) voted for a name change. Nothing dramatic though, the letters remain the same, but they have changed the word Teleprinter to Teledata. The name change does not mean that BARTG is dropping its interest in the mechanical teleprinter,



Fax picture received by Chris Moss

SEEN & HEARD

but rather that they want to make it clear that BARTG does also cater for AMTOR, Packet (i.e. AX.25) and FAX.

BARTG's aim is to encourage and promote amateur radio activity in all these modes. If you are interested in joining BARTG then the current subscription rate is £10 for UK members. Membership details from: Mrs Pat Beedle GW6MOJ, 'Ffynnonlas', Salem, Llandelilo, Dyfed SA19 7NP.

What to Listen For

Don't forget, an up-to-date list of all the stations heard by readers over the last three months is available from me for a stamped addressed envelope. The list now is over 500 stations and so should give listeners a good idea of what they can expect to hear.

This month, I have included the time of logging for the frequencies here as that will give a better chance of hearing any of the stations mentioned. The format is: frequency, mode, speed, call sign, station name and time of logging in UTC.

- 7.460MHz RTTY 50N LZB Sofia Press 1757
- 7.778MHz RTTY 75N UNID Air Meteo Pacific 2139
- 8.067MHz RTTY 50 Y2V7 Berlin Press 2127
- 13.4002MHz RTTY 50N ? Cuban News 2145
- 15.575MHz RTTY 50R ? TASS 0915
- 18.255MHz RTTY 50N ATB68 Delhi Press 0930
- 18.307MHz RTTY 50R 9KT349 Kuwait Press 1510
- 19.4578MHz RTTY 75N ? UNID 1532

- 20.327MHz RTTY 50R 6VK Dakar Press 1510
- 23.370MHz RTTY 100N HZN50 Jeddah Meteo 1503
- 9.114MHz RTTY 50 H9931 MTI Budapest 1735
- 10.1075 FAX 120 576 ATE60 Delhi

- Meteo 2035
- 13.5974MHz FAX 120 576 IHB56 Rome Meteo 1931
- 16.135MHz FAX 120 576 KVM70 Honolulu Meteo 0632
- 18.94MHz FAX 120 576 BDF Shanghai Meteo 1942

Finally may I wish you all a very Happy Christmas and rewarding New Year from Elaine, Ruth and myself. And don't forget the next three deadlines are: January 16, February 13 & March 13

INFO IN ORBIT

Pat Gowen G3IOR

17 Heath Crescent, Hellesdon, Norwich, Norfolk NR6 6XD

New Satellites

Readers will recall last month's column when, due to shortage of space, we had to omit both the Keplerian element set and some actual pass times for the new Russian Met 3/2 weather satellite. They now follow:

Satellite:	METEOR 3/2
International Designation:	88-064A
Catalogue Number:	19336
Element Set:	59
Epoch Year:	1988
Epoch Day:	305.070-40891
Inclination:	82.5523
Right Ascension of Asc. Node:	337.7495
Eccentricity:	0.0016854
Argument of Perigee:	38.5642
Mean Anomaly:	321.6641
Mean Motion:	13.16845036
Decay or Drag Factor:	3.91E-06
Rev. No. or Orbit No:	1275

This is the latest set available, and is seen to be giving good accuracy in pass times, some of which for the UK appear in Fig. 1. From left to right, the columns read the date, the AS (acquisition of signal) time, the LOS (loss of signal) time, the MAX time when the satellite is at maximum elevation over the horizon, and finally that actual elevation in degrees.

For those who need EQX, i.e. those who use built-in system timings, plotters and calculators, a known first ascending equator reference crossing for 4 November 1988 at 0130.69UTC was at 76.19 degrees west, when the orbit number was 1327. The anomalistic period at that time was 109.409911 minutes, and the increment 27.481071 degrees west per orbit.

Lawrence Harris of Plymouth has been keeping a close eye on MET 3/2, and reports the following observations: "This satellite holds the promise of occasional infra-red pictures but has been switched on and off several times during the autumn."

Lawrence promises us some photographs of this for a coming issue. He arose early on October 26 and at 0718UTC was able to see the change-over from infra-red to visible when MET 3/2 came over the north pole

transmitting infra-red pictures of excessive cloud cover for the first eight minutes until it entered sunlight, when at 0726UTC an immediate change to the visible picture format came about. "The change occurred at about 75 per cent illumination," says Lawrence, "and the dynamic range of the signal (black and white levels) was significantly increased, resulting in the need to turn down the white level. The telemetry format changed from just a few phasing bars plus picture to the usual 15 bars, grey scale and picture." The next day, MET 3/2 was off again, and by November 9 had not been seen again. Lawrence advises potential users to scan all frequencies given when it is due, as it may well have changed again.

Feng-Yun-1

Had we but known when selecting which of the new satellites to prefer for inclusion, it would have been better to have given the passes for MET 3/2 rather than those of the new Chinese weather satellite. Alas, we had barely gone to press with the details of Feng-Yun-1, when Murphy's Law struck. Presumably due to a command malfunction, the satellite started to rotate at a rate of twice per second, which did not exactly aid the production of good weather pictures! Up till that time, Feng-Yun had been swapping its transmitting frequency around between 137.040, 137.140, 137.080 and 137.800MHz, which also did not assist those trying to see its capabilities!

At the time of writing, it is still switched off and appears to be out of control. Further efforts are being made

DATE	AS	LOS	MAX	ELEV
88DEC 0125	0310	0335	0130	00
88DEC 0117	0333	0308	0131	00
88DEC 1200	1210	1211	1211	00
88DEC 1540	1500	1500	1500	00
88DEC 1736	1751	1744	1740	00
88DEC 1834	1843	1833	1833	00
88DEC 2316	2337	2330	2330	00
88DEC 0259	0316	0305	0305	00
88DEC 0108	0126	0114	0114	00
88DEC 1148	1150	1150	1150	00
88DEC 1333	1355	1346	1346	00
88DEC 1518	1511	1505	1505	00
88DEC 1718	1733	1725	1725	00
88DEC 1911	1920	1920	1920	00
88DEC 2105	2115	2115	2115	00
88DEC 2241	2259	2259	2259	00

Fig. 1.

to regain attitude command, so it will pay to keep watching for this satellite for a while longer yet.

Mystery Satellite

Listeners in Finland have given details of an unknown satellite that has suddenly appeared in the amateur 430MHz band. It is to be found centred on 433.400MHz, showing typical doppler drift and sending what appears to be data by phase shift keying modulation. It seems to be in a high inclination polar orbit with a period of about 90 minutes, as listeners in Finland report hearing the satellite "every one and a half hours". Perhaps some of those who listen to the amateur radio simplex f.m. often used on this frequency have heard the signals, or know the source?

MIR

All attention this month is on the Soviet manned space station MIR, as a number of exciting events are happening on this front. As mentioned last month, the amateur radio activity experiment should now be operational, with regular activity from both the commander Vladimir Titov using the call sign U1MIR and fellow cosmonaut Musa Manarov using U2MIR. Full details of this mission are to be found in the current *Practical Wireless* Amateur Satellites column.

They will be returning to earth with visiting French astronaut Jean-Loup Chretien on December 21, after erecting a new solar panel and after the Russian pair have completed a full year in space.

Listeners may care to monitor the air-band over the period December 21-23 to listen to the f.m. telephony from the SOYUZ-TM-7 as they descend to earth. The f.m. stands out very clearly from the aircraft traffic in that band, and can be clearly heard on 121.750MHz.

Lots of exciting activity is thus likely and listeners to the normal 143.625MHz v.h.f. f.m. link may be well rewarded too. In addition, we shall undoubtedly have amateur radio activity from the old crew as U1 and U2MIR, followed by U3MIR, and perhaps even U4MIR if both cosmonauts Volkov and Krikalov (or Serebrov) have a sufficiency of spare

time to effect their presence on 145.550MHz f.m.

For this reason, we have provided sets of all of the probable pass times for MIR for the central eastern UK over the Christmas holiday period, based upon the current Keplerian element set. There is little point in publishing this Keplerian data itself, as it will undoubtedly be out by the time that this column is read.

The set, given as Fig. 2, reads in the same order as Fig. 1 for MET 3/2. The precise pass times, whilst accurate to the second at the time of writing, will undoubtedly have drifted, possibly by up to as much as 12 to 15 minutes by the time they are seen. The reason is that MIR is not in a free fall orbit, but is constantly being changed by thrusts of its on-board motors to compensate for frictional drag, atmospheric expansion, attitude changes, rendezvous, and to adjust for the numerous on-board and outboard experiments being conducted. These changes cannot be determined or even assessed ahead, so the times given whilst correct in the day periods of pass times, cannot be said to permit precise minute or positional tracking. With the proviso that listening continues from some 15 minutes prior

DATE	AS	LOS	MAX	ELEV
88DEC 0721	0724	0722	0722	00
88DEC 0852	0900	0856	0856	00
88DEC 1026	1035	1030	1030	00
88DEC 1200	1209	1204	1204	00
88DEC 1334	1343	1339	1339	00
88DEC 1509	1515	1511	1511	00
88DEC 0730	0737	0734	0734	00
88DEC 0903	0912	0907	0907	00
88DEC 1037	1046	1041	1041	00
88DEC 1211	1220	1216	1216	00
88DEC 1346	1354	1350	1350	00
88DEC 0741	0748	0744	0744	00
88DEC 0914	0923	0919	0919	00
88DEC 1048	1057	1053	1053	00
88DEC 1222	1231	1226	1226	00
88DEC 0824	0834	0829	0829	00
88DEC 0619	0624	0620	0620	00
88DEC 0751	0759	0755	0755	00
88DEC 0924	0934	0929	0929	00
88DEC 1059	1108	1103	1103	00
88DEC 1233	1241	1237	1237	00
88DEC 1408	1413	1411	1411	00
88DEC 0628	0635	0632	0632	00
88DEC 0801	0810	0805	0805	00
88DEC 0934	0944	0939	0939	00
88DEC 1109	1114	1114	1114	00
88DEC 1244	1251	1248	1248	00
88DEC 0508	0516	0516	0516	00
88DEC 0611	0620	0616	0616	00
88DEC 0843	0854	0848	0848	00
88DEC 1126	1135	1135	1135	00
88DEC 1254	1301	1258	1258	00
88DEC 0519	0521	0521	0521	00
88DEC 0644	0646	0646	0646	00
88DEC 0821	0830	0826	0826	00
88DEC 0956	1004	1000	1000	00
88DEC 1131	1139	1139	1139	00
88DEC 1305	1309	1307	1307	00
88DEC 0524	0533	0529	0529	00
88DEC 0637	0646	0640	0640	00
88DEC 0810	0814	0810	0810	00
88DEC 1148	1144	1144	1144	00
88DEC 0402	0407	0404	0404	00

Fig. 2.

RING
557732
BRISTOL

STD
0272

Radio Communications
Amateur P.M.R. Marine



UPPINGTON



PRO 80
£299

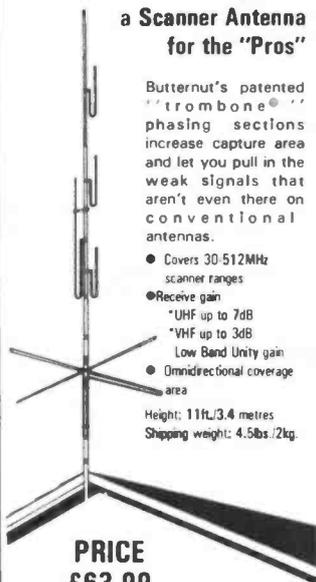


R535 £249

A Small Selection of our Stock, all at competitive Prices.

- Black Jaguar Mk 2.....£199
- AR2002 VHF/UHF Receiver.....£487
- AR800E Hand Held Scanner.....£199
- FRG9600 VHF/UHF Scanner.....£469
- Bearcat 100XL.....£179

Butternut SC-3000
a Scanner Antenna for the "Pros"



Butternut's patented "trombone" phasing sections increase capture area and let you pull in the weak signals that aren't even there on conventional antennas.

- Covers 30-512MHz scanner ranges
 - Receive gain
*UHF up to 7dB
*VHF up to 3dB
Low Band Unity gain
 - Omnidirectional coverage area
- Height: 11ft./3.4 metres
Shipping weight: 4.5lbs./2kg.

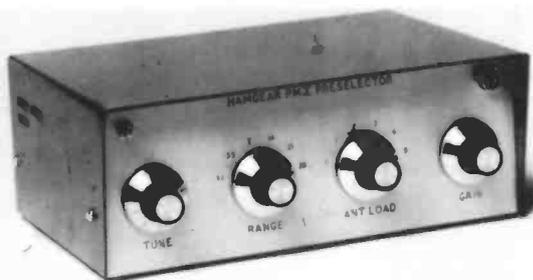
PRICE
£63.99

12-14 PENNYWELL ROAD, BRISTOL, BS5 0TJ

G2BAR FOR ALL YOUR MAIL ORDER ENQUIRIES CONTACT PETER GIDFK

Nationwide Mail Order

THE PMX PRESELECTOR



The PMX is not just another 'add on' for your receiver, not another active antenna, but something just a little bit special. It is an RF amplifier combined with an antenna tuning unit, having all the virtues of both units (normally bought as separate items) placed in one box, their circuits interlocking fully. The PMX was first designed in 1964 and although the basic idea is still the same the circuitry has been updated to meet today's conditions.

Covering 1.8 to 34 MHz completely, the ATU is a Pi section, whilst the pre-amplifier is a three stage FET and Bipolar.

Give yourself a treat now that the sunspot cycle is coming up to peak. Will take co-axial fed antennas, long or short end wires of any length, and tune them to the band in use.

The PMX can be supplied unpowered (you provide 12V DC) or mains powered.

- Unpowered PMX.....£69.00
- Mains powered PMX.....£78.00
- Mains powered PMX with calibrator.....£97.00

All prices include postage and packing. Despatch normally same day first class.

Send for free, illustrated fully-descriptive leaflets

HAMGEAR ELECTRONICS
125 Wroxham Road, Norwich NR7 8AD.
Tel: Norwich (0603) 405611.

NEVADA

THE UK'S SCANNER SPECIALISTS

BLACK JAGUAR MkIII

Probably our most popular handheld scanner with 16 memory channels and selectable AM/FM reception. Very sensitive receiver covering:-
26-30MHz, 50-88MHz,
115-178MHz, 200-280MHz,
360-520MHz (approx)

£235

200 XLT Bearcat

Handheld scanner with 200 channels of memory scan covering:- 29-54 MHz,
118-174 MHz, 405-512 MHz,
806-956 MHz.

£249



Bearcat 210 XW

NEW Base station scanning Rx with 20 channel memory scan covering: 30-50MHz,
136-174MHz, 406-512 MHz
12 Volt or mains

£179⁹⁹

55 XLT Bearcat

A super NEW low cost handheld scanner with 10 memories and covers:-
29-54 MHz, 136-174 MHz,
406-512MHz

£99⁹⁹



Bearcat 800 XLT

40 Channel Base Scanner
Covers: 29-54MHz, 118-174MHz,
406-512MHz, 806-912MHz.
Complete with AC adaptor

£229

NEW 580 XLT Bearcat



100 Memory channels covers:
29-54 MHz, 118-174, 410-512 MHz.

£199 Requires 12V DC supply

JUST ARRIVED Bearcat 950 XLT

Mobile scanner with 100 memory channels and 900 MHz band.
Covers: 29-54 MHz, 118-174 MHz,
406-512 MHz, 806-956 MHz.
Features Fast Scan 15 channels/second and folding stand for table top use.
For home use requires 12V DC supply.

£259

NEW BUMPER CATALOGUE
£2 Includes £20 worth of vouchers

USE YOUR CREDIT CARD FOR IMMEDIATE DESPATCH

HOTLINE (0705) 662145

NEVADA COMMUNICATIONS
189 London Road, North End,
Portsmouth PO2 9AE. Telex: 869107

to the acquisition of signal time, and continues to up to fifteen minutes after loss of signal time, the spacecraft should be heard, and any changes of times noted. This differential, added to or subtracted from those supplied for the next pass, should keep you within good time for active passes.

It is more likely that the signals will arrive earlier, as normally the spacecraft will lower its altitude giving a shorter orbital period (i.e. more orbits per day in the mean motion) to facilitate docking with the SOYUZ. When the transfers are complete, we may expect powering into a higher longer period orbit, when the spacecraft signals will start arriving later than predicted for each pass.

Note that whilst signals at 143.625MHz are regular, as they often both leave the carrier on for tracking as well as communicate with the various strategically placed ships even when out of range of the USSR during normal working hours (weekdays 0600 to 2000UTC), the two metre amateur activity will mainly occur at week ends only during free time. They are then unlikely to operate in unsocial hours, as adequate rest is essential for spacemen.

BURAN

This is the Russian word meaning "snowstorm", the name for the new large space-shuttle first launched at 0300UTC launch from Baikonur via the powerful *Energia* rocket. This first actual space flight, on grounds of safety, was for two unmanned orbits only and was entirely sensor computer controlled. Next year, some four manned missions will probably result, with a link-up to MIR highly likely. Alexander Danyov, the head of the Soviet Glavkosmos Launch Agency said that despite the fact that the *Energia* launch vehicle was recoverable and re-useable, the cost of the Buran

launch worked out at around ten times that of the conventional lift-offs. For this main reason, the shuttle would only be used for special activities and for recovery missions. No frequencies are known for the communications channels as yet, so listeners may care to scan the usual frequencies during future flights in the hope of finding them. Plus or minus 143.625MHz would probably prove to be a good search area.

RS-10/11 Experiment

Ron Mikkenie PE1ISP is conducting an interesting and informative experiment with the USSR amateur radio spacecraft, in an effort to evidence the high sensitivity of its transponders. The information gained should assist in persuading those who perpetually employ excessively high levels of uplink power that it is both unethical and unnecessary. (These users have gained the name of "alligators", these being creatures possessing a very large mouth and apparently devoid of ears!)

Ron will be transmitting powers ranging from 10 watts at extreme horizon range down to 100 milliwatts at close range to the satellite, and is anxious to have reports from any who would care to follow the experiments. They will take place on the ascending close to overhead passes each week-end until the end of February. The equatorial pass times of those orbits to be employed follow:

Date	Equator crossing time	Equator crossing longitude
24/12/88	1730:57UTC	349°
25/12/88	1801:16	359
31/12/88	1733:08	2
01/01/89	1618:25	345
01/01/89	1803:27	11
07/01/89	1550:17	348
07/01/89	1735:18	15
08/01/89	1620:36	358

14/01/89	1552:27	1
15/01/89	1437:45	344
15/01/89	1622:46	10
21/10/89	1409:36	347
21/01/89	1554:37	14
22/01/89	1439:55	357
28/01/89	1411:46	360
29/01/89	1257:04	343
29/01/89	1442:05	9

All of these passes for the UK will have acquisitions of signal generally southerly between nine and eleven minutes after the equator crossing time supplied, will be at the highest elevation and nearest point a further eight minutes later and will go below our northern horizon eight more minutes later, e.g. some twenty-six minutes after the given equator crossing time.

The transmission will take place on a two metre uplink to give a downlink from the satellite on or very close to 29.445MHz u.s.b. on RS-11, or, should it come into use, on RS-10 on 29.395MHz. The power in use followed by a varying two letter code will be transmitted throughout the pass, e.g. "1 watt, Romeo Sierra" or "100 milliwatts, Bravo Oscar", etc., changing about every quarter of a minute.

The report should include the date, time in UTC, frequency, the satellite in use, the maximum and minimum signal, the received letter code and the power stated. Add to this the information on your receiver, pre-amplifier if used, antenna, and QTH locator if known. The report should be sent to Ron at Burg, Loysonstraat 51, 6373 PB LANDGRAAF, The Netherlands. All reports will be replied to individually.

The weather satellite photograph this month (Fig. 3) was sent by Greg

Roberts ZS1BI and is of a picture taken by Les Currington of Welwyn Garden City. The photograph in Fig. 3 shows Greg's excellent reproduction by METEOR 3/1 of the April Ice break-up in the Gulf of Bothnia and was made using a drum and base of a Muirhead 901 FAX machine and his home-made equipment.

A March 1988 MET-30 picture of the icebergs in the Gulf of Norway and Sweden by Lawrence Harris is shown in Fig. 4, whilst Fig. 5 shows a whole disc by Lawrence from METEOSAT-2 in July, in visible light and with artificial colour added. It is unfortunate that you will only see this in monochrome, as the original is very beautiful to behold.

Merry Christmas and a Happy, Satellite Filled, New Year to all SWM Readers. Don't forget to keep writing in with your reports.



Fig. 3

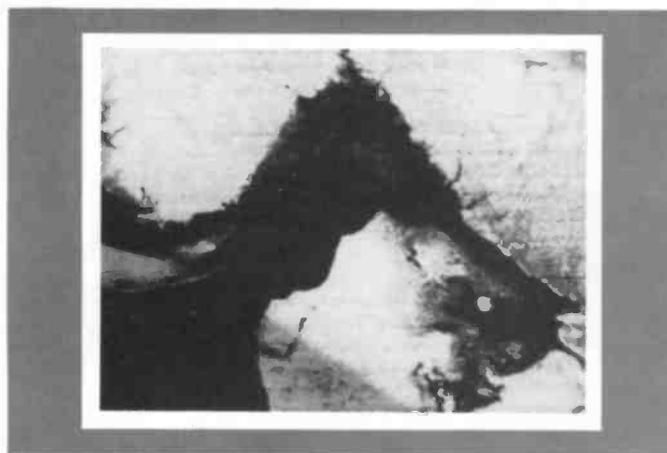


Fig. 4



Fig. 5

BAND II DX

Ron Ham

Faraday, Greyfriars, Storrington, West Sussex RH20 4HE

In October, I had the pleasure of showing Eve and Ron Lucking (East Molesey) around the radio exhibition at The Chalk Pits Museum, Amberley, Sussex. In addition to his interest in amateur radio Ron, seen in Fig. 1 with his prototype Mark II barograph, has recorded weather conditions for over 30 years. With a little help from me, hi, local and national weather conditions are beginning to play a larger part in this column, so, with this in mind, I have included the monthly rainfall figures, recorded at my home in Sussex, for the past 3 years from November 1985 to October 1988, Fig. 2. The peak of 9.31in, October 1987, was the month of the hurricane which hit the south of England and I hope it will remain an abnormal amount for a long time.

For computer buffs, Fig. 2 was produced using the graphics section of the Mini-Office Professional programme on my Amstrad PCW.

P.R. Guruprasad (Molepolole, Botswana) has added a German aneroid barometer to his station and reports that between October 8 and 27, he listened to a variety of programmes in Band II in Afrikaans and English and he identified signals from Radio Mabatho, Radio Oranje and a transmission from Radio South Africa on his Philips D1835 receiver.

From his home in Meerut, India, Lt. Col. Rana Roy using a 10-element antenna can sometimes hear the f.m. TV sound from Bangkok on 103.75, 105.5 and 107MHz.

Reports

During the good tropospheric conditions on October 16, George Garden (Edinburgh) was in an upstairs room in Laurencekirk using a Sony receiver, horizontally polarised dipole antenna and a preamplifier. At 2043,



Fig. 1

he received a fading, but strong and clear, signal from the Black Hill transmitter of ILR Radio Clyde. "Next day no signal was obtained," said George and when he checked the prevailing weather conditions with a friend in Glasgow, he learnt that the Black Hill area was submerged in fog at the time. He had a further surprise when he received ILR Radio Tay on 96.4MHz from the very low power transmitter at Perth.

The following day, Andrew Jackson (Birkenhead) logged Beacon Radio on 103.1MHz, Pennine Radio on 102.5MHz and Viking Radio on 96.9MHz using an indoor antenna to feed his receiver. Andrew plans to install an Antiference FM1087, 7-element array, for Band II.

The high pressure was again declining on November 6 and from the top of Cairn O' Mounth, near Laurencekirk, George Garden, using his

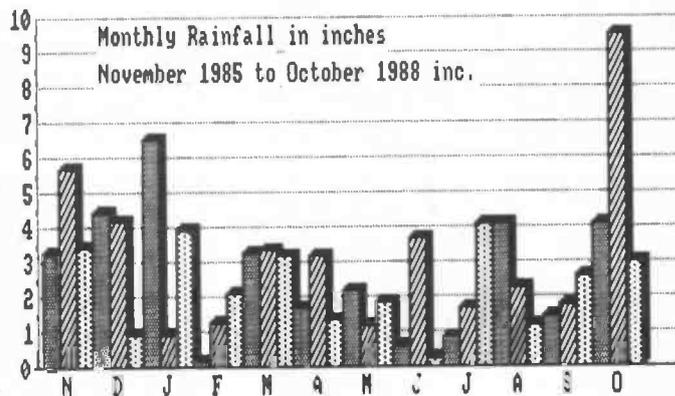


Fig. 2

Sharp car-radio and normal extended car-antenna, found Band II "jammed with transmitters" and says that he was lucky to hear the Ident Marcher Sound on 103.4MHz at midday broadcasting adverts for the Wrexham area.

David Glenday heard BBC Radio York on 103.7MHz from his home in Arbroath on November 3. From Wales (New Radnor), Simon Hamer received signals from the Benelux countries, France, East and West Germany Ireland and Scandinavia on the 16th and Belgium (BRT and RTBF), France (TDF), Holland (NOS) and Ireland (RTE) on November 4.

Early on November 4 the prevailing high pressure of 30.5in (1032mb) was beginning to fall and many inter-station "warbles" were apparent throughout Band II. Briefly, a low, coming in over Ireland, was forecast and in addition to receiving strong signals from Radios Cymru, Gloucester and Stoke, I heard *Morning Ireland* at 0900 from RTE on 89.7MHz. During the afternoon I

logged French stations from a portable set in my car and back home, at 1805, I found RTE and Radio Cymru on several spots in the band and heard *Ireland Sport* at 1810 followed by *Farm News* at 1815. A variety of French stations were also present between 87.6 and 100MHz at 0845 on the 5th.

In Basingstoke, John Woodcock found Band II "very lively" on the 5th "with plenty of Europeans coming in strong and the French roaring in up the higher end." These were heard indoors on John's Grundig Portable with a telescopic antenna.

While the prevailing high pressure, of just over 30.5in, was falling on November 15 and 16, I again received programmes from France and Ireland while using a Plustron TVR5D from my car in East and West Sussex and from home with my ex-military R216 v.h.f. communications receiver and discone antenna. On the 17th, conditions were back to normal, the pressure was down to 30.1in (1019mb) and the fine weather had turned to rain.

TELEVISION

Ron Ham

Faraday, Greyfriars, Storrington, West Sussex RH20 4HE

The first time I saw the effect of Sporadic-E on a television picture was back in the summer of 1948. It was on a Philips televisor with a Band I "H" antenna installed well above the chimney tops. I have been fascinated by this and other types of propagation ever since. The televisor was designed for family entertainment because, in addition to a 9in picture tube, it has a 3 wave-band (long, medium and short) a.m. radio built in. The glass dial, pointer and "magic eye" tuning indicator for the radio protrude from the top of the heavy and highly polished wooden cabinet. One of these models, Fig. 1, is now displayed with many other vintage television receivers in the radio exhibition at the Chalk Pits Museum (Amberley, Sussex).

From the old to the new and Kevin Phillips (Bexhill-on-Sea) recently purchased, from an Argus outlet for £190, a Bush 2114T 14in colour portable with remote control and teletext. "It has a v.h.f./u.h.f. tuner which appears to be very sensitive and a

massive 55 station memory which can be assigned to any band in any order," said Kevin. On arriving home at 1600 on October 22, he coupled the new receiver to his home-brew Band I antenna. He tuned through Band III and logged Luxembourg (RTL) on Ch. E7. A good start Kevin.

Band I

Readers of my Propagation column in our sister magazine *Practical Wireless* will know about the rising sunspot activity and the large number of low power beacons that have been heard in the UK on the 28MHz band. This means that the time has arrived to look for DX in Band I via the F2 region of the ionosphere. However, don't expect to see the sharp crisp pictures that appear in this band when Sporadic-E is present.

At 1230 on October 31, Simon Hamer (New Radnor) received two strong signals, via F2. The first, on Ch. E2 (48.25MHz), was a multiburst test pattern and the second, on Ch. R1 (49.75MHz), was a smeary picture

which looked like a documentary. Bob Brooks (Great Sutton) saw "lots of F2 activity" around this time but could not decipher the captions or the pictures. "We have been receiving some good pics at E2/R1 but ID is poor due to the hazyness of them. However they are not from 'usual' sources, it definitely is F2," wrote Edwina and Tony Mancini from Belper.

"I have been getting a propagation which is similar to F2 from the 23rd of September," wrote Lt. Col. Rana Roy (Meerut, India) on November 10. He continued, "the channel is E2 and at times E3 and the TV stations coming in appear to be SE. Asian. The script is similar to Malay. At times I have seen Chinese script also some of the script is exactly like the Malayalam script used in South India. The signals usually come in at 1500 or 1700 and are present till 2230. At times I have seen it at 0730 also. The ID is a '3' coming in at times, I think it is Malaysia because some of the programmes I could see when the pictures were a bit clearer were the

same as the ones given in the programme schedule of Malaysian TV." Thanks for these interesting reports folks, let's hope there is even more next time.

Sporadic-E

During brief Sporadic-E openings Bob Brooks identified pictures from Spain (TVE) on Ch. E2 at 1853 on October 18, on Ch. E3/4 around 1035 on November 3 and Switzerland (PTT-SRG1) at 1037 on November 2. On various days between October 18 and 30, Edwina and Tony received test cards from Czechoslovakia (CST RS-KH), Denmark (DR), Finland (YLE TV1), West Germany (ARD-NDR1), Holland (PTT NED1), Norway (NRK Televerket), Poland (TVP1) and Sweden (SVT Kanal1).

Picture Archives

Bob Brooks sent photographs of the logos he received from Poland (Szczecin) Fig. 2, Spain (TVE) Fig. 3 and the USSR (Estonian TV) during the peak

SEEN & HEARD

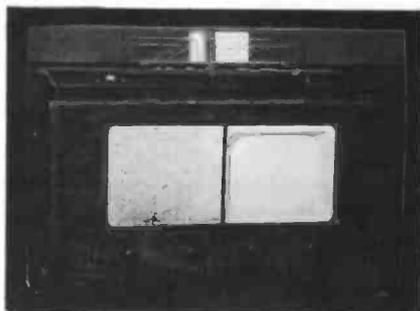


Fig. 1



Fig. 2: Poland



Fig. 3: Spain



Fig. 4: USSR



Fig. 5: Spain

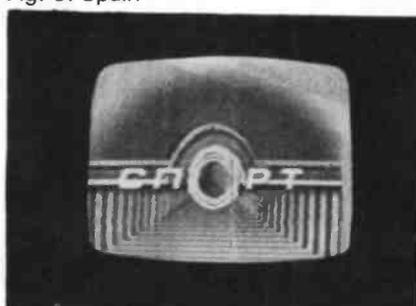


Fig. 6: USSR

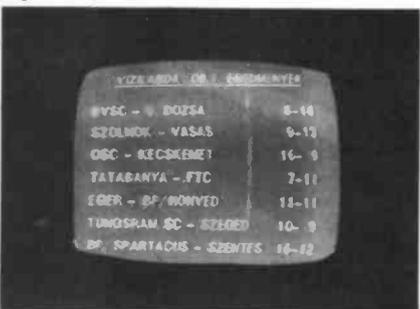


Fig. 7: Hungary



Fig. 8: Unidentified



Fig. 9: Iceland



Fig. 10: UK

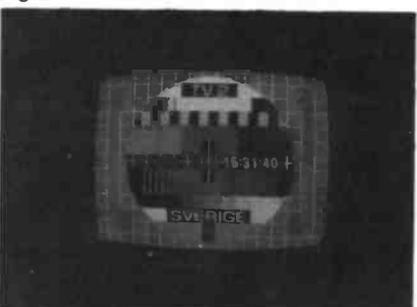


Fig. 11: Sweden

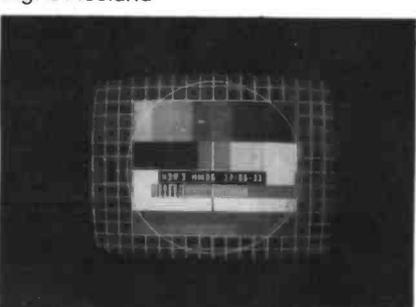


Fig. 12: West Germany

of the 1988 Sporadic-E season. David Glenday (Arbroath), using a Yoko receiver, watched a childrens programme from Spain, Fig. 5, at 1805 on June 4, caught the Sport ident from the USSR, Fig. 6, at 1840 and a results list from the Hungarian *Telesport* programme, Fig. 7, at 2050 on the 5th. On 14 June 1987 Noel Smythe (Caerphilly) saw a motor-sport caption, Fig. 8, from an unidentified source in Band I. At 1118 on 7 August 1988, Paul Hegarty (Co Dublin) logged the Icelandic test card (RUV Island), Fig. 9, on Ch. E4 (62.25MHz) via Sporadic-E and a programme, at 2119 on the 6th, which he thinks came from HTV, Fig. 10, on the u.h.f. channel 25, via improved tropospheric conditions. Such conditions also enabled David Glenday to receive test cards from Sweden, Fig. 11, on Ch. 30 and a West German regional, Fig. 12, on Ch. 48, on June 12 and 13 respectively.

Tropospheric

After seeing a slight fall in the high

atmospheric pressure on October 16 and a veil of thin cloud appearing, George Garden (Edinburgh) decided to take his JVC610GB receiver and amplifier loop antenna to the top of Cairn O'Mounth and was amply rewarded for his efforts. By 1600 the landscape at the southern horizon could not be seen for thickening fog, however, on went the set and in came a strong colour picture from the 2kW transmitter at Eyemouth on Ch. 23. George also searched for, and found, Tyne Tees from Chatton as good as a local and further up the band, on Ch. 61, he received a fading picture, with flaky colour, appearing in regular bursts from the Tyne Tees transmitter at Pontop Pike. At midday on November 6, he was back with his gear on Cairn O'Mounth and received a good picture, for over an hour, from the Eyemouth transmitter of Border TV. This was confirmed when he saw a programme list with the Border caption and an advert concerning Dumfries.

Between October 14 and 17,

Andrew Jackson (Birkenhead), using a chimney mounted rotatable Triax Unix 92, wide-band u.h.f. antenna, watched programmes from Anglia TV on Ch. 24, BBC1 East and BBC1 Northern Ireland on Ch. 31, BBC1 North East on Ch. 33, Central East Midlands on Ch. 61, Tyne Tees on Ch. 29 and Ulster on Ch. 24. Using this Triax antenna, means that Andrew can receive perfect pictures from all four Central TV Channels from the Wrekin and HTV from Moel-y-Parc.

On October 16, Kevin Phillips, using a D100 converter received pictures from France in Bands III, IV and V and Luxembourg on Ch. E7. The latter was often in colour despite the use of a temporary antenna.

I received two transmissions from RTE on Band III at 1805 on November 4, noted co-channel interference on some stations in the u.h.f. band during the evenings of the 4th, 6th and 7th and logged negative pictures from France in Band III at 0415 on the 5th.

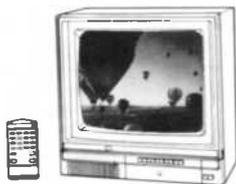
The opening on October 16 meant a big haul for Simon Hamer. He logged

pictures from Belgium (BRT 1/2 and RTBF 1/2), Denmark (DR), France (TDF), East and West Germany (DFF1/2) and (ARD, BR1, HR1/3, NDR1, NDR3 HMBG, SWF1, WDR1, WDR3 with "WEST 3" and ZDF), Holland (NED1/2/3) Ireland (RTE1/2), Luxembourg (RTL PLUS) and Sweden (SVT1/2) generally on many spots in Band III and the u.h.f. band. Among the idents he saw were test cards "DR Danmark" and "Kanal 1 Sverige" and the news programme *Akuelle Kamera* from East Germany in Band III and *TELE 21* from Belgium's RTBF2, *TV2 Sverige* and *Heute* (news) from West Germany in the u.h.f. band. Simon also logged pictures on similar channels from Belgium, France, West Germany, Holland and Luxembourg during another tropo-opening on November 4.

In Band III, Bob Brooks watched Ice Hockey from Belgium and cartoons from France and identified test cards and logos from Belgium and West Germany on October 16 and a film and programmes from France (Canal+) on

AERIAL TECHNIQUES

A FURTHER ADVANCE IN RECEIVER TECHNOLOGY FOR ONLY £299.00



Another hi-tech exclusive scoop from Aerial Techniques. For UNDER £300, the answer to the multi-standard colour tv market.

The Yoko model RB1637 is a 14" PAL/SECAM FULL VHF/UHF infra-red remote control TV with audio/video access (via a 21 pin Skart socket) and covering SYSTEM I (6MHz sound for UK/Eire/South Africa) SYSTEM B/G (5.5MHz sound for Europe, Middle East, Australasia and other parts) AND SYSTEM L FRENCH standard (6.5MHz AM sound). The highly sensitive low noise tuner covers VHF TV/cable channels in - low - 47 - 120MHz; high - 120 - 300MHz and UHF 470-862MHz, giving complete coverage.

Full colour and sound on UK/overseas programmes - including France (switchable SECAM on B/G/L and PAL B/G/I) with crisp colour from the blackstripe slotted mask in-line CRT; switchable AFC; digital display channel readout; sharp SAWF IF selectivity; channel up/down scanning; low level colour/sync lock; 75 ohm coaxial aerial input and an audio jack for headphones are just some of the exciting features on this remarkable receiver, it also boasts a 16 channel memory.

Highly suitable for the TV-DXer, Continental travel and the Middle East/Gulf market, demand will be high at the low price quoted (ring for FOB/export quote), first shipment just in stock.

The Yoko RB1637 costs only £299 including Vat - collected from our office, add £8.75 for carriage & insurance UK mainland, other areas and Overseas please ask for quotation.

Our full range of aerials, amplifiers, rotators, filters and all aerial technology is detailed in our comprehensive 22 page illustrated Catalogue at 75p, send for your copy today. Customer advisory service also available, ring or write (include SAE).

All prices inclusive of VAT
Delivery normally 7-10 days.



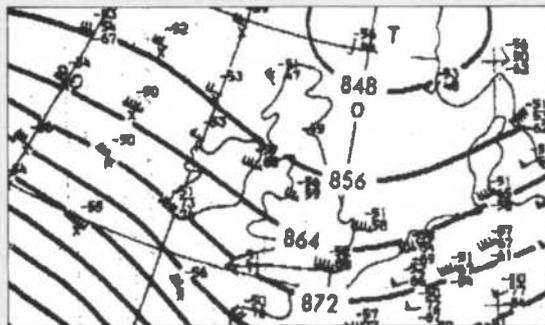
ACCESS & VISA Mail and Telephone orders welcome.



11, KENT ROAD, PARKSTONE, POOLE, DORSET BH12 2EH
Tel: 0202 738232

ICS

IMAGE RECEPTION BY RADIO



Use any short wave SSB receiver
FAX-1 delivers crisp black and white images to Epsom printers.
£279.95 inc. VAT (£4.00 p&tp).

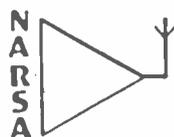
* AMIGA-FAX brings high quality grey scale images to the Commodore.
Amiga Screen £99.95 inc. VAT (£2.50 p&tp)

* AMIGA-SSTV brings high quality colour SSTV to the Amiga.
£99.95 inc. VAT (£2.50 p&tp).

* Send/Receive capability

ICS Electronics Ltd
PO Box 2
ARUNDEL

West Sussex BN18 0NX
Telephone: 0243 65655
Facsimile: 0243 65575
SEND FOR DETAILS



NORBRECK RADIO AND ELECTRONICS EXHIBITION

by the Northern Amateur Radio Societies Association

at the
NORBRECK CASTLE HOTEL EXHIBITION CENTRE
QUEENS PROMENADE, NORTH SHORE, BLACKPOOL
(Formerly held at Belle Vue, Manchester)

on **Sunday, January 29th, 1989**

Doors open at 11 am

The North's Premier Amateur Radio & Electronics Event

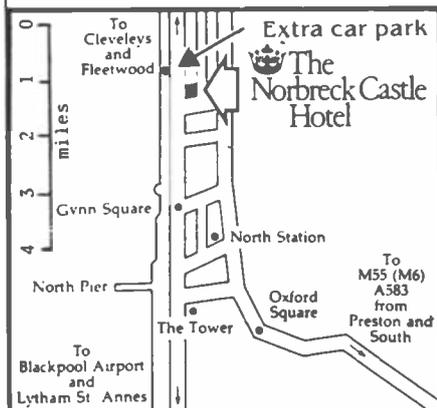
- ★ Construction Competition
- ★ Bring & Buy Stall
- ★ R.S.G.B. Book Stall
- ★ Overnight Accommodation at reduced rates (contact hotel directly)
- ★ Grand Raffle
- ★ Amateur Computer Stands
- ★ Club Stands
- ★ Restaurant & Bar
- ★ Free car parking

★ ALL THE USUAL "BELLE VUE" TRADERS ★

RADIO TALK-IN ON S22 and SU22

ADMISSION £1 (OAP's 50p, under 14's free) BY RAFFLE TICKET AND EXHIBITION PLAN

Exhibition Manager: Peter Denton G6CGF 051-630-5790



SEEN & HEARD

November 4 and 8.

David Glenday concentrated his efforts with a Philips receiver in the u.h.f. band and among the signals he logged on October 15 were the ARD/ZDF teletext service and SW3 BADN from West Germany, Anglia TV (Sudbury and Tacolneston), BBC1 (England and Scotland), BRT TV1 (Egem), Channel 4 (Crystal Palace), PTT-NED2 (Wieringermeer) and 3 (Goes, Lopik and Roermond), RTL Plus Kohn (Luxembourg), TVS (Dover), TV2-Danmark (Vejle) and Yorkshire TV (Emley Moor). "I logged my most distant u.h.f. DX when the test card of Switzerland's Italian Service, +PTT TSI 1, appeared for a few minutes on Ch. 34, probably from La Dole. That's a distance of some 800 miles," said David. On the 17th and 18th he added

BBC 2 and Central TV from Sutton Coldfield, BRT TV2 (Egem, Genk and Schoten), Channel 4 local adverts (Emley Moor), NED2/3 (Smilde) and 3 (Arnhem), West Germany's SW3 Badn (Ahrweiler), WEST 3 (Monschau) and WDR NH30 (Nordhelle) and TDF

Joan & I would like to wish all readers a Merry Christmas & Happy New Year. We'd be pleased to see you at the Chalk Pits Museum too

FR3/RES.3 (France). At 1835 on the 31st, David saw BBC1's *Northwest Tonight* from Caldbeck on Ch. 30 and on November 3 and 4 he received strong colour pictures from Bilsdale, a test card from BRT TV1 on Ch. 43 and programmes from BBC1 and Nederland 3 on Ch. 30. On the 5th, both David and I heard the TV weatherman comment about the prevailing co-channel interference.

Among the programmes seen by the Mancinis between October 16 and 30 were ice hockey and news (Tageschau) from West Germany, football from France (Antenne 2) and test cards from Belgium, France and Ireland. They also logged a variety of signals from Belgium (RTBF1) on November 7, France (Canal+) on days 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, and 9 and Ireland (RTE1) on the 1st and 7th.

The atmospheric pressure was just above 30.5in (1032mb) on November 14 and with little surprise I found weak signals from France, in Band III, on my Plustron TVR5D with its own telescopic antenna while parked in Chichester. This very high pressure began to decline around 1600 on the 15th and during the 16th I received pictures from France and Ireland.

The next three deadlines are: January 16, February 13 & March 13

LONG MEDIUM & SHORT

*Brian Oddy G3FEX
Three Corners, Merryfield Way, Storrington,
West Sussex RH20 4NS*

The New Year looks like being an interesting and exciting one for all listeners as many new stations are being introduced both at home and abroad and a number of changes in existing services are planned too. The reception conditions prevailing in the higher frequency short wave bands can be expected to continue to improve during the year and listeners who are new to this hobby will be able to experience, for the first time, the exceptional conditions which exist during the peak years of a solar sunspot cycle. Happy New Year.

Long Wave DX

Note: l.w. and m.w. frequencies in kHz; s.w. in MHz; Time in UTC (= GMT).

During a visit to Poland, Alex Mackow checked the band in a number of different locations. His interesting log was compiled with a Sony ICF-7600D portable, using just the built in ferrite rod antenna. While in Zakopane in the extreme south of Poland, Alex picked up the BBC Radio 4 broadcasts around 2100 — the combined signal on 198 from Burghead (50kW), Droitwich (400kW) and Westerglen (50kW) rated SINPO 33333.

Encouraged by his initial success last month, John Evans has been searching the band again in Shawforth. Using a 500mm diameter G2VFI.w./m.w. type loop ahead of a Sharp ST 1122 tuner, John logged for the first time Bechar, Algeria 153 (2000kW) rated SIO 333 at 1600; Lahti, Finland 254 (200kW) 433 at 1945 and Moscow, USSR 263 (2000kW) 444 at 2000. He says, "I was quite amazed at the quality of the transmissions".

The broadcasts from Medi 1 Nador, Morocco 171 (1200kW) were logged by Tim Shirley in Bristol at 0300. This station was not mentioned in any other report this time. At 0330 he picked up two of the broadcasts from the USSR: from Leningrad 198 (150kW) and Kishinev 234 (1000kW). The relatively weak signals from Kishinev reach some areas of the UK via sky wave paths as early as 1800, but those from Leningrad may not become audible until much later as the BBC transmissions on 198 via Burghead, Droitwich and Westerglen mask their presence — a point worth remembering if you have not yet added this station to your list of DX. On several occasions, Tim has

noted co-channel interference between Leningrad and Droitwich around midnight.

In Storrington, Fred Pallant used a Trio R2000 receiver with a random wire antenna in the loft to check the band during daylight and establish which broadcasts reach him via ground wave paths — ten were identified. After dark he re-checked the band and logged five additional broadcasts via sky-wave paths. They stemmed from Motala, Sweden 189 (300kW) SIO 233; DLF Munich, W. Germany 207 (500kW) 133; Azilal, Morocco 209 (500kW) 233; also Topolna, Czechoslovakia (1500kW) 343. Fred also observed that the strength of the signals from Roumoules 216; Konstantinow 225; Junglinster 234 and Moscow 263 increased after dark.

Similar checks were made by Philip Rambaut in Macclesfield at 1600 and 1800UTC. Eighteen stations were logged during daylight and three additional stations were noted after dark: Azilal, Morocco 209 (300kW); Oslo, Norway 216 (200kW) and Kishinev, USSR 234 (1000kW). An increase in the strength of the signals from Kaliningrad 171; Oranienburg 177; Konstantinow 225; Kalundborg 245; Topolna 272 and Minsk 281 was observed after dark, but the signals from Donebach 153 and Burg 263 deteriorated. During daylight, the ground wave signal from Brasov, Romania 153 (1200kW) rated as only S1 and after dark it simply disappeared!

MW Transatlantic DX

Although the shortest day has passed the long dark nights just now are providing DXers with a good opportunity to add a few more stations to their DX list. Many listeners are reluctant to embark upon this aspect of our hobby because they feel that it involves too much loss of sleep! At this

DXers:

- A: John Evans, Shawforth.
- B: Claran Fitzsimons, Chertsey.
- C: Alex Mackow, while in Poland.
- D: Fred Pallant, Storrington.
- E: Philip Rambaut, Macclesfield.
- F: Tim Shirley, Bristol.
- G: Andrew Westmoreland, Wakefield.
- H: Neil Wheatley, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
- I: David Wratten, Cambridge.

time of the year some signals cross our shores around midnight and some are still audible at dawn, so the loss of sleep may not be too serious.

It is not essential to use elaborate receiving equipment to enjoy the pleasures of transatlantic DXing, but by using a good loop antenna ahead of the receiver the operator will be able to eliminate some of the interference from unwanted stations. The common mistake it to assume that the reception conditions are the same every night, so if at first you don't succeed . . . !

The earliest signals to cross the Atlantic on a fairly regular basis just now, stem from CJYQ in St. Johns, NF 930; WINS in NY, USA 1010 and Caribbean Beacon, Anguilla 1610. By dawn the signals from CJYQ may still be audible along with those from VOCM 590, also located in St. Johns, but some others have been heard recently too.

From time to time the broadcasts from VOCM 590 have also reached the UK soon after midnight. Using an RCA AR77 receiver in Grimsby, Jim Willett logged them as SIO 222 at 0040. In contrast the signals from CJYQ were

peaking 322 by 0020. The VOCM station ident was heard by David Edwardson in Wallsend at 0110, by then their signal was a remarkable 34443. David uses a seven-turn loop antenna measuring 0.885 x 1.005m and a PW l.f. converter head of his Trio R600 receiver and he rated the signals from CJYQ 930 as 24442 at 0127 and those from CJCH in Halifax, Nova Scotia 920 as 24442 at 0150.

Enclosed with the report from Tim Shirley were several of the QSL letters he has received from stations in Canada and the USA, all confirm recent reception and the following extracts may be of interest: CHAM Hamilton, Ontario 820 a.m. stereo system, but no other station details; WLS Chicago, Illinois 890, 50kW transmitter located 42km south of Chicago, plus a 179m tall anti-fading non-directional mast radiator built in 1938; CHOK Sarnia, Ontario 1070 no station details; KSGO Portland, Oregon 1520 transmitter 50kW (day), 10kW (night), plus a three tower directional antenna system with major directivity to north west! His latest log includes several stations in the Caribbean and S. America.

Freq kHz	Station	Country	Power (kW)	DXer
153	Bechar	Algeria	2000	A
153	Brasov	Romania	1200	E
153	DLF Donebach	W. Germany	500	A,C,D,E,F,H*,J*
162	Allouis	France	2000	A,B,D,E,G*,H,I*
171	Kaliningrad	USSR	1000	A*,C,D,E,F*,H*
171	Medi 1-Nador	Morocco	1200	F*
177	Oranienburg	E. Germany	750	C,D*,E,G*,H*,I*
183	Saarfouis	W. Germany	2000	A,C,D,E,G*,H,I*
189	Motala	Sweden	300	D*,E,F,H*,I*
198	BBC Droitwich	UK	400	A,C*,E,H,I*
198	Leningrad	USSR	150	F*
198	Warsaw	Poland	?	C
207	DLF Munich	W. Germany	500	A,C,D*,E,I*
209	Azilal	Morocco	800	B,D*,E
216	Roumoules	Monaco	1400	D,E,H,I*
216	Oslo	Norway	200	E*,F,H*
225	Konstantinow	Poland	2000	A*,C*,D,E*,H*,I*
234	Junglinster	Luxembourg	2000	B,D,E,I*
234	Kishinev	USSR	1000	A*,C,E*,F*
245	Kalundborg	Denmark	300	B,C,D,E,H,I*
254	Tipaza	Algeria	1500	D,E,I*
254	Lahti	Finland	200	A*,E,F*
263	Burg	E. Germany	200	E
263	Moscow	USSR	2000	A*,B,C,D
272	Topolna	Czechoslovakia	1500	A*,B,C,D*,E,H*,I*
281	Minsk	USSR	500	C,E

Note: Entries marked * logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight.

SEEN & HEARD

Other MW DX

During the early hours of one morning recently, Jim Willett picked up the broadcasts from three stations in Saudi Arabia; Qurayyat 900 (1000kW) SIO 322 at 0030; Dammam 1440 (1600kW) 233 at 0230; also Duba 1521 (2000kW) 233 at 0100. It is easy to overlook the distance of these stations from Grimsby, but a quick check with a globe will reveal that it is much the same as that separating Grimsby from the east coast of Canada and the USA.

Listening in Newcastle-upon-Tyne Neil Wheatley logged three broadcasts from Algeria. They stemmed from Les Trembles 549 (600kW) SIO 243 at 2100; Algiers 891 (600/300kW) 344 at 2130; also Algiers 981 (600/300kW) 444 at 2130. While testing his new Matsui MR-4099 portable in Sunderland, Leo Barr also heard Algiers on 981, he rated their signal as 44454 at 1911. A Matsui MR-4099 portable enabled John Nash to hear their signal in Brighton, it was a remarkable 55555 at 1937.

Using a dismounted car radio in London, Phil Townsend picked up a broadcast in Italian on 1575, which proved to be from Genoa, Italy (50kW). Their signal was 433 at 1605, but it deteriorated to 222 later. After dark, he heard SER via their 2kW transmitter in Pamplona, Spain 1584; Vatican Radio, Rome 1530 (150/450kW); Kaliningrad, USSR 1143 (150kW) and Sarnan, Switzerland 1566 (300kW).

Despite the distance involved, Radio Tirana via Lushnje, Albania 1395 (1000kW) reaches many areas of the UK well at night via sky wave paths. They were rated as 43333 at 2130 by Ian Bond (Wirral); 43333 at 2230 by Sheila Hughes (Morden) and as 44444 at 2251 by Leo Barr.

While in Poland, Alex Mackow used his Sony ICF-7600D portable to receive several of the BBC broadcasts. BBC 648 via Orfordness 648 (500kW) 23333 at 2032 in Warsaw and as 22332 at 2109 in Zakopane, S. Poland. The BBC broadcasts in Polish via Orfordness 1296 (500kW) rated as 34444 at 2034 in Warsaw; 34444 at 2037 in Wroclaw, SW. Poland and as 44444 at 1941 in Zakopane. Alex could also hear two of the BBC UK domestic networks; Radio 1 on 1053, shared by Burghead (20kW), Droitwich (150kW), Stagshaw (50kW), Start Point (100kW) and lower power relays rated as 23322 at 2108 in Krakow, S. Poland. Radio 2 on 909, shared by Brookmans Park (140kW), Clevedon (50kW), Moorside Edge (200kW), Westerglen (50kW) and lower power relays rated as 22222 at 2100 in Krakow and as 22332 at 2023 in Zakopane.

Two programmes by Radio Polonia in Warsaw have been attracting Sheila Hughes. Using a Vega 206 portable with a home built loop antenna, she listened to *DX Club* via Stargard 1503 (300kW) at 2230 rated as 43443. At 2305 Sheila listened to a *Postbag* programme via Wroclaw 1206 (200kW) rated as 43333. Programmes of special interest to DXers are also broadcast by Radio Sweden via Solvesborg 1179 (600kW) and by BRT via Wolvenstem, Belgium 1512 (600kW). The sky wave signals from both stations reach many areas of the UK well at night, the 44444 ratings quoted by Ian Bond being typical.

In Wakefield, Andrew Westmoreland has been trying out his new Kenwood R5000 receiver. At 1730 he listened to AFN via Frankfurt, W. Germany 873

(150kW), noting their signal as SIO 444. The broadcasts from Radio Bremen, W. Germany 936 (100kW) attracted him at 1815, rated as 544. At 1900 he picked up NDR/WDR via Hamburg, W. Germany 972 (300kW) 433.

No doubt the long sea paths enabled David Middlemiss (Eyemouth) to hear several of the broadcasts from W. Germany during daylight. Between 1500 and 1630 he logged AFN via Frankfurt 873 as 333; RAIS Berlin 855 (100kW) as 333, Radio Bremen 936 as 343; NDR/WDR Hamburg 972 as 444; Sudwestfunk Via Wolfsheim 1017 (600kW) as 333. From E. Germany he noted DDR1 via Burg 1044 (250kW) as 232.

The ground wave signals from BBC Radio Ulster via Lisnagarvey, N. Ireland 1341 (100kW) were logged by Leo Barr as 34434 at 0707. The sky wave signals from two of the low power relay transmitters in S. Ireland were noted in the reports: RTE-1 via Cork 729 (10kW) 423 at 1830 by Neil Wheatley; RTE-2 via Dublin/Cork 1278 (10kW) 44344 at 1750 by Leo Barr.

Four of the BBC Radio 4 low power relay stations were mentioned by Neil Wheatley. During daylight he logged Carlisle 1485 (1kW) SIO 233 at 1030 and Aberdeen 1449 (2kW) 333 at 1200. After dark he noted Lisnagarvey, N. Ireland 720 (10kW) 344 at 1745 and Lots Road, London 720 (0.5kW) 333 at 1900.

MW Local Radio DX

There are some changes taking place in the local radio scene just now. Leslie Hollis (Grantham) informs me that a new local radio station known as GEM-AM is now operational on 945, 999 and 1260kHz. It is a combined operation by ILR Radio Trent and ILR Leicester Sound. Reception is good and Leslie says that the programme content is quite interesting.

Jim Willett reports that ILR Viking Radio has split its v.h.f. and m.w. programming, the m.w. station on 1161kHz is now known as Viking Gold and has an "oldies" format. Sheila Hughes noted that ILR County Sound 1476kHz is now County Sound Gold in her report. Francis Hearne (Ilford) tells me that ILR Capital Radio 1548 will shortly become Capital Gold and operational for 24 hours a day, seven days a week. John Evans says that BBC Radio Manchester 1458kHz is now Greater Manchester Radio (GMR).

The BBC transmissions from Greater London Radio (GLR) 1458 and Radio Gloucestershire 603 are being well received in many areas. Both stations welcome reception reports and comments from listeners. If possible, try to include at least two listening ratings in your report and quote SINPO ratings during daylight and after dark. Be sure to enclose an s.a.e. if you require a QSL, as most local radio stations operate on a limited budget.

Writing from Winscombe, Hugh Tyson says, "I never cease to be amazed at the Sooper Loop, I chase m.w. DX mainly in the winter, and it's enabled me to pull in things I've never heard on an ordinary antenna". The full

Freq MHz	Station	Location	Time (UTC)	DXer
USA				
690	KHEY	El Paso, TX	0600	B
880	WCBS	New York, NY	0400	C
890	WLS	Chicago, IL	0100	B
1010	WINS	New York, NY	0220	B,C
1050	WFAN	New York, NY	0700	B
1210	WCAU	Philadelphia, PA	0210	B,C
1510	WSSH	Boston, MA	0230	C
1520	KSGO	Portland, OR	0330	B
Canada				
580	CFRA	Ottawa, ON	0530	B
590	VOCM	St. John's NF	0040	A,C
610	CKYQ	Grand Bank, NF	0120	C
820	CHAM	Hamilton, ON	0630	B
920	CJCH	Halifax, NS	0100	A,C
930	CJYQ	St. John's, NF	0020	A,B,C
950	CHER	Sydney, NS	0400	B
1010	CFRB	Toronto, ON	0400	C
1070	CHOK	Sarnia, ON	0600	B
1570	CKLM	Lavel, PQ	0300	B,C
C. America & Caribbean				
1540	Radio Bahamas	Bahamas	0345	B
1570	Atlantic Beacon	Turks & Caicos Is	0230	B
1580	VOA	Antigua	0330	B
1610	Caribbean Beacon	Anguilla	0100	B,C
S. America				
1220	R. Globo	Rio, Brazil	2300	B
1260	R. Muhler	Sao Paulo, Brazil	0500	B
1350	R. Buenos Aires	Argentina	0615	B

constructional details of the Sooper Loop designed by Dave Mayhew (Yapton) appeared in the July '86 edition of *Practical Wireless* — back issues are still available from the Poole offices.

Short Wave DX

As we climb the steep slope leading to the peak of the present sunspot cycle, the conditions on the higher frequency bands are now improving to such an extent that many interesting and unexpected signals are reaching DXers world-wide. Some days, solar events (flares) have caused ionospheric disturbances and reception conditions have been disappointing. Fortunately these effects have been relatively short-lived, but such occurrences are likely to continue.

Seven broadcasters are now taking advantage of the excellent conditions prevailing in the 25MHz (11m) band; Radio Liberty, Munich; Radio Norway International (RNI), Oslo; BBC London; Radio RSA Johannesburg; Radio France International (RFI), Paris; Radio Denmark, Copenhagen; also UAE Abu Dhabi. There is still no confirmation that Radio Moscow is using the 11m band, but it may be worth monitoring 25.930 as transmissions in Russian have been heard from time to time on that frequency.

The broadcasts from Radio Liberty via Gloria, Portugal 25.665 (Russ to N. Asia, E. Europe 0900-1600) are frequently jammed by the USSR. So far, no reports have reached me from listeners in the target areas and any report on this transmission from listeners outside the UK would be appreciated. Reception in the UK varies, as the jammer is less effective at certain times of the day. Using a Hammarlund HQ 180XE receiver, Robert Cowell rated their signal in Blackpool as 44333 at 1430.

The report from Dick Moon in George, S. Africa confirms that the broadcasts from RNI Oslo, Norway 25.730 (Eng*, Norw to Africa 1000-1045 and 1200-1250) are reaching their target at SINPO 55555 at 1200. (*Eng. Sundays only 1000-1030.) He logged RFI Paris, France 25.820 (Fr to Africa 0900-1545) as 44344 at 1000 and Radio Denmark,

DXers:

- A: David Edwardson, Wallsend.
- B: Tim Shirley, Bristol.
- C: Jim Willett, Grimsby.

Copenhagen 25.850 (Dan to S. Europe), W. Africa 1000-1052; also** Dan to S. Asia, Australia 1200-1252) as 33232 at 1235. (**now discontinued).

Using a Philips D 1835 portable with just the built-in whip antenna in Molepolole, Botswana, P. R. Guruprasad rated RNI Oslo 25.730 as 35544 at 1200. He has also been listening to RFI Paris 25.820 and noted 25533 in his log at 0900. The BBC World Service via Daventry, UK 25.750 (Eng to Africa, Asia 1100-1515) has also been reaching him quite well, rating as 25533 at 1145.

Reporting from Southport in Queensland, Australia John Ratcliffe confirms that the broadcasts from Radio Denmark to S. Asia and Australia 25.850 were reaching their target at 1200, but they have since been discontinued. Using a home built "Spontaflex" reflex receiver with a 2m long antenna, John picked up the BBC World Service via Daventry, UK 25.750 at 1300UTC. The signal was sufficiently strong to enable him to reduce the receiver gain considerably and there was only slight fading present. He listened for about 30 minutes hoping to get a frequency check, but no details were given.

The report from Alan Curry (Stockton-on-Tees) was the only one to mention the broadcasts from Radio RSA Johannesburg, S. Africa 25.790 (Eng to Europe, Canada, USA 1400-1556). He rated them as 22222 at 1527, but that must have been during poor conditions as their signal is very potent indeed here, peaking 55555 much of the time.

Although I had been monitoring the broadcasts in Arabic on 25.900 (0615-1603) for some days their origin was obscure until Kenneth Reece (Prenton) and Philip Rambaut identified them as UAE Abu Dhabi. The target area of these transmissions is unknown, but Kenneth heard "test transmission" mentioned at 0900, he rates their signal as 55544 at 1115. Philip has sent a reception report to

**Merry Christmas
and good DXing in the
New Year**

SEEN & HEARD

them, so perhaps the full details will be known in the near future.

The reception conditions prevailing in the 21MHz (13m) band are generally good and many interesting broadcasts from several continents become audible at some time during the day.

In addition to English, a variety of other languages are used in the programmes intended for listeners in Europe. Some were noted in the reports: Radio Japan via Moyabi, Gabon 21.695 (Eng, Jap 0700-0830) 43323 at 0700 by Christian Pritchard (Cambridge); UAE Radio Dubai 21.605 (Ar, Eng 0615-1400) 54444 at 1015 by Darran Taplin (Tunbridge Wells) using an Eddystone 680X receiver plus 25m wire antenna; Voice of Israel, Jerusalem 21.660 (Eng, Fr, Russ 1100-1455) 42333 at 1114 by Leo Barr; also on 21.675 (Heb 1100-1630) 35543 at 1109 by David Edwardson; Radio Free Europe via Gloria, Portugal 21.665 (Pol 0700-1800) 44444 at 1151 by Alex Mackow while in Warsaw; Radio RSA Johannesburg, S. Africa 21.590 (Eng 1400-1600) SIO 455 at 1515 by Kenneth Buck (Edinburgh); Radio Japan via Moyabi Gabon 21.700 (Eng, Jap 1500-1700) heard at 1520 by John Sadler (Bishops Stortford) using a DX400 receiver plus indoor wire antenna; WYFR via Okeechobee, Florida 21.615 (Eng, Ger, It 1600-1900) 54444 at 1900 by David Minter (Portland) using a Toshiba RPF-11 portable with whip antenna.

Some of the broadcasts in a variety of languages to other areas were logged by DXers. During the morning, UAE Radio Dubai 21.700 (Ar, Eng to SE. Asia 0415-0600) was noted as 25323 at 0530 by Kenneth Reece; BRT Brussels, Belgium 21.815 (Du, Eng to Australia, SE. Asia 0730-0825) 34444 at 0800 by David Wratten (Cambridge); Radio Nederlands via Talata, Volon, Madagascar 21.485 (Du, Eng, Ind to SE. Asia 0700-1025) 55444 at 0830 by P. R. Guruprasad in Botswana; Radio Finland, Helsinki 21.550 (Fin, Sw, Eng to Australia, SE. Asia 0800-0925) SIO 434 at 0900 by Cyril Kellam (Sheffield); Radio Prague, Czechoslovakia 21.705 (Eng, Cz to SE. Asia 0730-0930) 44444 at 0911 by Leo Barr; Radio Sweden Stockholm 21.610 (Fr, Sw to SE. Asia, Australia 1000-1100) 34433 at 1028 by Darran Taplin; BBC via Rampisham, UK 21.710 (Eng to Africa 0900-1615) 44444 at 1025 by Dick Moon in S. Africa; Vatican Radio, Rome 21.485 (Fr, Eng, Port to Africa 1100-1220) 33323 at 1115 by John Nash.

Later, Radio RSA Johannesburg, S. Africa 21.535 (Eng to E. Africa, Middle East 1400-1600) was logged as SIO 344 at 1515 by David Middlemiss; Radio Austria Int, Vienna 21.490 (Ger, Fr to W. Africa 1500-1700) 55545 at 1540 by Neil Dove (Lockerbie); SRI Berne, Switzerland 21.630 (Eng, Fr, Ger to Middle East 1515-1700) 32232 at 1555 by Ian Bond; WCSN Scotts Corner, Maine 21.640 (Eng, Fr, Ger to Africa 1600-1755) SIO 534 at 1607 by Alan Smith (Northampton); Radio DW via Cyclops, Malta 21.680 (Ur, Hi, Eng to Asia 1430-1650) SIO 455 at 1646 by Kenneth Buck; WYFR via Okeechobee, Florida 21.525 (Eng, Ar, Fr, Port to Africa 1600-2000) SIO 222 at 1821 by Philip Rambaut; Radio Nederlands via Bonalre, Ned. Antilles 21.685 (Eng, Fr, Du to Africa 1830-2125) 35543 at 2025 by Neil Dove.

Freq kHz	Station	ILR BBC	Power (kW)	DXer
585	R. Solway	B	2.00	I,K,N
603	R. Gloucestershire	B	?	F,K,P
603	Invicta Sound	I	0.10	F,H,I,J,P
630	R. Bedfordshire	B	0.30	B,E,G,H,I,J,P
630	R. Cornwall	B	2.00	K
657	R. Clwyd	B	2.00	B,F,G,H,N
666	DevonAir R.	I	0.34	F,H,P
666	R. York	B	0.50	F,I,K,N,P
729	BBC Essex	B	0.10	F,G,H,I,J,P
756	R. Cumbria	B	1.00	N
756	R. Shropshire	B	1.00	F,H,I,P
765	BBC Essex	B	0.50	I,J,P
774	R. Kent	B	0.70	F,H,I,J,P
774	R. Leeds	B	1.00	B,F,N
774	Severn Sound	I	0.14	F
792	Chiltern R.	I	0.27	B,G,H,I,J,P
801	R. Devon	B	2.00	A*,F,H,K
828	2CR	I	0.27	H
828	Chiltern R.	I	0.20	G,I,J,P
837	R. Cumbria	B	1.00	N
837	R. Leicester	B	0.70	G,H,I,J,P
855	R. Devon	B	1.00	H,K
855	R. Norfolk	B	1.00	D,G,J,P
855	R. Lancashire	B	1.00	F
873	R. Norfolk	B	0.25	G,H,J,P
936	GWR (Brunel Radio)	I	0.18	F,H,J
945	R. Trent (Gem-AM)	I	?	H,P
954	DevonAir R.	I	0.32	H,J
954	R. Wyvern	I	0.16	F,P
990	R. Aberdeen	B	1.00	N
990	Beacon R.	I	0.09	P
990	Hallam R.	I	0.25	P
999	Red Rose R.	I	0.80	B,N*
999	R. Solent	B	1.00	D,G,H,I,J
999	R. Trent (Gem-AM)	I	0.25	P
1026	R. Cambridgeshire	B	0.50	C,I,J,P
1026	R. Jersey	B	1.00	H,K
1035	R. Kent	B	1.00	F,I,J,P
1035	Northsound R.	I	0.78	N
1107	R. Northampton	B	0.50	D,G,I,J,P
1116	R. Derby	B	0.50	P
1116	R. Guernsey	B	0.50	G,H,J,P
1152	R. Broadland	I	0.83	F,I,P
1152	LBC	I	23.50	D,H,I,J,K*,P

Note: Entries marked * logged during darkness. All other entries were logged during daylight.

Generally good reception conditions have been evident in the 17MHz (16m) band and the long distance paths from New Zealand, Australia and the Far East to the UK have often been open during the early morning.

Many listeners in the UK have experienced the thrill of hearing the broadcasts from Radio New Zealand, Wellington 17.705 (Eng to Pacific areas 2345-0145 and 0330-0730*) for the first time and some are now the proud owners of an RNZ QSL card! If you hear their broadcasts and require a QSL, it is important to note that RNZ request three IRCs with your reception report. (* 2345-0730 Saturdays and Sundays.)

Most mornings, Kenneth Reece has been monitoring the RNZ transmissions from around 0400 until closedown at 0730 and the SINPO ratings in his log vary from 13211 to 45544. Using a Racal RA17L receiver with a multiband trap dipole, John Evans rated their signal as SIO 333 at 0530 and found their music easy listening. Their broadcasts have also been reaching S. Africa, a programme of Country and Western style music was clearly received by Dick Moon at 0430.

The 16m broadcasts from Radio Australia are monitored from 0400 on a daily basis by George Hewlett in Torquay. His latest report indicates that 17.715 via Carnarvon (Eng to S. Asia 0100-0915) is often jammed at 0700, but becomes audible around 0730*. 17.750 via Darwin (English, Chinese to E. Australia, C. Asia 0000-0900) is not heard very often and is usually jammed from 0600. 17.795 via Shepparton (Eng to Central Pacific, W. USA 2200-0630) is

seldom heard. (** rated as 33333 at 0830 by David Wratten.)

Some of the broadcasts to Europe were noted: Radio Pakistan, Islamabad 17.660 (Ur, Eng 0715-1120) 44444 at 1100 by Sheila Hughes; Radio Surinam Int. Paramaribo via RNB Brasilia, Brazil 17.840 (Du, Eng 1700-1750) 42222 at 1740 by Alan Curry; Radio RSA Johannesburg, S. Africa 17.765 (Eng 1800-1900) SIO 344 at 1815 by Kenneth Buck; WYFR via Okeechobee, Florida 17.750 (Eng, Ger, Fr 1800-2045) SIO 434 by Philip Rambaut; VOFC via Okeechobee, Florida 17.845 (Chin, Fr 1900-2100) 55545 at 1908 by Neil Dove; Radio HCJB, Quito, Ecuador 17.790 (Cz, Ger, Eng, Fr 1800-2230) 33333 at 1929 by Ciaran Fitzsimons (Chertsey) using an SW-2000 receiver.

Numerous broadcasts in a variety of languages to other areas were logged. During the morning, Radio Japan via Yamata, Japan 17.810 (Eng, Jap to SE. Asia 0100-1100) was noted as 23323 at 0530 by Christian Pritchard;

Freq kHz	Station	ILR BBC	Power (kW)	DXer
1152	Metro R.	I	1.80	N
1161	R. Bedfordshire	B	0.08	E,P
1161	R. Sussex	B	1.00	H,I,J
1161	R. Tay	I	0.70	M
1161	Viking Gold	I	0.35	O,P
1170	R. Orwell	I	0.28	P
1170	R. Tees	I	0.32	N
1170	Ocean Sound	I	0.12	H,J
1242	Invicta Sound	I	0.32	F,G,H,I,J,P
1251	Saxon R.	I	0.76	E,F,G,J,P
1260	GWR (Brunel Radio)	I	1.60	G,H,J
1278	Pennine R.	I	0.43	B,H
1305	Red Dragon R.	I	0.20	H,I
1323	R. Bristol	B	1.00	F
1323	Southern Sound	I	0.50	D,F,G,H,J
1332	Hereward R.	I	0.60	G,P
1359	Essex R.	I	0.28	F,J,P
1359	Mercia Sound	I	0.27	F
1359	R. Solent	B	0.25	H,J
1368	R. Sussex	B	0.50	G*,H,I,J
1431	Essex R.	I	0.35	F,G,P
1431	Radio 210	I	0.14	B,D,G,H,I,J
1449	R. Cambridgeshire	B	0.15	E,P
1458	R. Devon	B	1.00	H
1458	GLR	B	50.00	D,H,I,P
1458	R. Newcastle	B	2.00	N
1458	GMR	B	5.00	C
1476	County Sound Gold	I	0.50	D,F,G,H,I,J,P
1485	R. Merseyside	B	2.00	F
1485	R. Oxford	B	0.50	P
1485	R. Sussex	B	1.00	G,H,J,P
1503	R. Stoke-on-Trent	B	0.50	P
1521	R. Mercury	I	0.64	D,H,I,J,L,P
1521	R. Nottingham	B	0.50	P
1530	R. Essex	B	0.10	G,J,L
1530	Pennine R.	I	0.74	F
1530	R. Wyvern	I	0.52	F,H,P
1548	R. Bristol	B	5.00	F
1548	Capital R (Gold)	I	97.50	D,H,I,J,L,P
1548	R. Cleveland	B	1.00	A,N
1548	R. Forth	I	2.20	N
1557	Ocean Sound	I	0.50	H,J,N*,P
1602	R. Kent	B	0.25	D,F,G,H,J,P

DXers:

- A: Leo Barr, Sunderland.
- B: Alan Curry, Stockton-on-Tees.
- C: John Evans, Shawforth.
- D: Ciaran Fitzsimons, Chertsey.
- E: Francis Hearne, Ilford.
- F: Leslie Hollis, Grantham.
- G: Sheila Hughes, Morden.
- H: George Millmore, Wootton IOV.
- I: Christian Pritchard, Cambridge.
- J: Mark Selby, Aldershot.
- K: Tim Shirley, Bristol.
- L: Philip Townsend, London.
- M: Hugh Tyson, Winscombe.
- N: Neil Wheatley, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- O: Jim Willett, Grimsby.
- P: David Wratten, Cambridge.

KYOI Saipan, N. Mariana Islands 17.780 (Eng to E. Asia 0200-0800) SIO 333 at 0650 by Alan Smith; Radio DW via Wertachtal 17.845 (Ger to S. Asia 0600-1355) 44444 at 0748 by Alex Mackow while in Warsaw; SLBC Colombo, Sri Lanka 17.850 (Fr, Jap, Si to SE. Asia 1030-1130) 53344 at 1120 by P. R. Guruprasad in Botswana; Radio Moscow, USSR 17.590 (Eng to Middle East 0200-1200) SIO 434 at 1130 by



Sent in by Tim Shirley.

QRP KITS AT QRP PRICES!

A 3-BAND RECEIVER KIT FOR £63!

- ★ Complete in every detail!
- ★ 80-40-20m Bands!
- ★ Direct Conversion!
- ★ Fully Detailed Manual!



Other Super Kits include:
DTR3 TRANSCEIVER, ATUs, AUDIO FILTER etc etc... all 'well styled' and complete!

For full details of the 'CARLTON' and the rest of our range, send a SAE to:

**LAKE ELECTRONICS, 7 MIDDLETON CLOSE,
NUTHALL, NOTTINGHAM NG16 1BX.**
Or ring Alan G4DVW on (0602) 382509 (callers by appointment only).

S.E.M. UNIT C, UNION MILLS, ISLE OF MAN Tel. Marown (0624) 851277

QRM ELIMINATOR

A unique design, which has revolutionised interference suppression. Connects in your aerial lead and phases out interference before it gets to your receiver. Any sort of QRM, it can be next to your rx (your computer?) or several miles away, e.g. power lines, 1.5-30MHz. £69.50. Ex-stock.

S.E.M. VHF CONVERTER

Plugs into any HF receiver aerial socket to give you coverage from 118 to 146MHz. Tune your receiver from 2 to 30 MHz. £69.50. Ex-Stock.

S.E.M. HF CONVERTER

Plugs into your VHF scanner aerial socket and converts its range to cover 100kHz to 60MHz. Gives you full LF, MF, HF, VHF, UHF coverage. £49.50.

VERY WIDE BAND PRE-AMPS.

3MHz to 500MHz, 9dB gain, 1.5dB N.F. and unprecedented performance. Basic Pre-Amp £32.00. Switched through when OFF £37 from stock.

AUDIO MULTIFILTER.

Gives variable selectivity 3kHz-20Hz, passband tuning, Hi or Lo pass filters and 2 notch filters. They say this is the best filter anywhere. £75 from stock.

If you require more information on our products, ring or write.

Prices include VAT and delivery.
C.W.O. or CREDIT CARD by phone.

AR-2002?

IC-R7000?

FRG-9600?

SEND FOR DETAILS ABOUT A BRILLIANT NEW PRODUCT WHICH GREATLY INCREASES THE UTILITY & FUNCTIONS OF THESE RECEIVERS

AIRCATTLE PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 7B
BOURNEMOUTH
BH1 4SP
(0202) 666233

PLEASE STATE WHICH RX YOU HAVE

AIRBAND LISTENERS!

JAVIATION

Our latest UHF FREQUENCY LISTING is now available, dated 24th October it includes Airfield (+ studs), ATCC, Range, Ops and other freq's and is priced at just £2.00 including postage

We hope to have our VHF GUIDE available for 1989

CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR SPECIAL

With every scanning receiver purchased between the 1st December 1988 and the 31st January 1989 we will supply FREE OF CHARGE a VHF Dipole external antenna, 5m of cable and a suitable connector

SAE please for catalogue THANKS

JAVIATION

Carlton Works, Carlton Street,
BRADFORD, West Yorkshire BD7 1DA
Telephone: 0274 732146
or 639497 (evenings)



ADVERTISERS INDEX

Aerial Techniques	45
Aircastle Products.....	49
ARE Communications.....	17
Birkett, J.....	20
Bredhurst Electronics.....	33
Colomor Electronics.....	49
Component Centre.....	20
Datong Electronics.....	26
Dewsbury Electronics.....	23
Dressler Communications.....	26
Elliott Electronics.....	17
Flightdeck.....	49
Garex Electronics.....	20
Hamgear.....	41
ICOM (UK).....	Cover ii
ICS Electronics.....	45
Javiation.....	49
Johnsons Shortwave Radio.....	34
Klingenfuss Publications.....	19
Lake Electronics.....	49
Lowe Electronics.....	8, 9
NARSA.....	45
Nevada Communications.....	41
Photo Acoustics.....	37
Practical Wireless.....	51
Rapid Results College.....	33
Raycom Communications Systems.....	13
Rylands F. G.....	49
SEM.....	49
Siskin Electronics.....	14
Sitek.....	19
Sony.....	28, 29
South Midlands Communications.....	Cover iv
Spacetech.....	17
Stephens James.....	34
Technical Software.....	33
Uppington Tele-Radio (Bristol).....	41
Ward Reg & Co.....	14
Waters & Stanton.....	Cover iii

G2VF LOOP ANTENNAS WITH ATU FOR HIGH FREQUENCY HAM BAND TRANSMISSION (SWR One to One 40, 15 and 10 One Point Five to One 80 and 20) AND SWLs LONG AND MEDIUM WAVE FOR BCLs. Loops 21 inches square or triangle. D.I.Y. projects. No special skills required. Circuits, Parts Lists sources of supply and full assembly data. HIGH FREQUENCY LOOP 80 to 10 Metres £5. LONG AND MEDIUM WAVE LOOP FOR BCL SWL £3. LONG, MEDIUM, SHORT WAVE LOOP 1500 to 10 METRES FOR BCL SWL £8. SHORT WAVE ATU LOOP OR LONG WIRE £4. FIELD STRENGTH METER £2. DIY PRE AMPLW MW S WAVE £2. PHOTO COPY HRO MANUAL £4. MW LOOP WITH PRE AMP ATU £3. DIY PRE AMP FOR G2VF HF LOOP OR ATU £4. SAE details. F. G. Rylands, 39 Parkside Avenue, Millbrook, Southampton SO1 9AF. Tel: (0703) 775084.

ALL VALVES & TRANSISTORS

Call or phone for a most courteous quotation
01-749 3934

We are one of the largest stockists of valves etc. in the U.K.

COLOMOR ELECTRONICS LTD.

170 GOLDHAWK ROAD
LONDON W12



FLIGHTDECK THE AIRBAND SHOP

SEASONS GREETINGS FROM THE "FLIGHTDECK" CREW
TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS OLD AND NEW
58-62 LOWER HILLGATE, STOCKPORT, CHESHIRE SK1 3AN
(CLOSED THURSDAYS)

Telephone: 061-480 8080 Fax: 061-480 3797

Send 50p for illustrated catalogue from Dept SWM.

AVIATION ENTHUSIASTS—AVIATORS—LISTENERS

AIR SUPPLY
83B High Street, Yeadon, Leeds.
LS19 7TA. TEL: 0532-509581.

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS — on hand to help 'guide' you towards an interesting & rewarding pastime. AIR BAND RADIOS-SCANNERS, etc. from £9.95 to £487.00 over 20 to choose from: AERIALS & ACCESSORIES: MAPS: BOOKS: CHARTS: CAA PUBLICATIONS: POSTCARDS: MODELS: TIE PINS & BADGES: AIRBAND TRANSCEIVERS: PHOTOS: AIRTOUR AGENCY.
Shop just two minutes from Leeds Bradford Airport.

SEEN & HEARD

Cyril Kellam; Vatican Radio, Rome 17.865 (Eng, Viet to SE. Asia 1200-1250) 43333 at 1200 by Sheila Hughes.

Later, SRI via Schwarzenburg, Switzerland 17.830 (Eng, Fr, It to E. Africa 1515-1700) was logged as SIO 555 at 1555 by Kenneth Buck; RTM Morocco 17.595 (Fr, Eng to N. Africa, Middle East 1400-1700) SIO 434 at 1600 by John Evans; RFI via Issoudun, France 17.620 (Fr, Eng to Africa 0600-1800) 44444 at 1611 by Leo Barr; RAI Rome, Italy 17.785 (So, It to E. Africa 1640-1745) heard by Ron Pearce using a one transistor receiver in Bungay; RTM Morocco 17.815 (Eng, Fr to N. Africa, Middle East 1700-1900) rated as 54544 at 1820 by John Nash; Radio Oman, Thumrait 17.735 (Ar to N. Africa, Middle East 0800-2130) 53333 at 1830 by Robert Cowell; VOA via Greenville, USA 17.640 (Port, Fr to W. Africa 1730-2230) SIO 444 at 1835 by Philip Rambaut; KVOH Van Nuys, California 17.775 (Sp, Eng to C. America 1530-0100) 24542 at 2045 by Neil Dove; REE Madrid, Spain 17.845 (Sp to S. America, Canada 1930-2245) 45554 at 2115 by John Parry (Northwich); RCI via Sackville, E. Canada 17.820 (Fr, Eng to Africa 2100-2200) 44444 at 2139 by David Wratten; VOA via Poro, Philippines 17.820 (Eng to E. Asia 2200-0100) 35444 at 2237 by Richard Radford-Reynolds using a Sangean ATS-803A portable in Southampton; Radio Nac. Columbia 17.835 (Sp to Columbia 1600-0600) 25444 at 0005 by David Wratten.

The 15MHz (19m) broadcasts from Radio New Zealand and Radio Australia are not intended for listeners in the UK, but recently some of them have been reaching our shores at remarkable strength. Many other interesting signals from several continents have been logged on this band too.

The broadcasts from Radio New Zealand, Wellington 15.150 (Eng to Australia, Pacific Area 2345-0730) were logged at 0500 by Robert Cowell as 33333. Their transmissions have been monitored on a daily basis by Kenneth Reece and his ratings varied from 12422 to a remarkable 43443 around 0500.

Several frequencies are used by Radio Australia to reach their listeners via Shepparton, SE. Australia: 15.160 (Eng, Fr to C. Pacific Area 2100-0700) 24432 at 2103 by Neil Dove; 15.240 (Eng to S. Pacific Area 2100-0730) 44444 at 0725 by David Wratten; 15.315 (Fr, Eng to S. Africa 0500-0700) noted as poor by George Hewlett; 15.320 (Eng to Africa 0300-0500) seldom heard by George Hewlett; 15.395 (Eng to C. Pacific, W. USA 2100-0200) 33333 at 2230 by Robert Cowell.

Many broadcasts are beamed towards Europe at some time during the day. They include the Voice of Vietnam 15.010 (Eng, Russ, Viet, Fr, Sp 1600-2130) 54444 at 1600 by David Wratten; RNB Brasilia, Brazil 15.265 (Eng, Ger 1800-1950) noted as good by Edward Broadsmith (Worcester); Radio RSA Johannesburg, S. Africa 15.365 (Eng 1800-2100) SIO 433 at 1840 by Alan Smith; WRNO New Orleans, LA 15.420 (Eng 1700-2100) SIO 212 at 1853 by Philip Rambaut; UAE Radio Dubai 15.300 (Ar 1500-2050) SIO 454 at 1910 by Kenneth Buck; Radio Korea Seoul, S. Korea 15.575 (Ar, It, Eng, Sp, Port, Ger 1645-2300) 43333 at

Freq MHz	Station	Country	UTC	DXer
2.470	R. Cacique	Brazil	2300	N
2.485	ABC Katherine	Australia	2130	N
3.200	TWR	Swaziland	0115	N
3.215	R. Orange	S. Africa	0200	K,N,Q
3.230	ELWA Monrovia	Liberia	2200	Q
3.230	R. RSA	S. Africa	2055	K
3.260	ORTN Niamey	Niger	2200	Q
3.270	SWABC 1, Namibia	S.W. Africa	2145	K,N
3.310	PBS Jilin, Changchun	China	2200	Q
3.365	GBC Radio 2	Ghana	1835	L,Q
3.395	R. Zaracay	Ecuador	0315	Q
3.400	Reykjavik	Iceland	1856	L
3.905	AIR Delhi	India	1655	I,Q
3.915	BBC Kranji	Singapore	2040	F,H,L,Q
3.955	BBC Daventry	England	1945	B,D,E,P
3.955	R. Orion	S. Africa	2200	K
3.965	RFI Paris	France	2000	K
3.975	BBC Skelton	England	1950	H
3.980	VOA Munich	W. Germany	1845	A,E,P
3.985	R. Beijing, China	via SRI Berne	2200	B,E,P
3.985	SRI Berne	Switzerland	2040	H
3.990	RFE Munich	W. Germany	2330	P
3.995	DW Cologne	W. Germany	2040	B,H,K,P
4.050	R. Frunze	USSR	2300	Q
4.050	R. Moscow	USSR	2000	K
4.060	R. Moscow Kharkov	USSR	1945	H
4.080	R. Ulan Bator	Mongolia	2200	Q
4.650	R. Santa Ana	Bolivia	0200	Q
4.735	Xinjiang	China	2300	N,P
4.740	R. Afghanistan	via USSR	1915	E
4.750	R. Bertoua	Cameroon	1730	H
4.775	Caracol Neiva	Colombia	0320	M,Q
4.755	Sani Radio	Honduras	0130	N
4.760	ELWA Monrovia	Liberia	2105	K,M
4.760	R. Afghanistan	via USSR	1750	J,Q
4.765	R. Moscow	via Cuba	0604	M
4.770	FRCN Kaduna	Nigeria	2100	E,H,K,M,Q
4.775	R. Gabon, Libreville	Gabon	1940	H,Q
4.775	RRI Jakarta	Indonesia	1604	C
4.785	RTM Bamako	Mali	2200	H
4.790	R. Atlantida	Peru	0230	N
4.790	Azad Kashmir	Pakistan	2000	Q
4.795	R. Moscow	USSR	2207	B,M
4.800	LNBS Lesotho	Maseru	1915	K
4.805	R. Nac. Amazonas	Brazil	0050	Q
4.810	R. Yerevan	USSR	2040	H
4.815	R. diff TV Burkina	Ouagadougou	2040	H,Q
4.820	R. Botswana	Botswana	1830	H,K,Q

1945 by David Minter; Radio HCJB Quito, Ecuador 15.270 (Fr, Ger, Eng 2000-2200) 44444 at 2146 by Darran Taplin; WINB Red Lion, PA 15.185 (Eng 2003-2245) 44444 at 2200 by David Wratten; RAE Buenos Aires, Argentina 15.345 (It, Sp, Ger, Eng 2015-2300) 22222 at 2205 by Alan Curry; Radio Kuwait, St. of Kuwait 15.505 (Ar 0700-0000) 45444 at 2227 by Richard Radford-Reynolds.

Some broadcasts to other areas were noted during the morning: UAE Radio Dubai 15.435 (Ar, Eng to N. America 0230-0400) 25333 at 0338 by Kenneth Reece; RCI Montreal, Canada 15.235 (FR, Eng to Middle East 0600-0700) SIO 232 at 0645 by David Middlemiss; Radio Japan Yamata, Japan 15.270 (Eng, Jap to Australia 0500-1000) SIO 533 at 0800 by Alan Smith; BBC via Kranji, Singapore 15.360 (Eng to SE. Asia 0400-1130) SIO 322 at 0835 by Philip Rambaut; Radio Finland, Helsinki 15.245 (Eng, Fin, Sw to Australia, SE. Asia 0930-1100) 43333 at 0930 by Sheila Hughes; Radio Portugal, Lisbon 15.265 (Port to Africa 0900-1900) noted as good at 1045 by Edward Broadsmith.

Later, Africa No. 1, Gabon 15.200 (Fr, Eng to W. Africa 0800-1655) was logged as 44333 at 1500 by Christian Pritchard; Radio Sweden, Stockholm 15.240 (Eng to Africa 1530-1600) 32222 at 1537 by Ian Bond; SRI via Schwarzenburg, Switzerland 15.430 (Eng, Fr, Ger to Middle East 1515-1700) 44354 at 1537 by Leo Barr; VOA via Colombo, Sri Lanka 15.395 (Eng to S. Asia

1400-1800) 22222 at 1700 by John Nash; Radio Sophia, Bulgaria 15.310 (Eng, Port, Fr to Africa 1530-2130) heard at 1830 by John Sadler; AIR via Bombay, India 15.360 (Eng to E. Africa 1800-2000) 44333 at 1920 by P. R. Guruprasad in Botswana; BBC via Ascension Island 15.400 (Eng to Africa 1500-2300) heard at 1952 by Ron Pearce using a one transistor receiver; KUSW Salt Lake City, Utah 15.650 (Eng to E. USA 1500-2200), heard at 2015 by John Sadler; VOA via Greenville, USA 15.410 (Eng to W. Africa 1600-2200) 34333 at 2021 by Cianan Fitzsimons; Radio DW via Kigali, Rwanda 15.270 (Ger to W. Africa, N. America 2200-0250) 23432 at 2157 by Darran Taplin; Radio DW via Antigua, W. Indies 15.410 (Ger to S. America 2200-0150) 45554 at 2200 by John Parry.

Although many of the broadcasts in the 13MHz (22m) band are beamed to other areas, they are often good signals here too. Noted in the logs were Radio DW via Julich, W. Germany 13.790 (Eng, Fr to Africa 0600-0750), rated as 33443 at 0610 by Kenneth Reece; SRI via Sottens, Switzerland 13.685 (It, Eng, Ger, Fr to Australia, Pacific Area 0745-1030) 44444 at 1000 by Sheila Hughes; WCSN Scotts Corner, MA 13.760 (Eng, Fr, Ger to Europe 1400-1555) 55444 at 1410 by David Wratten; Radio Austria Int, Vienna 13.730 (Ger, Fr, Eng, Sp to Europe 0700-1700) heard at 1450 by Julian Wood (Buckie) using a Trio R1000 receiver; RBI via Leipzig, GDR 13.610 (Swa, Eng to E. Africa

Freq MHz	Station	Country	UTC	DXer
4.820	La Voz Evangelica	Honduras	0400	N
4.830	Africa No. 1	Gabon	2000	A,E,G,H,K,M,O,P,Q
4.830	R. Tachira	Venezuela	0200	K,Q
4.832	R. Reloj	Costa Rica	0100	N,Q
4.835	RTM Bamako	Mali	2100	A,E,H,M,P
4.845	R. Nacional, Manus	Brazil	0135	Q
4.845	ORTM Nouakchott	Mauritania	2145	H,Q
4.850	R. Capital, Caracas	Venezuela	0400	K,M
4.865	PBS Lanzhou	China	2200	B,H,Q
4.870	R. Cottonou	Benin	2145	E,H,M,Q
4.875	Uraisk	USSR	2130	H,M
4.880	SABC Radio 5	S. Africa	1840	G,K,N,Q
4.890	ORTS Dakar	Senegal	0615	M
4.895	R. Ashkabad	USSR	2040	B,H
4.895	R. Moscow, Kalinin	USSR	1900	E
4.905	R. Nat. N'djamena	Chad	2150	E,H,M,Q
4.910	Voz d. Mosquitia	Honduras	0230	Q
4.910	R. Zambia, Lusaka	Zambia	2100	Q
4.915	R. Ghana, Accra	Ghana	2130	H
4.920	AIR Madras	India	1648	C
4.920	ABC Brisbane	Australia	2145	N
4.920	R. Nat. N'djamena	Chad	2200	H
4.930	R. Moscow, Ashkhabad	USSR	2040	H
4.930	RRI Surakarta, Java	Indonesia	0015	Q
4.940	R. Klev	USSR	2040	A,E,G,H,M
4.970	R. Rumbos, Caracas	Venezuela	0300	Q
4.975	R. Dushanbe	USSR	1610	C
4.980	Ecos del Torbes	Venezuela	0145	N,Q
4.990	R. Ancash, Huaraz	Peru	0320	Q
4.990	FRCN Lagos	Nigeria	2230	K,M
4.990	R. Yerevan	USSR	2100	E,H
4.995	R. Andina, Huancayo	Peru	0405	Q
5.005	R. Nacional, Bata	Eq. Guinea	2050	H
5.010	R. Garoua	Cameroon	2100	H,M
5.015	R. Lesotho	Maseru	1800	D
5.025	R. Parakou	Benin	0500	Q
5.030	R. Impacto	Costa Rica	0530	M,N
5.035	R. Alama Ata	USSR	0045	M,P
5.035	R. Bangui	C. Africa	2245	N
5.040	R. Tbilisi	USSR	1850	G,H
5.045	R. Cultura do Para	Brazil	0030	N,Q
5.045	R. Togo, Lome	Togo	0528	M
5.050	R. Tanzania	Tanzania	1654	C
5.057	R. Tirana Gjrokaster	Albania	2050	E,H,M,P
5.060	PBS Xinjiang	China	2300	Q
5.065	R. Candip, Bunia	Zaire	2120	Q
5.095	R. Sutatenza, Bogota	Colombia	0020	K,Q
5.570	R. Nueva Bida	Colombia	0120	Q

DXers:

- A: Robert Cowell, Blackpool.
- B: Alan Curry, Stockton-on-Tees.
- C: David Edwardson, Walleseid.
- D: P. R. Guruprasad, Botswana.
- E: Sheila Hughes, Morden.
- F: David Middlemiss, Eymouth.
- G: John Nash, Brighton.
- H: Fred Pallant, Storrington.
- I: John Parry, Northwich.
- J: Roy Patrick, Derby.
- K: Christian Pritchard, Cambridge.
- L: Philip Rambaut, Macclesfield.
- M: Kenneth Reece, Prenton.
- N: Tim Shirley, Bristol.
- O: Alan Smith, Northampton.
- P: Neil Wheatley, Newcastle-upon-Tyne.
- Q: Jim Willett, Grimsby.

1745-1915) 45544 at 1815 by Neil Dove; WYFR via Okeechobee, Florida 13.680 (Fr, Eng to E. USA 1200-2245) SIO 243 at 2000 by Kenneth Buck; WHRI South Bend, IN 13.760 (Eng to E. USA, Europe 1500-2100) 53333 at 2000 by David Minter; WRNO New Orleans, LA 13.760 (Eng to E. USA, Europe 2100-0000) 33433 at 2130 by Christian Pritchard; Radio Vilnius, Lithuania 13.645 (Eng, Li to E. USA 2300-0130) 34333 at 2300 by David Wratten.

The conditions prevailing in the 11MHz (25m) band have enabled DXers to log a number of broadcasts from distant locations during the day, but the early morning transmissions to Europe and the S. Pacific Area from Radio Australia via Shepparton 11.910 (Eng to ?????? 0400-0630) are being

SEEN & HEARD

badly hit by jamming. At best, George Hewlett rated their signal as SIO 433 around 0600.

The more distant broadcasts noted in the logs stemmed from FEBC Manila, Philippines 11.850 (Eng to China, SE. Asia 0400-0930) 33222 at 0830 by John Nash; KYOI Saipan, N. Mariana Islands 11.900 (Eng to S. Asia, Africa 0800-1600) SIO 222 at 1135 by Philip Rambaut; VOA via Poro, Philippines 11.715 (Eng, In to Australia, SE. Asia 1100-1430) 34333 at 1235 by John Nash; BBC via Kranji, Singapore 11.750 (Eng to S. Asia 1030-1615) SIO 322 at 1605 by Alan Smith; Radio Beijing, China 11.600 (Eng to S. Asia, Africa 1400-1755) noted as good at 1630 by Edward Broadsmith; KLNS Anchor Point, Alaska 11.650 (Eng to E. Asia, Pacific Area 1800-1900) SIO 322 at 1835 by Philip Rambaut; Voice of Vietnam, Hanoi 12.020 (Eng, Russ, Viet to Europe 1600-2130) 44333 at 1924 by Richard Radford-Reynolds; RHC Habana, Cuba 11.795 (Eng, Fr to Europe 1830-2140) SIO 333 at 2000 by Cyril Kellam; KFBS Saipan, N. Mariana Islands 12.025 (Chin to C. Asia 2200-0000) 15442 at 2200 by Richard Radford-Reynolds; AIR via Aligarh, India 11.620 (Eng to Europe 1845-2230) 55555 at 2216 by Darran Taplin; Radio Japan via Moyabi, Gabon 11.800 (Jap, Eng to Europe, Africa 2200-0000) 32323 at 2300 by Alan Curry.

The 9MHz (31m) broadcasts from Radio Australia to Europe and the S. Pacific Area via Shepparton 9.655 (Eng 0700-1000) are now being received

well in the UK. Last month, George Hewlett mentioned that Radio HCJB Quito, Ecuador had extended their co-channel broadcast until 0830, but they have now reverted to 0800. Radio Australia's transmission now rates as SIO 434 at 0800 and peaks 444 by 0830, but falls to 433 by 0945. George noted their transmission to C. Pacific and N. USA via Shepparton 9.580 (Eng 0800-2130) as 433 at 0800, but it generally fades out before 1000. In contrast their transmission to SE. Asia via Shepparton 9.770 (Eng 1000-1100) peaks 434 at 1000.

The broadcasts from Radio New Zealand, Wellington 9.850 (Eng to Australia 0900-1115) have also been reaching the UK during the morning. Kenneth Reece has been monitoring them on Saturdays and Sundays and he has observed wide variations in signal rating, ranging from 14433 to 35444. Their signals usually fade out by 1100.

Listening in Aldershot at 0835, Mark Selby picked up a broadcast to Australia, S. Pacific by Radio HCJB Quito, Ecuador 9.745 (Eng 0700-1030). A broadcast in Armenian from TWR Monte Carlo, Monaco 9.435 (Arm to Middle East 1930-1945) may be of interest if you make language identification recordings. Graham Johnson (Coventry) rated it as 33333 at 1930.

Some of the long distance signals noted in the 7MHz (41m) band stem from WYFR via Okeechobee, Florida 7.355 (Eng to Europe 0400-0745) 444 at 0743 by Philip Rambaut; WCSN Scotts Corner, Maine 7.365 (Eng, Fr, Ger to Europe 0600-0755) SIO 544

Abbreviations

Abbrv	Language	Ger	German	Polish	Poi
Alb	Albanian	Gr	Greek	Portuguese	Port
Arm	Armenian	Ha	Hausa	Russian	Russ
Ar	Arabic	Heb	Hebrew	Sinhala	Si
Beng	Bengali	Hi	Hindi	Somali	So
Bur	Burmese	Hung	Hungarian	Spanish	Sp
Chin	Chinese	Ic	Icelandic	Swedish	Sw
Cz	Czechoslovakian	Ind	Indonesian	Swahili	Swa
Dan	Danish	It	Italian	Tamil	Ta
Du	Dutch	Jap	Japanese	Thai	Th
Eng	English	Kor	Korean	Turkman	Tu
Esp	Esperanto	Li	Lithuanian	Turkish	Tur
Far	Farsi	Mal	Malay	Urdu	Ur
Fin	Finnish	Norw	Norwegian	Vietnamese	Viet
Fr	French	Pa	Pashto	Yugoslavian	Yu

at 0735 by Alan Smith; WHRI South Bend, Indiana 7.355 (Eng to Europe 0800-1100) 35444 at 0900 by David Wratten; Radio Australia via Carnarvon 7.205 (Eng to S. Asia, Europe 1430-2030) SIO 253 at 1430 by Kenneth Buck; Radio Beijing, China 7.800 (Chin, Fr to W. Europe, N. Africa 1730-2225) 44453 at 2100 by John Parry; Radio Bangladesh, Dacca 7.505 (Eng, Beng to Europe 1815-2000) 23222 at 1825 by John Nash; AIR via Delhi, India 7.410 (Eng to Europe 1845-2230) heard at 2006 by Ron Pearce using a one transistor (2N3819) receiver; Radio Korea, Seoul, S. Korea 7.550 (Ger, Eng, Fr, Sp, Port to E. Africa, Middle East 1945-2345) SIO 322 at 2000 by Alan Smith.

Many of the broadcasts to Europe in the 6MHz (49m) band stem from

stations in Europe and Scandinavia. They include Radio Austria Int, Vienna 6.155 (Ger, Eng, Fr, Sp 0400-2300) 53544 at 1843 by John Nash; RFI via Allouis, France 6.175 (Fr, Eng 0500-2200) 53545 at 1600 by Ken Whayman (Bexleyheath) using a Saisho SW 2000 receiver with built-in whip antenna; Radio Sweden via Karlsborg 6.065 (Sw, Sp, Pd, Russ, Fr, Ger, Eng 1600-2230) 43444 at 2108 by Ian Bond; Radio Prague, Czechoslovakia 6.055 (Ger, It, Fr, Cz 1700-2300) 54555 at 2200 by Ken Whayman; Radio Finland, Helsinki 6.120 (Eng, Fr, Ger, Fin 1930-2100) 34232 at 1946 by Ciaran Fitzsimons; Radio Polonia, Warsaw 6.135 (Ger, Fr, Eng 2100-2355) 54444 at 2230 by Sheila Hughes; SRI via Schwarzenburg, Switzerland 6.190 (Eng 2230-2300) 54444 at 2256 by David Wratten.

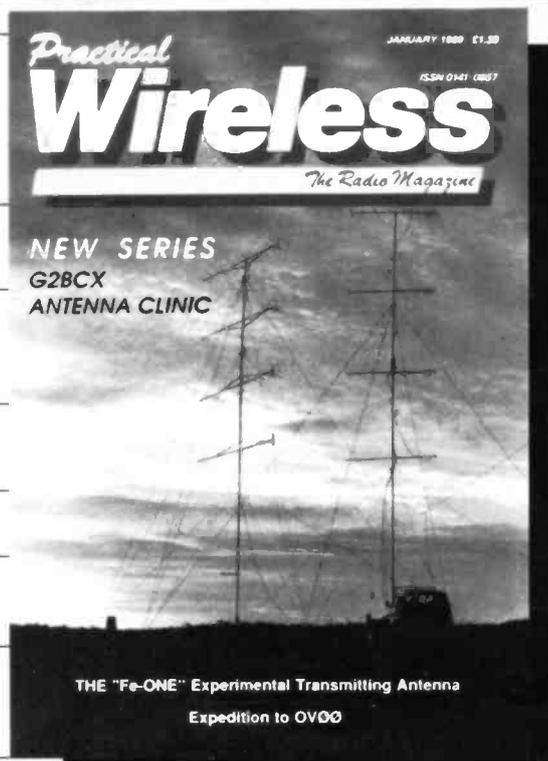
Practical Wireless January 1989 Issue

FIRST PART OF A
GREAT NEW SERIES
G2BXC ANTENNA CLINIC

*The Fe-ONE Experimental
Transmitting Antenna*

Expedition to OV00

*Plus your Favourite
Regular Articles*



On Sale at your Newsagent NOW !

WHAT SCANNER

Regency MX7000 Monitor Scanner

- **COVERAGE:** 25 to 550MHz continuous, 800MHz to 1.3GHz
- **MODES:** a.m., n.b.f.m., w.b.f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** n.b.f.m. = 0.4µV at 12dB SINAD; w.b.f.m. = 1.0µV at 12dB SINAD; a.m. = 0.8µV at 10dB s/n
- **SELECTIVITY:** n.b.f.m. ±7.5kHz at 6dB; w.b.f.m. = ±50kHz at 6dB; a.m. = ±5kHz at 6dB
- **RESOLUTION:** 5, 12.5 and 25kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** -50dB
- **IF STAGE:** 750 MHz, 45.03MHz, 5.5MHz, 455kHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 1W at 10% distortion
- **SCAN RATE:** 5 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 6 seconds per MHz
- **MEMORIES:** 20
- **FEATURES:** Tuning dial as well as keypad, priority channel, mains adaptor and mounting bracket available as extras
- **REVIEWED:**
- **PRICE:** £399

Bearcat 100FB Handheld Scanner

- **COVERAGE:** 66 - 88MHz, 138 - 174MHz, 406 - 512MHz
- **MODES:**
- **SENSITIVITY:** For 12dB SINAD. 66 - 88MHz = 0.6µV; 138 - 174MHz = 0.6µV; 406 - 512MHz = 1µV
- **SELECTIVITY:** 50dB @ ±25kHz
- **RESOLUTION:** 5, 12.5kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:**
- **IF STAGE:**
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 300mW
- **SCAN RATE:** 15 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 15 channels per second
- **MEMORIES:** 16
- **FEATURES:**
- **REVIEWED:** Practical Wireless September 1982 (£1.30)
- **PRICE:** Available second-hand

Regency HX850E Handheld Scanner

- **COVERAGE:** 75-106MHz or 60-90MHz, 118-136MHz, 136-175MHz, 406-496MHz
- **MODES:** a.m., n.b.f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** v.h.f. f.m. = 0.7µV at 12dB SINAD, u.h.f. f.m. = 1.0µV at 12dB SINAD; v.h.f. a.m. = 1.0µV at 10dB s/n
- **SELECTIVITY:** f.m./a.m. ±7.5kHz at 6dB
- **RESOLUTION:** 5, 10 and 12.5kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:**
- **IF STAGE:** 21.4MHz, 455kHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 10mW, 10% or less t.h.d.
- **SCAN RATE:** 12 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** u.h.f. = 7 sec per MHz; v.h.f. 9 seconds per MHz
- **MEMORIES:** 20
- **FEATURES:** NiCads, flexible antennas and 240V charger supplied
- **REVIEWED:**
- **PRICE:** £280

Yaesu FRG-9600 VHF/UHF Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 60-905MHz (up to 460MHz for s.s.b.)
- **MODES:** n.b.a.m., w.b.a.m., n.b.f.m., w.b.f.m., s.s.b.
- **SENSITIVITY:** At 435MHz 12dB SINAD n.b.f.m. 0.35µV. At 435MHz 10dB S+N/N n.b.f.m. 0.51µV. At 435MHz 15dB S+N/N s.s.b. 0.38µV
- **SELECTIVITY:**
- **RESOLUTION:** 100Hz, 1, 5, 10, 12.5, 25, 100kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** At 145MHz -39dBm
- **IF STAGE:**
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 1W into 8Ω
- **SCAN RATE:**
- **SEARCH RATE:**
- **MEMORIES:** 100
- **FEATURES:** 0.6m whip antenna, mobile mounting bracket, wire stand, 1.8m d.c. power cord.
- **REVIEWED:**
- **PRICE:** £525

Realistic PRO-32 Programmable Handheld Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 68 to 88MHz, 108 to 136MHz (a.m.), 138 to 174MHz, 380 to 512MHz.
- **MODES:** a.m., f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** (a.m. 20dB signal-to-noise at 60% modulation). 108 - 136MHz = 2µV; (f.m. 20dB signal-to-noise at 3kHz deviation). 68 - 88MHz = 0.6µV; 138 - 174MHz = 1µV; 380 - 512MHz = 1µV
- **SELECTIVITY:** -6dB @ ±9kHz, -60dB @ ±15MHz
- **RESOLUTION:** 5, 12.5 or 25kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:**
- **IF STAGE:** 455kHz, 10.7MHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 300mW
- **SCAN RATE:** 4 and 8 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 4 and 8 channels per second
- **MEMORIES:** 200
- **FEATURES:**
- **REVIEWED:** Short Wave Magazine November 1987 (£1.45)
- **PRICE:** £239.95

Realistic PRO-38 Handheld Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 68 - 88, 136 - 174, 406 - 512MHz
- **MODES:** f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** 68 - 88MHz = 0.5µV normal, 2µV limit; 136 - 174MHz = 0.7µV normal, 3µV limit; 406 - 512MHz = 0.7µV normal, 4µV limit
- **SELECTIVITY:** At 155MHz. -6dB = ±10kHz, -50dB = ±17kHz
- **RESOLUTION:**
- **IMAGE REJECTION:**
- **IF STAGE:**
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** nominal 260mW
- **SCAN RATE:** 10 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:**
- **MEMORIES:** 10
- **FEATURES:** Keyboard lock switch, l.c.d. channel readout, jack for earphone, belt clip and flexible antenna supplied
- **REVIEWED:**
- **PRICE:** £129.95

Uniden Bearcat 70XL Handheld Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 29 - 54, 135 - 174, 406 - 512MHz
- **MODES:** f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** 29 - 54MHz = 0.4µV, 136 - 174MHz = 0.5µV, 406 - 512MHz = 0.7µV
- **SELECTIVITY:** -55dB @ ±25kHz
- **RESOLUTION:** 5kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** -50dB
- **IF STAGE:** 10.8MHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 140mW at 10% t.h.d. into 8Ω
- **SCAN RATE:** 15 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 15 channels per second
- **MEMORIES:** 20
- **FEATURES:**
- **REVIEWED:**
- **PRICE:** £199.99

Uniden Bearcat 50XL Handheld Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 29 - 54, 136 - 174, 406 - 512MHz
- **MODES:** a.m., f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** For 12dB SINAD. 29 - 54MHz = 0.4µV; 136 - 174MHz = 0.5µV; 406 - 512MHz = 0.7µV
- **SELECTIVITY:** -55dB ±25kHz
- **RESOLUTION:** 5kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** -50dB
- **IF STAGE:** 10.8MHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 500mW at 10% t.h.d. in 8Ω
- **SCAN RATE:** 15 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 15 channels per second
- **MEMORIES:** 10
- **FEATURES:**
- **REVIEWED:**
- **PRICE:** £99.99

Uniden Bearcat 100XL Handheld Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 66 - 88, 118 - 174, 406 - 512MHz
- **MODES:** a.m., f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** For 12dB SINAD. 30 - 50MHz = 0.3µV; 118 - 136MHz = 0.8µV; 136 - 174MHz = 0.4µV; 406 - 512MHz = 0.5µV
- **SELECTIVITY:** 50dB at ±25kHz
- **RESOLUTION:** 5kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** -50dB
- **IF STAGE:** 10.8MHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 300mW at 10% t.h.d.
- **SCAN RATE:** 15 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 25 frequencies per second
- **MEMORIES:** 16
- **FEATURES:** Priority channel, keyboard lock, auto squelch and battery low indicator
- **REVIEWED:**
- **PRICE:** £189.99

WHAT SCANNER

JIL SX-200N
Monitor Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 26 to 88MHz, 108 to 180MHz, 380 to 514MHz
- **MODES:** a.m., n.b.f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** f.m. = >60dB at ±25kHz; a.m. = >60dB at ±10kHz
- **SELECTIVITY:** 26 - 180MHz f.m. = 0.4µV at 12dB s/n; 380 - 514MHz = 1.0µV at 12dB s/n; 26 - 180MHz a.m. = 1.0µV at 10dB s/n; 380 - 514MHz a.m. = 2.0µV
- **RESOLUTION:** 5, 12.5kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:**
- **IF STAGE:** 10.7MHz 455kHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 2 watts
- **SCAN RATE:** 4 and 8 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 5 and 10 channels per second
- **MEMORIES:** 16
- **FEATURES:**
- **REVIEWED:** Practical Wireless October 1981 (£1.30)
- **PRICE:** £325

AOR AR2002
Monitor Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 25 to 550MHz, 800 to 1300MHz
- **MODES:** a.m., n.b.f.m., w.b.f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** n.b.f.m. = 0.3µV (12dB SINAD); w.b.f.m. = 1.0µV (12dB SINAD); a.m. = 0.5µV (10dB s/n)
- **SELECTIVITY:** n.b.f.m. = ±7.5kHz at 6dB; w.b.f.m. = ±250kHz at 60dB; a.m. = ±10kHz at 70dB
- **RESOLUTION:** 5, 12.5 or 25kHz steps
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** -50dB
- **IF STAGE:** 750MHz, 45.03MHz (w.f.m.), 455kHz (n.f.m./a.m.)
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 1W at <10% distortion
- **SCAN RATE:** 5 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 6 seconds per MHz
- **MEMORIES:** 20
- **FEATURES:** Tuning knob in addition to key pad and computer control facilities
- **REVIEWED:** Practical Wireless December 1985 (75p)
- **PRICE:** £487

JIL SX-400
Monitor Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 26 to 520MHz continuous (100kHz to 1.4GHz with converters)
- **MODES:** a.m., n.b.f.m., w.b.f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** v.h.f. f.m. = 0.5µV at 12dB s/n; v.h.f. a.m. = 1.0µV at 10dB s/n; u.h.f. f.m. = 0.5µV at 12dB s/n; u.h.f. a.m. = 2.0µV at 10dB s/n
- **SELECTIVITY:** 60dB at ±15kHz (f.m.), 60dB at ±10kHz (a.m.), s/n ratio: 45dB
- **RESOLUTION:** 5, 6.25, 10, 12.5kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** 50dB (v.h.f.)
- **IF STAGE:** 10.7MHz, 455kHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 2W (4Ω load)
- **SCAN RATE:** 4 and 8 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 5 and 10 channels per second
- **MEMORIES:** 20
- **FEATURES:**
- **REVIEWED:**
- **PRICE:** £650

AOR AR2001
Communications Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 25 - 550MHz
- **MODES:** a.m., n.b.f.m., w.b.f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** At 70MHz. Input signal for 12dB SINAD n.b.f.m. = 0.39µV; Input signal for 10dB S + N/N a.m. = 1.35µV.
- **SELECTIVITY:** n.b.f.m. = 13kHz @ 6dB, 21kHz @ 70dB; w.b.f.m. = 180kHz @ 6dB, 446kHz @ 70dB; a.m. = 13.5kHz at 6dB.
- **RESOLUTION:** 5, 12.5, 25kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** -50dB
- **IF STAGE:** 750MHz & 455kHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 1W at 10% distortion
- **SCAN RATE:** 5 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 6 seconds per MHz
- **MEMORIES:** 20
- **FEATURES:** Good coverage of v.h.f. and u.h.f. airband
- **REVIEWED:** Practical Wireless May 1984 (£1.30)
- **PRICE:** Available in limited quantities on special production runs. Apply Lowe Electronics.

Uniden Bearcat UBC-175XL
Base Station Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 66 - 88, 118 - 174, 406 - 512MHz
- **MODES:** a.m., f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** For 12dB SINAD. 29 - 54MHz = 0.3µV; 118 - 136MHz = 0.8µV; 136 - 174MHz = 0.3µV; 406 - 512MHz = 0.5V
- **SELECTIVITY:** -45dB at ±25kHz
- **RESOLUTION:** 5kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** -55dB
- **IF STAGE:** 10.85MHz & 450kHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 800mW at 10% t.h.d.
- **SCAN RATE:** 5 and 15 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 5 and 15 channels per second
- **MEMORIES:** 16
- **FEATURES:** Channel lockout, auto squelch, priority channel and short term memory back-up
- **REVIEWED:** Short Wave Magazine December 1987 (£1.45)
- **PRICE:** £179.99

Saiko SC-1600
Mobile Monitor Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 10MHz within 65 to 90MHz, 20MHz within 130 to 175MHz, 30MHz within 390 to 500MHz
- **MODES:** n.b.f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** 1.0µV for 10dB s/n
- **SELECTIVITY:** ±15kHz at 50dB, ±7kHz at -6dB
- **RESOLUTION:** 5kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** -40dB
- **IF STAGE:** 10.7MHz, 455kHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 1.5W at 10% distortion
- **SCAN RATE:**
- **SEARCH RATE:**
- **MEMORIES:** 16
- **FEATURES:** Squelch, delay key, l.c.d. channel display, d.c. power cable and mounting bracket supplied
- **REVIEWED:**
- **PRICE:** £159.95

Realistic PRO-2004
Programmable Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** Continuous 25 to 520MHz, 760 to 1300MHz
- **MODES:** a.m., w.b.f.m., n.b.f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** (w.b.f.m. 30dB signal to noise at 22.5kHz dev). 25 - 520MHz = 3µV; 760 - 1100MHz = 3µV; 1100 - 1300MHz = 10µV. (n.b.f.m. 20dB signal to noise at 3kHz dev). 25 - 520MHz = 0.5µV; 760 - 1100MHz = 0.3µV; 1100 - 1300MHz = 3µV. (a.m. 20dB signal to noise at 60% mod). 25 - 520MHz = 2µV; 760 - 1100MHz = 2µV; 1100 - 1300MHz = 3µV
- **SELECTIVITY:** (n.b.f.m. & a.m.) ±9kHz @ -6dB, ±15kHz @ -50dB; (w.b.f.m.) ±150kHz @ -6dB, ±300kHz @ -50dB
- **RESOLUTION:** 5, 12.5 or 50kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:** -60dB
- **IF STAGE:** 611.5 - 607.505MHz, 48.5MHz, 455kHz (a.m.)
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 1.8W @ 3% t.h.d.
- **SCAN RATE:** 8 and 16 steps per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 8 and 16 steps per second
- **MEMORIES:** 300
- **FEATURES:** Lock-out key, squelch, priority function key and large l.c.d. readout.
- **REVIEWED:** Short Wave Magazine April 1987 (£1.45)
- **PRICE:** £329.95

Revco RS-2000E
Monitor Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 60 to 179MHz, 380 - 520MHz
- **MODES:** a.m., n.b.f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** 0.5µV v.h.f. f.m., 1.0µV u.h.f. f.m.
- **SELECTIVITY:** -60dB at ±25kHz
- **RESOLUTION:** 5kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:**
- **IF STAGE:**
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 2W
- **SCAN RATE:** 5 or 10 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:** 5 or 10 channels per second
- **MEMORIES:** 70
- **FEATURES:** Auto search and store.
- **REVIEWED:**
- **PRICE:** £279

Realistic PRO-2021
Programmable Scanner



- **COVERAGE:** 68 to 88MHz, 108 to 136MHz, 138 to 174MHz, 380 to 512MHz.
- **MODES:** a.m., f.m.
- **SENSITIVITY:** 66 - 88MHz = 1µV; 108 - 136MHz = 2µV; 138 - 174MHz = 1µV; 380 - 512MHz = 1µV
- **SELECTIVITY:** -6dB @ ±9kHz, -50dB @ 15kHz
- **RESOLUTION:** 5, 12.5 and 25kHz
- **IMAGE REJECTION:**
- **IF STAGE:** 10.7MHz, 455kHz
- **AUDIO OUTPUT:** 300mW
- **SCAN RATE:** 4 and 8 channels per second
- **SEARCH RATE:**
- **MEMORIES:** 200
- **FEATURES:** Easy-to-read l.c.d. readout, squelch control, mobile mounting bracket included, sockets for external antenna, speaker and tape recorder
- **REVIEWED:**
- **PRICE:** £219.95

BOOK SERVICE

The books listed have been selected as being of special interest to our readers. They are supplied from our editorial address direct to your door. Some titles are overseas in origin.

HOW TO ORDER

Add 75p per order postage (overseas readers add £1.50 for surface mail postage) and send a postal order, cheque or international money order with your order (quoting book titles and quantities) to **PW Publishing Limited, FREEPOST, Enefco House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP**. Payment by Access, Mastercard, Eurocard or Visa also accepted on telephone orders to Poole (0202) 678558. Books normally despatched by return of post but please allow 28 days for delivery.

★ A recent addition to our Book Service. O/P = Out of print, O/S = Out of stock.

RADIO

AIR & METEO CODE MANUAL

Joerg Klingenfuss 10th Edition
Contains detailed description of the World Meteorological Organisation Global Telecommunication System operating FAX and RTTY meteo stations, and of its message format with decoding examples. Also contains detailed description of the Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunication Network amongst others. 289 pages. £14.00

BETTER RADIO/TV RECEPTION

A. Nallawalla, A. T. Cushen and B. D. Clark
An Australian publication giving guidance and advice both to listeners seeking reliable reception of some distant radio station, and to DX listening hobbyists. 134 pages £9.95

BETTER SHORTWAVE RECEPTION (USA)

W. S. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX
Receivers, antennas, propagation, DX listening techniques for the short waves and v.h.f. 158 pages £5.50

★ PASSPORT TO WORLD BAND RADIO 1989

This book gives you the information you need to explore and enjoy the world of broadcast band listening. It includes features on different International radio stations, receiver reviews and advice as well as the hours and languages of broadcast stations by frequency. 398 pages £12.95

SCANNERS (updated)

Peter Rouse GU1DKD
A guide for users of scanning receivers, covering hardware, antennas, accessories, frequency allocations and operating procedure. 177 pages £7.95

SCANNERS 2

Peter Rouse GU1DKD
The companion to Scanners, this provides even more information on the use of v.h.f. and u.h.f. communications band and gives constructional details for accessories to improve the performance of scanning equipment. 216 pages £9.95

SHORT WAVE RADIO LISTENERS' HANDBOOK

Arthur Miller
In easy-to-read and non-technical language, the author guides the reader through the mysteries of amateur, broadcast and CB transmissions. 207 pages £6.99

RADIOTELETYPE CODE MANUAL

10th Edition
Joerg Klingenfuss
This book provides detailed descriptions of the characteristics of telegraph transmission on short waves, with all commercial modulation types including voice frequency telegraphy. It provides comprehensive information on all RTTY systems and c.w. alphabets. 96 pages £8.00

THE SATELLITE EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK (USA)

A guide to understanding and using amateur radio, weather and TV broadcast satellites. 207 pages. £9.25

1934 OFFICIAL SHORT WAVE RADIO MANUAL

Edited by Hugo Gernsback
Sub-titled the "Complete Experimenter's Set-Building and Servicing Guide" this reprint is a fascinating look at a by-gone age. Features a complete directory of all 1934 s.w. receivers as well as servicing information, constructional projects and circuits. Also contains ideas on how to build vintage sets with modern components. 260 pages £7.85

BEGINNERS

AN INTRODUCTION TO RADIO DXING (BP91)

R. A. Penfold
How to find a particular station, country or type of broadcast and to receive it as clearly as possible. 112 pages £1.95

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO RADIO (9th Edition)

Gordon J. King
Radio signals, transmitters, receivers, antennas, components, valves and semiconductors, CB and amateur radio are all dealt with here. 266 pages £6.95

BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO ELECTRONICS

Owen Bishop
For youngsters thinking of a career in electronics; theory and applications in computers, radio, TV, recording, medical and industrial electronics. 240 pages £5.95

★ ELECTRONICS SIMPLIFIED—CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION (BP92)

F. A. Wilson
This is a book especially written for those who wish to take part in basic radio building. All the crystal sets in the book are from old designs but updated to take account of modern components. 72 pages. £1.75

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS RADIO

Eugene Trundle
Basics of electrical theory, radio and semiconductors, receivers, amateur and CB radio, and test equipment. 110 pages £3.95

THE SIMPLE ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT AND COMPONENTS Book 1 (BP62)

The aim of this book is to provide an inexpensive but comprehensive introduction to modern electronics. 209 pages £3.50

TELEVISION

★ AN INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE TELEVISION (BP195)

F. A. Wilson
Answers all kinds of questions about satellite television. For the beginner thinking about hiring or purchasing a satellite TV system there are details to help you along. For the engineer there are technical details including calculations, formulae and tables. Plenty of advice for the d.i.y. enthusiast. 104 pages. £5.95

A TV-DXERS HANDBOOK (BP176)

R. Bunney
Information on transmission standards, propagation, receivers including multi-standard, colour, satellites, antennas, photography, station identification, interference, etc. Revised and updated 1986. 87 pages £5.95

SATELLITE TELEVISION

Peter S. Pearson
How satellite TV works, setting up your own TVRO terminal, the costs, the programmes available. 72 pages £4.95

THEORY

AMATEUR RADIO & ELECTRONICS STUDY GUIDE

3rd Edition
Ian Ridpath ZL1BCG
This book aims to fill the gap between high level amateur radio handbooks and over-simplified beginners manuals. It is written in a "students own notes" format that hopes to put the reader more at ease than formally written text books do. 216 pages £7.00

COMMUNICATION (BP89)

(Elements of Electronics—Book 5)
F. A. Wilson
Fundamentals of line, microwave, submarine, satellite, digital multiplex, radio and telegraphy systems are covered, without the more complicated theory or mathematics. 256 pages £2.95

FOUNDATIONS OF WIRELESS AND ELECTRONICS (10th Edition)

M. G. Scroggie and S. W. Amos
Covering d.c. and a.c. circuits, L, C, tuned circuits and selectivity, valves, semiconductors, transmission lines, antennas, radiation, oscillation, modulation, detection, amplification, superhet receivers, c.r.t.s, waveform generators and switches, computers and power supplies. 551 pages O/P

LEVEL II RADIO & ELECTRONICS THEORY

Ian Ridpath ZL1BCG
A sequel to Amateur Radio & Electronics Study Course, this book covers advanced theory up to a level needed on most technician courses. The handwritten format is designed to make the student feel as though the pages are his own notes. 169 pages £6.70

PRACTICAL ELECTRONICS CALCULATIONS AND FORMULAE (BP53)

F. A. Wilson
This has been written as a workshop manual for the electronics enthusiast. There is a strong practical bias and higher mathematics have been avoided where possible. 249 pages £3.95

LISTENING GUIDES

AIR BAND RADIO HANDBOOK

David J. Smith
With air band radio you can eavesdrop on the conversations between aircraft and those on the ground who control them. The author, an air traffic controller, explains more about this listening hobby. 174 pages £5.99.

* AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL

David Adair
A guide to air traffic control with maps, drawings and photographs explaining how aircraft are guided through crowded airspace. 176 pages £6.99

DIAL SEARCH (5th Edition 1988/89)

George Wilcox
The listener's check list and guide to European broadcasting. Covers medium wave, long wave, v.h.f. and short wave, including two special maps, making the most of your portable and many more. 46 pages £3.25

GUIDE TO BROADCASTING STATIONS

19th Edition (1987/88)
Philip Darrington
Frequency and station data, receivers, antennas, Latin American DXing, reporting, computers in radio, etc. 240 pages £6.95

GUIDE TO FACSIMILE STATIONS

8th Edition
Joerg Klingenfuss
This manual is the basic reference book for everyone interested in FAX. Frequency, call sign, name of the station, ITU country/geographical symbol, technical parameters of the emission are all listed. All frequencies have been measured to the nearest 100Hz. 252 pages £12.00

GUIDE TO FORMER UTILITY TRANSMISSIONS

3rd Edition
Joerg Klingenfuss
This manual is built on continuous monitoring of the radio spectrum from the sixties until the recent past. It is a useful summary of former activities of utility stations and provides information to the active radio monitor in the classification and identification of radio signals. 126 pages £8.00

GUIDE TO UTILITY STATIONS

7th Edition
Joerg Klingenfuss
This book covers the complete short wave range from 3 to 30MHz plus the adjacent frequency bands from 0 to 150kHz and from 1.6 to 3MHz. It includes details on all types of utility stations including FAX and RTTY. There are 15802 entries in the frequency list and 3123 in the alphabetical call sign list plus press services and meteorological stations. 494 pages £19.00

HF OCEANIC AIRBAND COMMUNICATIONS (3rd Edn.)

Bill Laver
Aircraft channels by frequency and band, main ground radio stations, European R/T networks, North Atlantic control frequencies. 29 pages £3.50

INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE (BP255)

Revised and updated in 1988, this book shows the site, country, frequency/wavelength and power of stations in Europe, the Near East and N. Africa, North and Latin America and the Caribbean, plus short-wave stations worldwide. 128 pages. £4.95

THE POCKET GUIDE TO RTTY AND FAX STATIONS

Bill Laver
A handy reference book listing RTTY and FAX stations, together with modes and other essential information. The listing is in ascending frequency order, from 1.6 to 27.1MHz. 46 pages £2.95

THE COMPLETE VHF/UHF FREQUENCY GUIDE

Updated 1988
This book gives details of frequencies from 26-2250MHz with no gaps and who uses what. Recently updated, there are chapters on equipment requirements as well as antennas, etc. 88 pages £5.95

THE INTERNATIONAL VHF FM GUIDE

7th Edition
Julian Baldwin G3UHK & Kris Partridge G8AUU
The latest edition of this useful book gives concise details of repeaters and beacons worldwide plus coverage maps and further information on UK repeaters. 70 pages £2.85

UK LISTENERS CONFIDENTIAL FREQUENCY LIST (5th Edition)

Bill Laver
Covering the services and transmission modes that can be heard on the bands between 1.635 and 29.7MHz. 147 pages £6.95

VHF/UHF AIRBAND FREQUENCY GUIDE (updated)

A complete guide to the airband frequencies including how to receive the signals, the frequencies and services, VOLMET and much more about the interesting subject of airband radio. 74 pages. £5.95

WORLD RADIO TV

HANDBOOK 1988

Country-by-country listings of long, medium and short wave broadcasters and TV stations. Receiver test reports, English language broadcasts. The s.w.l.'s "bible". 576 pages £17.95

INTERFERENCE

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK (USA)

William R. Nelson WA6FQG

How to locate and cure r.f.i. for radio amateurs, CBers and TV and stereo owners. 253 pages £6.75

RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE (USA)

What causes r.f.i.? Are all r.f.i. problems difficult, expensive and time-consuming to cure? These questions and many more are answered in this book. 84 pages £4.30

TELEVISION INTERFERENCE MANUAL (RSGB)

B. Priestley

TV channels and systems, spurious-radiation TVI, strong-signal TVI, audio breakthrough, transmitter design. 78 pages £2.94

AMATEUR RADIO

AMATEUR RADIO CALL BOOK (RSGB)

Winter 87/88 Edition

This useful work now incorporates a 48-page reference section of useful information for amateur radio enthusiasts. 310 pages O/P

AMATEUR RADIO LOGBOOK

Standard logbook for the transmitting amateur in horizontal A4 format. 25 lines per page. 96 pages £2.30

AMATEUR RADIO

OPERATING MANUAL (RSGB)

A mine of information on just about every aspect of amateur operating, including international call sign series holders, prefix lists, DXCC countries list, etc. 204 pages £6.16

AMATEUR RADIO SATELLITES the first 25 years

Arthur C. Gee G2UK

The material in this souvenir publication is drawn from the author's archives. It is mainly a pictorial account on the pattern of developments which have occurred over the last 25 years. 34 pages £2.25

CARE AND FEEDING OF POWER GRID TUBES (USA)

This handbook analyses the operation of EIMAC power grid valves and provides design and application information to assist the user of these valves. 156 pages £6.75

HOW TO PASS THE RADIO

AMATEURS' EXAMINATION (RSGB)

G. L. Benbow G3HB

The background to multiple choice exams and how to study for them with nine sample RAE papers for practice, plus maths revision. 91 pages O/P

PASSPORT TO AMATEUR RADIO

Reprinted from PW 1981-1982

The famous series by GW3JGA, used by thousands of successful RAE candidates as an aid to their studies. Plus other useful articles for students of amateur radio. 96 pages £1.50

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

AMATEUR RADIO

F. C. Judd G2BCX

What is amateur radio? The Radio Amateurs' Exam and Licence. The technology, equipment, antennas, operating procedure and codes used by amateurs. 122 pages £3.95

RADIO AMATEUR'S GUIDE

RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION

(HF Bands)

F. C. Judd G2BCX

The how and why of the mechanism and variations of propagation in the h.f. bands. 144 pages £8.95

RADIO AMATEUR'S MAP OF

NORTH AMERICA (USA)

Shows radio amateurs prefix boundaries, continental boundaries and zone boundaries. 760 x 636mm £2.50

RADIO AMATEUR'S

PREFIX MAP OF THE WORLD (USA)

Showing prefixes and countries, plus listings by order of country and of prefix. 1014 x 711mm £2.95

RADIO AMATEUR'S WORLD ATLAS (USA)

17 pages of maps, including the world-polar projection. Also includes the table of allocation of international call sign series. £3.50

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S DX GUIDE (USA)

15th Edition

The guide contains information not easily obtained elsewhere and is intended as an aid and quick reference for all radio amateurs interested in DX. 38 pages £2.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S QUESTIONS &

ANSWER REFERENCE MANUAL 3rd Edition

R.E.G. Petri G8CCJ

This book has been compiled especially for students of the City and Guilds of London Institute RAE. It is structured, with carefully selected multiple choice questions, to progress with any recognised course of instruction, although it is not intended as a text book. 258 pages £6.95

THE 1988 ARRL HANDBOOK FOR

THE RADIO AMATEUR

This, the sixty-fifth edition is available only in hardback, the first time the ARRL have done this. New construction projects are the theme of this edition, there is a deluxe memory keyer, receiver projects, a linear QSK converter, a low-powered balanced Transmatch and a d.t.m.f. decoder. Updated every year, this provides useful reference material for the radio amateur. It also includes 18 pages of p.c.b. track pattern for you to build your own boards. 1157 pages O/P

VHF HANDBOOK

FOR RADIO AMATEURS (USA)

H. S. Brier W9EQG & W. I. Orr W6SAI

VHF/UHF propagation, including moonbounce and satellites, equipment and antennas. 335 pages £7.95

VHF/UHF MANUAL (RSGB)

G. R. Jessop G6JP

Theory and practice of amateur radio reception and transmission, between 30MHz and 24GHz. 520 pages £7.95

DATA & REFERENCE

DIGITAL IC EQUIVALENTS

AND PIN CONNECTIONS (BP140)

A. Michaels

Equivalents and pin connections of a popular selection of European, American and Japanese digital i.c.s. 256 pages £5.95

INTERNATIONAL DIODE

EQUIVALENTS GUIDE (BP108)

A. Michaels

Possible substitutes for a large selection of many different types of semiconductor diodes. 144 pages £2.25

INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR

EQUIVALENTS GUIDE (BP85)

A. Michaels

Possible substitutes for a popular selection of European, American and Japanese transistors. 320 pages £3.50

LINEAR IC EQUIVALENTS

AND PIN CONNECTIONS (BP141)

A. Michaels

Equivalents and pin connections of a popular selection of European, American and Japanese linear i.c.s. 320 pages £5.95

NEWNES AUDIO & HI-FI ENGINEER'S POCKET

BOOK

Vivian Capel

This is a concise collection of practical and relevant data for anyone working on sound systems. The topics covered include microphones, gramophones. CDs to name a few. 190 pages Hardback £9.95

NEWNES COMPUTER ENGINEER'S

POCKET BOOK

This is an invaluable compendium of facts, figures, circuits and data and is indispensable to the designer, student, service engineer and all those interested in computer and microprocessor systems. 203 pages Hardback £8.95

NEWNES ELECTRONICS POCKET BOOK

5th Edition

Presenting all aspects of electronics in a readable and largely non-mathematical form for both the enthusiast and the professional engineer. 315 pages Hardback £8.95

NEWNES RADIO AMATEUR AND

LISTENER'S POCKET BOOK

Steve Money G3FZX

This book is a collection of useful and intriguing data for the traditional and modern radio amateur as well as the short wave listener. Topics such as AMTOR, packet radio, SSTV, computer communications, airband and maritime communications are all covered. 160 pages Hardback £8.95

NEWNES RADIO AND ELECTRONICS

ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

(17th Edition)

Keith Brindley

Useful data covering maths, abbreviations, codes, symbols, frequency bands/allocations, UK broadcasting stations, semiconductors, components, etc. 201 pages Hardback £6.95

★NEWNES TELEVISION AND VIDEO

ENGINEER'S POCKET BOOK

Eugene Trundle

This is a valuable reference source for practitioners in "entertainment" electronic equipment. It covers TV reception from v.h.f. to s.h.f., display tubes, colour camera technology, video recorder and video disc equipment, video text and hi-fi sound. 323 pages Hardback £9.95

POWER SELECTOR GUIDE (BP235)

J. C. J. Van de Ven

This guide has the information on all kinds of power devices in useful categories (other than the usual alpha numeric sort) such as voltage and power properties making selection of replacements easier. 160 pages £4.95

RSGB RADIO DATA

REFERENCE BOOK

G. R. Jessop G6JP

The 5th Edition of an essential book for the radio amateur's or experimenter's workbench. 244 pages Hardback £8.56

SEMICONDUCTOR DATA BOOK

A. M. Ball

Characteristics of about 10 000 transistors, f.e.t.s, u.j.t.s, diodes, rectifiers, triacs and s.c.r.s. 175 pages £9.95

TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE (BP234)

J. C. J. Van de Ven

This guide has the information on all kinds of transistors in useful categories (other than the usual alpha numeric sort) such as voltage and power properties making selection of replacements easier. 192 pages £4.95

FAULT-FINDING

ARE THE VOLTAGES CORRECT?

Reprinted from PW 1982-1983

How to use a multimeter to fault-find on electronic and radio equipment, from simple resistive dividers through circuits using diodes, transistors, i.c.s and valves. 44 pages £1.50

★ GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR

MULTIMETER (BP239)

R. A. Penfold

This book is primarily aimed at beginners. It covers both analogue and digital multimeters and their respective limitations. All kinds of testing is explained too. No previous knowledge is required or assumed. 102 pages. £2.95

MODERN ELECTRONIC TEST EQUIPMENT

Keith Brindley

This book describes in a down-to-earth manner how the main categories of test equipment work. The subjects covered include analog and digital meters, oscilloscopes, signal sources, frequency, time and event counters, spectrum and logic analyser, displays and automatic test equipment. 134 pages O/P

OSCILLOSCOPES, HOW TO USE THEM, HOW

THEY WORK (Revised 2nd Edition)

Ian Hickman

This book describes oscilloscopes ranging from basic to advanced models and the accessories to go with them. 133 pages £6.95

PRACTICAL HANDBOOK OF

VALVE RADIO REPAIR

Chas E Miller

The definitive work on repairing and restoring valved broadcast receivers dating from the 1930s to the 60s. Appendices giving intermediate frequencies, valve characteristic data and base connections. 230 pages Hardback O/P

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

RADIO REPAIR

Les Lawry-Johns

How to fault-find and repair valved and transistorised receivers, car radios and unit audio equipment. Suggested lists of tools and spare parts. 106 pages £3.95

SERVICING RADIO,

HI-FI AND TV EQUIPMENT

Gordon J King

A very practical book looking at semiconductor characteristics, d.c. and signal tests, fault-finding techniques for audio, video, r.f. and oscillator stages and their application to transistor radios and hi-fi. 205 pages £9.95

TRANSISTOR RADIO FAULT FINDING CHART

(BP70)

C. E. Miller

Used properly, should enable most common faults to be traced reasonably quickly. Selecting the appropriate fault description at the head of the chart, the reader is led through a sequence of suggested checks until the fault is cleared. 635 x 455mm (approx) £0.95

PROJECT CONSTRUCTION

HOW TO BUILD ADVANCED SHORT WAVE

RECEIVERS (BP226)

R. A. Penfold

Greater satisfaction can be gained from the hobby of shortwave listening when using home constructed equipment. This book gives full practical constructional details of a number of receivers as well as some add-on circuits like S-meters and noise limiters. 118 pages £2.95

HOW TO DESIGN AND MAKE

YOUR OWN P.C.B.s (BP121)

R. A. Penfold

Designing or copying printed circuit board designs from magazines, including photographic methods. 80 pages £2.50

INTRODUCING QRP

Collected Articles from PW 1983-1985

An introduction to low-power transmission, including constructional details of designs by Rev. George Dobbs G3RJV for transmitters and transceivers from Top Band to 14MHz, and test equipment by Tony Smith G4FAI. 64 pages £1.50

MORE ADVANCED POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS

(BP192)

R. A. Penfold

The practical and theoretical aspects of the circuits are covered in some detail. Topics include switched mode power supplies, precision regulators, dual tracking regulators and computer controlled power supplies, etc. 92 pages £2.95

POWER SUPPLY PROJECTS BP76

R. A. Penfold

This book gives a number of power supply designs including simple unregulated types, fixed voltage regulated types and variable voltage stabilised designs. 91 pages £2.50

PRACTICAL IDEAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS

Ian Poole G3YWX

Offers a wealth of hints, tips and general advice for all transmitting amateurs and short wave listeners. 128 pages £5.95

PRACTICAL POWER SUPPLIES

Collected Articles from PW 1978-1985

Characteristics of batteries, transformers, rectifiers, fuses and heatsinks, plus designs for a variety of mains-driven power supplies, including the PW "Marchwood" giving a fully stabilised and protected 12V 30A d.c. 48 pages £1.25

PROJECTS IN AMATEUR RADIO AND SHORT

WAVE LISTENING

F. G. Rayer G3OGR

Full constructional details are given for all projects, including housing the units in a suitable case. All the projects are either on p.c.b. or matrix board. 90 pages £4.95

QRP NOTEBOOK Doug DeMaw W1FB

This book deals with the building and operating of a successful QRP station. Lots of advice is given by the author who has spent years as an ardent QRP'er. All the text is easy-to-read and the drawings large and clear. 77 pages £3.95

SOLID STATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS FOR BEGINNERS (BP222) R. A. Penfold

There is a strange fascination in listening to a broadcast which has been transmitted over many thousands of kilometres. This is even more the case when you've built the receiver yourself. This book contains several designs that will give a fairly high level of performance. 93 pages £2.95

SOLID STATE DESIGN FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR
Was Hayward W7ZOI & Doug De Maw W1FB
A revised and corrected edition of this useful reference book covering all aspects of solid-state r.f. design. 256 pages £10.95

AUDIO FREQUENCIES

AUDIO (BP111)
(Elements of Electronics—Book 6)
F. A. Wilson

This book studies sound and hearing, and the operation of microphones, loudspeakers, amplifiers, oscillators, and both disc and magnetic recording. 320 pages £3.50

ANTENNAS (AERIALS)

AERIAL PROJECTS (BP105)
R. A. Penfold

Practical designs including active, loop and ferrite aerials plus accessory units. 96 pages £1.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS (USA)
W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX

Theory, design, construction, adjustment and operation of quads. Quads vs. Yagis. Gain figures. 109 pages £5.80

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS (USA)
W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX

Theory, design, construction, operation, the secrets of making vertical work. 191 pages £7.50

AN INTRODUCTION TO ANTENNA THEORY (BP158)
H. C. Wright

This book deals with the basic concepts relevant to receiving and transmitting antennas. Lots of diagrams reduce the amount of mathematics involved. 86 pages £2.95

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK (USA)
W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX

Design, construction, adjustment and installation of h.f. beam antennas. 198 pages £6.75

HF ANTENNAS FOR ALL LOCATIONS (RSGB)

L. A. Moxon G6XN
Taking a new look at how h.f. antennas work, and putting theory into practice. 260 pages £5.69

OUT OF THIN AIR

Collected Antenna Articles from PW 1977-1980
Including such favourites as the ZL Special and '2BCX 16-element beams for 2m, and the famous 'Slim Jim', designed by Fred Judd G2BCX. Also features systems for Top Band, medium wave/long wave loop designs and a v.h.f. direction finding loop. Plus items on propagation, accessories and antenna design. 80 pages £1.80

SIMPLE, LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS FOR RADIO AMATEURS (USA)

W. I. Orr W6SAI & S. D. Cowan W2LX
Efficient antennas for Top Band to 2m, including 'invisible' antennas for difficult station locations. 191 pages £6.75

★ THE ARRL ANTENNA BOOK
15th edition (USA)

A station is only as effective as its antenna system. This book covers propagation, practical constructional details of almost every type of antenna, test equipment and formulas and programs for beam heading calculations. £14.95

THE ARRL ANTENNA COMPENDIUM Volume 1 (USA)

This book makes fascinating reading of hitherto unpublished material. Among topics discussed are quads and loops, log periodic arrays, beam and multi-band antennas, verticals and reduced size antennas. 175 pages £9.25

TWO-METRE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

F. C. Judd wrote this book for radio amateurs new to the 144-146MHz band. The range of antennas described will cater for most situations, particularly those where space is a problem. 157 pages £6.95

WIRES & WAVES

Collected Antenna Articles from PW 1980-1984
Antenna and propagation theory, including NBS Yagi design data. Practical designs for antennas from medium waves to microwaves, plus accessories such as a t.u.s., s.w.r. and power meters, and a noise bridge. Dealing with TVI. 160 pages £3.00

W1FB'S ANTENNA NOTEBOOK

Doug DeMaw W1FB
This book provides lots of designs, in simple and easy to read terms, for simple wire and tubing antennas. All drawings are large and clear making construction much easier. 124 pages £5.95

25 SIMPLE AMATEUR BAND AERIALS (BP125)

E. M. Noll
How to build 25 simple and inexpensive aerials, from a simple dipole through beam and triangle designs to a mini-rhombic. Dimensions for specific spot frequencies, including the WARC bands. 80 pages £1.95

25 SIMPLE INDOOR AND WINDOW AERIALS (BP136)

E. M. Noll
Designs for people who live in flats or have no gardens, etc., giving surprisingly good results considering their limited dimensions. 64 pages 0/P

25 SIMPLE SHORT WAVE BROADCAST BAND AERIALS (BP132)

E. M. Noll
Designs for 25 different aerials, from a simple dipole through helical designs to a multi-band umbrella. 80 pages £1.95

25 SIMPLE TROPICAL AND MW BAND AERIALS (BP145)

E. M. Noll
Simple and inexpensive aerials for the broadcast bands from medium wave to 49m. 64 pages £1.75

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

William I. Orr W6SAI & Stuart D. Cowan W2LX
Yagi, quad, quagi, L-p, vertical, horizontal and 'sloper' antennas are all covered. Also towers, grounds and rotators. 190 pages £6.75

COMPUTING

AMATEUR RADIO SOFTWARE (RSGB)

John Morris GMAANB
Using a computer for c.w., RTTY, data, plus calculations for antennas, distance, bearing, locators, satellites, sun, moon and circuit design. 328 pages Hardback 0/P

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS (BP177)

R. A. Penfold
Details of various types of modem and their applications, plus how to interconnect computers, modems, and the telephone system. Also networking systems and RTTY. 96 pages £2.95

AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER PERIPHERALS (BP170)

J. W. Penfold
Covers monitors, printers, disk drives, cassette recorders, modems, etc., explaining what they are, how to use them and the various types of standards. 80 pages £2.50

MICROPROCESSING SYSTEMS AND CIRCUITS (BP77)

(Elements of Electronics—Book 4)
F. A. Wilson
A comprehensive guide to the elements of microprocessing systems, which are becoming ever more involved in radio systems and equipment. 256 pages £2.95

MORSE

INTRODUCING MORSE

Collected Articles from PW 1982-1985
Ways of learning the Morse Code, followed by constructional details of a variety of keys including Iambic, Triambic, and an Electronic Bug with a 528-bit memory. 48 pages £1.25

THE MORSE CODE FOR RADIO AMATEURS (RSGB)

Margaret Mills G3ACC
A guide to learning to send and receive Morse code signals up to the 12 w.p.m. required for the RAE. 19 pages £2.88

THE SECRET OF LEARNING MORSE CODE

Mark Francis
Designed to make you proficient in Morse code in the shortest possible time, this book points out many of the pitfalls that beset the student. 87 pages £4.95

TRADING POST

FOR SALE AR-2002 scanning receiver, p.s.u., boxed, various leads and discone aerial £320. K. J. Faulkner, 35 Hilrose Avenue, Urmston, Manchester M31 1PB. Tel: 061-748 9604.

FOR SALE Panasonic RFB50L 10-band portable radio. Two position a.m. selectivity. Ideal for travelling, original packing, superb condition £65. Carriage paid. Allan Smart G8ZZY, 50 Copson Street, Ibstock, Leicester LE6 1LB. Tel: 0530 61341.

FOR SALE Realistic DX-300 comms receiver 0-30MHz £110 inc p&tp. M. Whiting, 122 Weatherhill Road, Lindley, Hudds. Tel: 0422 79023.

FOR SALE AR2002 £350 or nearest offer + Sony ICF PRO-80 and manual £310 + miscellaneous items under offer. Mrs S. Haworth. Tel: 0532 860987 Mon-Wed 4-10pm, Tues-Thurs-Fri 4-6pm.

FOR SALE Trio-2000 with VC10 v.h.f. converter, box and manual £425. G. Smith. Tel: 01-556 5131.

FOR SALE Info-tech M-6000 multimode decoder, latest update V8 version with manual and box. Reason for sale buying M-7000. Tel: Ian Mason 0290 51738. evening preferably.

FOR SALE Yaesu FRG-8800 receiver with v.h.f. converter 118-174MHz in excellent condition with original box and manual £475. B. Massey, 17 Nanty Patrick, St. Asaph, Clwyd. Will deliver reasonable distance. Tel: 0745 74671 evenings.

FOR SALE Realistic PRO-32 hand-held v.h.f./u.h.f. scanner (covers airband), 200 memories, as new condition £175 ono. Tel: 0272 861589.

FOR SALE R210 2-16MHz in 7 bands a.m., c.w., s.s.b., b.f.o., c.w. filter, 240V power pack, film strip tuning, £80 ono. Buyer collects. Reg Andre, 54 Conventside, West Kirby, Wirral L48 9UL. Tel: 051-625 9006 evenings.

FOR SALE Yaesu FRG-8800 RX in first rate condition, original packing, workshop and new user manuals £430 if buyer collects. Arrange mail order £10 extra. Hugh W. Bennet, 256 Meadowcroft, Aylesbury, Bucks HP19 3HY. Tel: Aylesbury 437047 7-10pm.

FOR SALE Trio TH-21E 144MHz f.m. miniature transceiver, new, boxed, never been used £150 ono. T. Davies, 2 Marchog, Holyhead, Gwynedd LL65 2HD. Tel: 0407 2402 (office hours only).

SITUATIONS WANTED

Career Change sought: Inventive, practical self-motivating science teacher, 50. Odd hours and travel (including short or part time) welcome. NOT seeking desk job, long hours or high pay. Bill Jarvis G8APX, Salewheel, Ribchester, Preston PR3 3XU. Tel: Ribchester 215.

Complete the form in July's *Short Wave Magazine*, or write out your advertisement in block capitals — up to a maximum of 30 words plus 12 words for your address — and send it, together with your payment for £2.30, to Trading Post, Short Wave Magazine, Enefc House, The Quay, Poole, Dorset BH15 1PP. Advertisements will be published in the earliest available issue and *SWM* reserves the right to exclude any advertisement not complying with the rules. You must send the Corner Flash from this page, or your subscription number as proof of purchase of the magazine.

Advertisements from traders, apparent traders or for equipment which it is illegal to possess, use or which cannot be licensed in the UK will not be accepted.

SWM
January 89
TP

YOUR ONE STOP LISTENER SERVICE !

Established 1973

**HUGE STOCKS — BEST PRICES — GOOD BACKUP — FREE SECURICOR
ALMOST EVERY ITEM IN THIS MAGAZINE FROM STOCK!**

SONY AIR-7 HAND-HELD AM/FM 108-176MHz + LW/MW/FM UNBEATABLE VALUE

The best VHF monitor there is. That's a fact! 108-176MHz plus LW/MW/FM broadcast. Covers air, marine, PMR, etc. LCD display, memories, scanning, lockout, priority, etc. Supplies are short but we are the UK's largest stockist, so check with us!



£227 FREE SECURICOR

PRICE
DOWN

PRICE
DOWN

SONY ICF7600DS PORTABLE COMMUNICATIONS!

Not a toy, but a serious communications receiver. 150kHz-30MHz AM/SSB plus FM 76-108MHz. Digital readout, memories, clock and provision for external antenna. Listen to the DX at work! Mains or battery.



New SW-1 in stock £249

£159 FREE SECURICOR

VHF/UHF AIRBAND MONITOR

**SIGNAL
R535
£249**

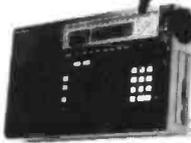


Carr. Free

This latest receiver covers both civil and military bands. Coverage is 108-143MHz & 220-380MHz AM. Featuring a 60 channel memory, the receiver will enable you to monitor virtually any air traffic. The 12 volt requirement makes it ideal for base, mobile or portable work.

SONY ICF2001D RECEIVER SUPER PORTABLE AM/SSB/CW + AIR BAND COVERAGE

Described as "the best portable on the market" by a recent reviewer, it covers 150kHz-30MHz AM/SSB/CW plus AM VHF air band and FM broadcast. Memories scanning, etc. are all included. The SSB performance is superb and can match many base station receivers. 230/110v AC power supply included.



£299 FREE SECURICOR

PRICE
DOWN

NEW SCANNER PRE- AMP WAZ-1 £69.00

This highly sensitive 3-1500MHz pre-amp will transform the performance of your scanner. Fitted with switched HPF for UHF it requires 12v DC and provides 15dB of gain.



WAZ-1

SCANNING AERIALS



CLP 5130 Beam

Illustrated above, this beam antenna covers 105-1300MHz. A forward gain of up to 13dB and a front to back ratio of 15dB provides the means of dramatically improving reception. With a VSWR better than 2:1 it can also be used for transmission up to 500 watts.

£89.00 plus post £3.00

CLP 5130 50MHz-1300MHz version in stock

£179.00 + £7.50

Securicor

D130N Discone

The D130N antenna is the leader in discones and used by military and research establishments. What better recommendation! Covering 25-1300MHz with low VSWR, it is supplied complete with 50 ft of ultra low loss cable and N plugs.

£82.00 plus post £3.00

OTHER SONY PRODUCTS

ICF7600DA Analogue SW receiver	£129.00
ICF SW15 Micro short wave receiver	£249.00
ICF PR080 SW/VHF receiver	£299.00
AN1 Active SW antenna	£49.00
AN3 Vertical for Air-7 receiver	£45.00
BP23 Ni-cad battery pack	£16.95
AC04 Mains PSU/charger	£19.95
DCC 127A 12v car PSU	£24.95

All our Sony stocks carry UK cards and do not have serial numbers etc removed from boxes!

AOR 2002 SCANNER VHF/UHF MONITOR

From AOR the famous VHF/UHF monitor that covers 26-1300MHz AM/FM. Highly compact, 230V or 12V DC with LCD, memories and scanning. Ideal for the serious user. A wide range of facilities and 230V AC or 12V DC.



£475 FREE SECURICOR

NEW SCANNER FOR AIR ENTHUSIASTS! BJ-200

The BJ-200 is a handheld monitor that covers a good part of the military band as well as the civil frequencies. Range is: 24-30MHz; 50-90MHz; 110-180MHz; 200-300MHz; 350-500MHz. AM & FM.



£225

POCKET GUIDE TO FAX & RTTY FREQUENCIES

Just published this little guide will be a boon to the owners of RTTY and FAX terminals. It lists all the popular frequencies for code stations and will enable you to obtain maximum enjoyment. Don't work in the dark! Get your copy of this guide today.

£2.95 plus 70p post

LISTENER ANTENNAS

D 130N Discone 25-1300MHz	£82.00 (3.0)
CLP5130 Log-periodic 105-1300MHz	£89.00 (3.00)
Revcone Discone 70-500 MHz	£32.95 (2.50)
Slim Jlm 2m vertical	£8.95 (2.00)
GSRV 80-10m dipole 102ft	£16.95 (1.50)
GSRV 40-10m dipole 51ft	£14.95 (1.50)
Royal Blue Monopole 2-30MHz	£29.95 (3.00)
Sony AN-1 150kHz-30MHz	£49.00 (2.00)
Sony AN-3 VHF vertical	£45.00 (2.00)
Datong D370 Active antenna	£69.00 (—)
AT1000 ATU. 150kHz-30MHz	£89.00 (2.50)
CX3A 3 way coax switch	£6.95 (1.50)
Airband Groundplane 118-136MHz	£19.95 (2.50)
PVC wire per metre	0.15 (—)
Egg Insulators	0.75 (0.20)
S0239 dipole centre insulators	£2.95 (0.75)
Self Amalgamating Tape	£4.49 (0.75)
FRA7700 Yaesu active antenna	£49.00 (2.00)
FRT7700 Rx ATU 1500kHz-30MHz	£59.00 (2.00)

BOOKS SPECIALLY FOR YOU!

NEW 1988 EDITION

**COMPLETE
VHF/UHF
FREQUENCY GUIDE
26-2250MHz
£5.95 + £1.00 p&p**

THE COMPLETE
VHF/UHF
FREQUENCY
GUIDE



Completely revised and updated, this publication is one that should be on every enthusiast's bookshelf. The previous edition sold 6000 copies in 18 months. This latest issue is 25% larger and has been completely re-written with a new easy-to-read layout. No other publication offers you so much information for such low cost. It provides complete details of all the services in the UK that make use of the VHF/UHF spectrum with listings from 26 to 2250MHz without gaps, and additional listings to 56GHz. Each section begins with full details of the services that use each segment of the spectrum, followed by details of individual services in frequency order. Users covered include the emergency services, marine, aeronautical, land mobile, etc. Many of these services use duplex frequencies and full details of the splits are included for base and mobiles. Although many of the frequencies listed cannot be monitored without a licence, all listeners should find this book a mine of information. Tremendous value!

NEW 1988 EDITION

**UK LISTENERS
CONFIDENTIAL
FREQUENCY LIST
1.6-30MHz**

£6.95 + £1.00 p&p

FIFTH EDITION

"Thanks for another excellent edition. Can't imagine any listener being without a copy."
R. MacLachlan, Sussex.

This famous listing is now in its fifth edition. Completely updated for 1988 and a lot thicker. Many additional frequencies have been added and of course some have been deleted where the service is known to no longer exist. Packed full of information on all that happens between 1.6 and 30MHz, you will find this fascinating reading. Covering all aspects of the shortwave service, here is just a selection of the listings included: AVIATION, BROADCAST, MARINE, EMBASSY, MILITARY, RTTY, FAX, PRESS, and much more. Not only frequencies and stations, but in many cases times of transmissions as well. This is not an American import, but a UK printed manual specially for UK listeners. If you are one of the few people that haven't purchased one of these yet, then you really don't know what you have been missing. If on the other hand you have our previous editions, we know that you will want to get the latest edition. Available end of March. Order your copy today.



RECEIVERS (Free delivery)

R5000 Short Wave 150kHz-30MHz	£875.000
R2000 Short Wave 150kHz-30MHz	£595.00
VC20 VHF conv. for R5000	£167.00
VC10 VHF conv for R2000	£161.95
FRG8800 150kHz-30MHz	£639.00
FRV8800 VHF converter	£100.00
IC-R71 Short wave 150kHz-30MHz	£825.00
Sony 7600DS Short wave	£169.00
Sony ICF2001D Short Short wave + air band	£329.00
Lowe HF125 Band scanner	£375.00
FRG9600 Scanner 60-950MHz	£509.00
IC-R7000 Scanner 25-2000MHz	£957.00
AOR 2002 Scanner 25-1300MHz	£475.00
Sony Air-7 VHF scanner	£247.00
Sony Pro-80 VHF + SW scanner	£329.00
R5375 Air band monitor	£69.50
R535 Air band scanner	£249.00
R528 Air band xtal scanner	£125.00
WIN 008 Air band scanner	£175.00

NEW EDITION VHF/UHF AIRBAND FREQUENCY GUIDE

£5.95 + £1 p & p

The new edition of this ever popular reference guide is now in stock. Completely updated and much expanded, it contains just the kind of information that airband enthusiasts are always asking for. As well as improving the layout, we have for the first time provided a cross-reference section in numerical order to make the guide even more useful. The editorial section has also been expanded with a lot more information. Order your copy today.

Send s.a.e. for full price list.

WATERS & STANTON

RETAIL & MAIL ORDER · 18-20, Main Road, Hockley, Essex SS5 4QS.

Tel: (0702) 206835, 204965

RETAIL ONLY · 12, North Street, Hornchurch, Essex RM11 1QX.

Tel: (04024) 44765

Visa and Access by telephone. 24hr. Answerphone. Early Closing Wednesday



Yaesu has serious listeners for the serious listener

Yaesu's serious about giving you better ways to tune in the world around you.

And whether it's for local action or worldwide DX, you'll find our VHF/UHF receivers are the superior match for all your listening needs.

The FRG-9600. A premium VHF/UHF scanning communications receiver. The 9600 is no typical scanner. And it's easy to see why.

You won't miss any local action with continuous coverage from 60 to 905MHz.

You have more operating modes to listen in on: upper or lower sideband, CW, AM wide or narrow, and FM wide or narrow.

You can even watch television programmes by plugging in a video monitor into the optional video output. (NTSC System).

Scan in steps of 5, 10, 12½, 25 and 100kHz. Store any frequency and related operating mode into any of the 99 memories. Scan the

memories. Or in between them. Or simply "dial up" any frequency with the frequency entry pad.

Plus there's more, including a 24-hour clock, multiplexed output, fluorescent readout, signal strength graph, and an optional PA4C, AC power adaptor.

Extend the coverage further with the optional FC965DX 0.15-30MHz and FC1300 800-1300MHz external converters.

The FRG-8800 HF communications receiver. A better way to listen to the world. If you want a complete communications package, the FRG-8800 is just right for you.

You get continuous worldwide coverage from 150kHz to 30MHz. And local coverage from 118 to 174MHz with an optional VHF converter.

Listen in on any mode: upper and lower sideband, CW, AM wide or narrow, and FM.

Store frequencies and operating modes into any of the twelve channels for instant recall.

Scan the airwaves with a number of programmable scanning functions.

Plus you get keyboard frequency entry. An LCD display for easy readout. A SINPO signal graph. Computer interface capability for advanced listening functions. Two 24-hour clocks. Recording functions. And much more to make your listening station complete.

Listen in. When you want more from your VHF/UHF or HF receivers, just look to Yaesu. We take your listening seriously.

YAESU

South Midlands Communications Ltd
S.M. House, School Close,
Chandlers Ford Industrial Estate,
Eastleigh, Hants SO5 3BY
Tel: (0703) 255111
UK Sole Distributor



Dealer inquiries invited.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
 FRG-9600 SSB coverage: 60 to 460 MHz.